

Vol. 58 • No. 11

November 2015

Microwave Journal

.com



Founded in 1958

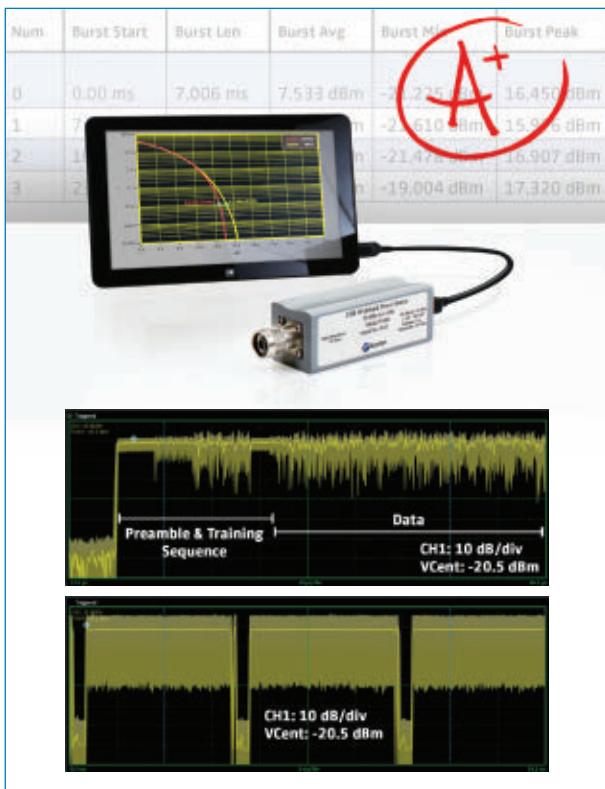
MVP

Mician
 μ Wave
Wizard

Don't Settle for Average.



Demand Peak Performance.



The 55 Series USB Peak Power Sensor *Real-Time Power Measurements for Complex Communications Signals*

Others claim to have fast average measurements, but only the 55 Series measures continuous and burst average power faster than anyone in the industry. It adds wide-band peak and crest factor measurements, allowing you to see all aspects of your device's performance. This USB Sensor delivers results 100 times faster than conventional meters and with its *Real-Time Power Processing™* technology captures all glitches with 100ps resolution.

- 195 MHz Video Bandwidth
- 3 ns risetime
- 100,000 measurements/sec
- 100 MHz Sample Rate
- Multi-channel synchronized measurements

For more information visit us at www.boonton.com or call +1 973-386-9696.

Power Divider/Combiner



20 MHz - 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,
TNC, BNC, RPTNC 4.1/9.5 & 7/16
Up to 120 watts

Attenuators/Terminations



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N, TNC,
BNC, RPSMA, RPTNC & 7/16
Up to 150 watts

DC Blocks & Bias Tees



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16
Up to 7 amps

Low PIM Terminations



380 MHz - 2.7 GHz
10 watts - 250 watts
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16 DIN

Jumpers & Adapters



Up to 18 GHz
SMA, N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16
RG, LMR & T-flex

Directional Couplers/Hybrids



0.4 - 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16
Up to 500 watts

Circulators/Isolators



Up to 40 GHz
SMA, 2.92, N, & 7/16
Up to 250 watts

Low PIM & D.A.S Equipment



Terminations, Attenuators,
Splitters, Adapters & Jumpers
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16

BETTER BUILDINGS / BETTER NETWORKS



Public Safety



Satcom, mmWave
& Military



Aeronautical/Space
Transportation



AMER, EMEA,
& D.A.S

Dr. D.A.S.® Prescribes: MECA Products & Equipment.

MECA Electronics designs and manufactures an extensive line of RF/Microwave Equipment and Components with industry leading performance including D.A.S. Equipment, Low PIM Products, mmWave, Power Dividers & Combiners, Directional & Hybrid Couplers, Fixed & Variable Attenuators, RF Terminations, Circulators/Isolators, DC Blocks & Bias Tees, Adapters & Jumpers. Models available in industry common connector styles: N, SMA, 2.92mm, TNC, BNC, 7/16, 4.1/9.5 & 4.3/10.0 DIN as well as QMA, Reverse Polarity SMA, TNC and various mounting solutions.

Since 1961 MECA Electronics (Microwave Equipment & Components of America) has served the RF/Microwave industry with equipment and passive components covering Hz to 40 GHz. MECA is a privately held ISO9001:2008 Certified, global designer and manufacturer for the communications industry with products manufactured in the United States of America.



Dr. D.A.S.® Prescribes...



MECA Electronics, Inc.

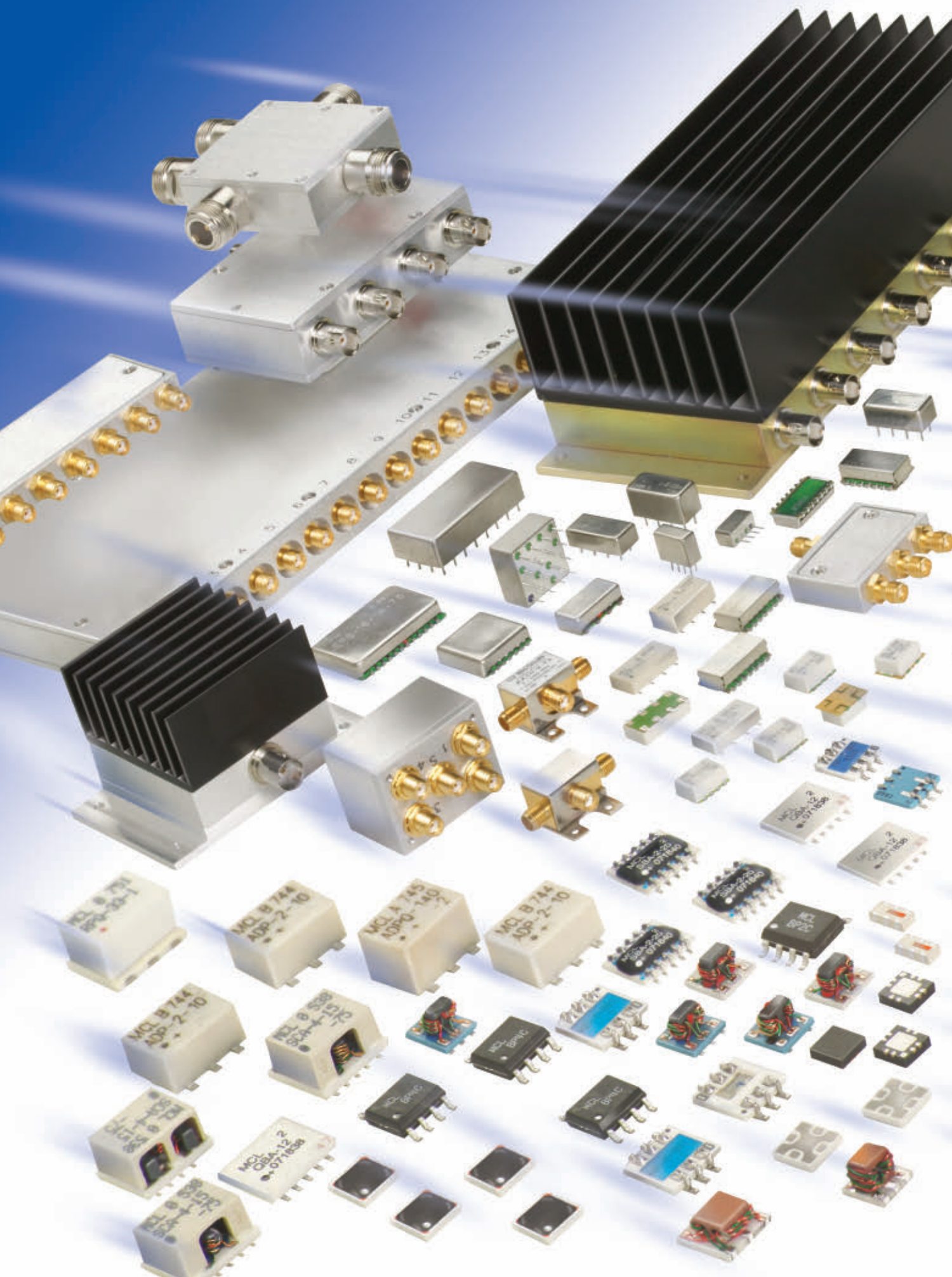
Microwave Equipment & Components of America

The Professional's Choice for RF/Microwave Passive Components

459 E. Main St., Denville, NJ 07834

Tel: 973-625-0661 Fax: 973-625-9277 Sales@e-MECA.com







New MMIC Models

POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

from **2 kHz to 18 GHz** as low as **94¢** ea. (qty. 1000)


The Industry's Largest Selection includes THOUSANDS of models, from 2 kHz to 18 GHz, at up to 300 watts power, in coaxial, flat-pack, surface-mount and rack-mount housings for 50 and 75 Ω systems.

From 2-way through 48-way designs, with 0°, 90°, or 180° phase configurations, Mini-Circuits power splitters/combiners offer outstanding performance for insertion loss, isolation, and VSWR. Our new MMIC ultra-wideband models cover 1.8 to 12 GHz applications requiring high performance in a tiny package across wide frequency range such as SIGNIT and ELINT.

Get easy-to-find, detailed data and performance curves, S-parameters, outline drawings, PCB layouts, and everything else you need to make a decision quickly, at minicircuits.com. Just enter your requirements, and our patented search engine, Yoni2, searches actual test data to find the models that meet your needs.

All Mini-Circuits catalog models are in stock, continuously replenished, and backed by our 1-year guarantee. We even list current stock quantities and real-time availability, as well as pricing, to help our customers plan ahead and make quick decisions.

So why wait? Take a look at minicircuits.com today!

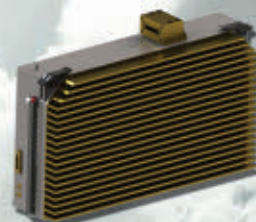
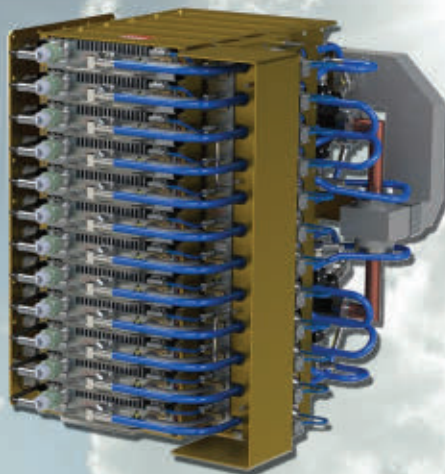
 **RoHS Compliant**
Product availability is listed on our website.



Solid State Power Amplifiers



S-Band



X-Band

GaN Solid State Amplifiers

FEATURES

High Efficiency Pulsed Modules

BIT & Controls via - EIA 422

Compact Light Weight

High Reliability

Field Replaceable Modules

9.0 - 9.6 GHz X-Band: 1 kW Modules

2.7 - 2.9 GHz S-Band: 1.3 kW Modules

1.2 - 1.4 GHz L-Band: 700 W Modules

Power Combine Modules up to 25KW

For more information contact

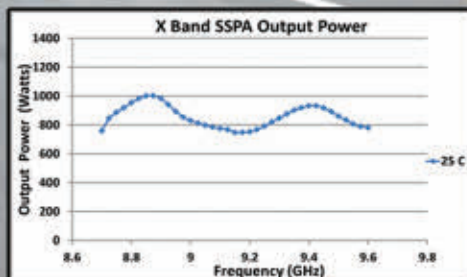
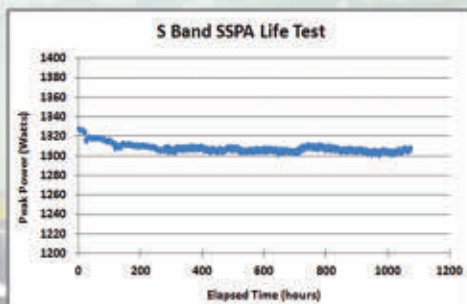
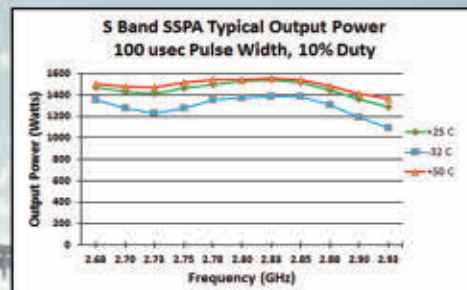
Communications & Power Industries

Beverly Microwave Division

150 Sohler Road Beverly, MA 01915

Phone: (978) 922-6000 Fax: (978) 922-2736

Email: bmdmarketing@cpii.com



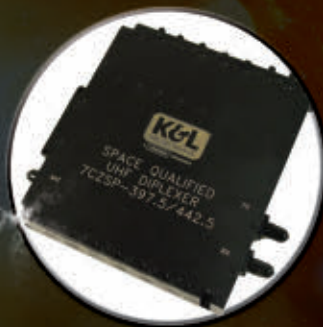
www.cpii.com/bmd
Beverly Microwave Division

Mars Rover Artwork Courtesy of NASA/JPL-Caltech



SPACE HERITAGE

Supporting Space Exploration through the
Development of Innovative Technology.



K&L Microwave has contributed
to the aerospace industry for over
40 years and has been part of the
following programs:

Apollo 17

Iridium Satellite Constellation

GPS-R

GPS-R (V-Sensor Program)

GPS III

Thuraya Satellite Communications

MSV Satellite Telephony

COSMO-Sky Med

OCEANSAT 2

SKYNET 5

CHIRP

Mars Curiosity Rover

Exomars Rover

"P-Series" of Satellites

Orion Crew Expeditionary Vehicle

Soil Moisture Active Passive Satellite

Mars Curiosity Rover

Mars Opportunity Rover

SAOCOM Satellite

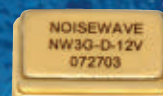
SARAL Satellite



ENABLING COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL CONTROL

www.klmicrowave.com • www.klfilterwizard.com • 410-749-2424 • sales@klmicrowave.com

New Wave in Noise



NoiseWave

your supplier of high performance, precise equipment for AWGN



NOISEWAVE
The new wave in NOISE

Ph. (973) 386-1119 • Fax (973) 386-1131 • info@noisewave.com • www.noisewave.com

Zero in with zero doubt.

COBHAM

The most important thing we build is trust



Friend or foe? In the blazing fast world of EW, an operator may need to decide in a nanosecond. Building a system which meets that challenge on time and on budget can be a daunting task. The 2600 Series COTS Synthesizer will get you started.

- Broad frequency range up to 40 GHz
- 1 Hz resolution standard
- Fully phase coherent
- 250 nS switching speed—fully settled, true hopping rate
- Ultra-low phase noise

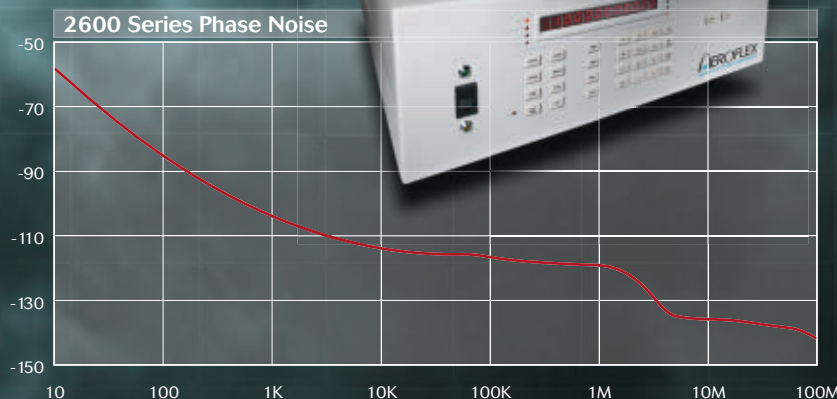
Built for rough environments, the 2600's architecture is developed around stable direct analog and direct digital frequency synthesis with no VCOs or sensitive PLLs.

Zero in on the best COTS solution available by calling the Cobham Signal & Control Solutions team today.

Cobham Signal & Control Solutions

732-460-0212

www.cobham.com/CSCS



Cobham Signal & Control Solutions formerly Aeroflex Signal & Control Solutions





Photo Credit: Northrop Grumman

Cover Feature

20 Radar and Phased Array Breakthroughs

Eli Brookner

MVP: Most Valuable Product

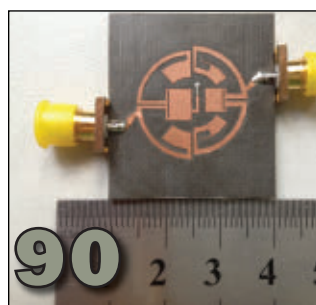
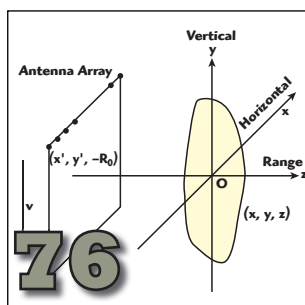
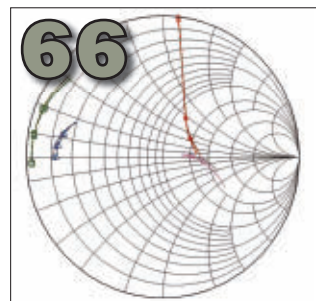
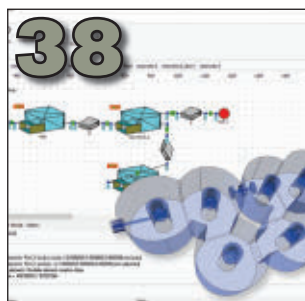
38 μ Wave Wizard Version 8 Adds Features and Speed

Mician

Technical Features

66 PA Design Using Harmonic Balance Simulation With Only S-parameters

Ivan Boshnakov, Microwave Design Engineer



76 W-Band Active 3D Imaging System for Personal Security Inspection

Zheng Haitao, Zhao Guoqiang, Cheng Hang, Yu Liechen, Li Zhangfeng and Li Shiyong, Beijing Institute of Technology

90 Design of Wide Stopband Microstrip Bandpass Filter Using Bandstop Centrally Embedded Resonators

Guoan Wu, Chao Guo, Qinfen Xu and Wenguang Li, Huazhong University of Science and Technology

AUGMENTED REALITY: HOW IT WORKS

STEP 1

Download the free Layar app from the iTunes (iOS) or Google Play (Android) store.

STEP 2

Launch the app to view enhanced content on any page with the **layar** logo.

STEP 3

Frame the entire page in the screen and tap to experience enhancements (tap screen again for full screen view).

Look for the Layar logo on participating pages.

AR pages may expire after 30 days.

NI AWR Design Environment

Now Playing on a Screen Near You



Microwave Office | Visual System Simulator | Analog Office | AXIEM | Analyst

V12 NI AWR Design Environment redefines the term “user productivity” for designers of MMICs, RF PCBs, modules, and more. With the addition of new amplifier, radar, and antenna specific features, expanded third-party flows for EM, stability analysis, and DRC/LVS, as well as

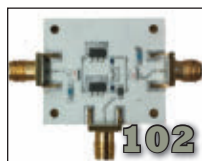
additional speed and ease-of-use enhancements, it's never been easier to streamline your design process, improve your end-product performance, and accelerate your time to market. Display NI AWR Design Environment on your desktop today. Get started at awrcorp.com/v12.

>> Learn more at ni.com/awr

Microwave Journal

CONTENTS

mwjournal.com



Product Features

102 Extending the Bandwidth of Narrowband Matched MMIC Power Amplifiers

Mini-Circuits

112 E-Band Low Noise and Power Amplifiers

SAGE Millimeter Inc.

120 Automated Pulsed Phase Noise Measurements

Berkeley Nucleonics

128 Low Cost Wideband RF Signal Generator Doesn't Rely on a PC

Red Oak Canyon LLC

Tech Briefs

132 Integrated Solution for On-Wafer Measurements

MPI Corp. and Rohde & Schwarz

134 Innovative YIG Technology Dramatically Improves Band-Reject Filters

Teledyne Microwave Solutions

136 1 to 40 GHz Amplifiers with Integrated Power Detector

Ciao Wireless Inc.

Departments

17	Mark Your Calendar	138	Software and Mobile Apps
18	Coming Events	142	New Products
47	Defense News	158	Book End
51	International Report	160	Advertising Index
55	Commercial Market	160	Sales Reps
58	Around the Circuit	162	Fabs and Labs

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Barbara Walsh at (781) 769-9750.

POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 1143, Skokie, IL 60076 or e-mail mwj@halldata.com. Subscription information: (847) 763-4943. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in the RF & microwave industry. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2015 by Horizon House Publications Inc.

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #PM40612605

STAFF

PUBLISHER: CARL SHEFFRES

EDITOR: PATRICK HINDLE

TECHNICAL EDITOR: GARY LERUDE

MANAGING EDITOR: JENNIFER DiMARCO

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: CLIFF DRUBIN

MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR: LESLIE NIKOU

MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR: BARBARA WALSH

CONSULTING EDITOR: HARLAN HOWE, JR.

CONSULTING EDITOR: FRANK BASHORE

CONSULTING EDITOR: DAVID VYE

CONSULTING EDITOR: RAYMOND PENGELLY

ELECTRONIC MARKETING MANAGER:

CHRIS STANFA

CLIENT SERVICES MANAGER:

KRISTEN ANDERSON

EVENT COORDINATOR: JACQUELINE WILLIAMS

AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER:

CAROL SPACH

TRAFFIC MANAGER: EDWARD KIESSLING

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:

ROBERT BASS

ART DIRECTOR: JANICE LEVENSON

GRAPHIC DESIGNER: SACHIKO STIGLITZ

EUROPE

INTERNATIONAL EDITOR: RICHARD MUMFORD

OFFICE MANAGER: NINA PLESU

CORPORATE STAFF

CEO: WILLIAM M. BAZZY

PRESIDENT: IVAR BAZZY

VICE PRESIDENT: JARED BAZZY

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl	Dr. J.M. Osepchuk
F.M. Bashore	R. Pengelly
Dr. C.R. Boyd	Dr. Ajay K. Poddar
M. Goldfarb	Dr. J. Rautio
J.L. Heaton	Dr. U. Rohde
Dr. G. Heiter	Dr. P. Staecker
H. Howe, Jr.	F. Sullivan
Dr. T. Itoh	D. Swanson
Dr. J. Lasker	Dr. R.J. Trew
Dr. S. Maas	G.D. Vendelin
Dr. G.L. Matthaei	D. Vye
Dr. D.N. McQuiddy	Prof. K. Wu

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062

Tel: (781) 769-9750

FAX: (781) 769-5037

e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England

Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740

FAX: +44 207 596 8749

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

Send subscription inquiries and address changes to:

Tel: (847) 763-4943

e-mail: mwj@halldata.com



www.mwjournal.com

Printed in the USA



High performance VNAs for any application

In the Lab | On the Manufacturing Floor | In the Field

With a wide variety of Vector Network Analyzers (VNAs) to suit your application and budget, Anritsu has the perfect solution to your VNA needs.

From RF and broadband VNAs, to premium VNAs with the highest performance and no compromises and value VNAs that offer solid performance with suitable measurement speeds for an R&D environment, we have the perfect solution for your application.

Our extensive range of VNAs now includes the NEW 2 or 4-port ShockLine performance line and the world's first 40 GHz USB VNA.

No matter what your application, Anritsu has your VNA needs covered.

Learn more: www.goanritsu.com/VNA

eLEARNING free webinars

Breakthroughs in Phased Arrays and Radars: An Update

Sponsored by: National Instruments/AWR

11/4

Antenna Simulation with COMSOL

Sponsored by: COMSOL

11/5

Graphene-Enhanced Devices: Simulation-based Design from Microwave to Optical Frequencies

Presented by: CST

11/5

Advanced PCB Rule Checking for Signal Integrity and EMC

Presented by: CST

11/12

Passive Components: Dividers, Couplers, Combiners

Sponsored by: Mini-Circuits

11/17

Port Tuning – EM Accuracy and Circuit Theory Speed

Sponsored by: Sonnet Software

11/18

Passive Intermodulation (PIM) in Printed Circuit Boards: Mechanisms and Mitigation

Sponsored by: Isola

11/19

Multipactor & Breakdown Analysis of RF Components

Presented by: CST

11/24

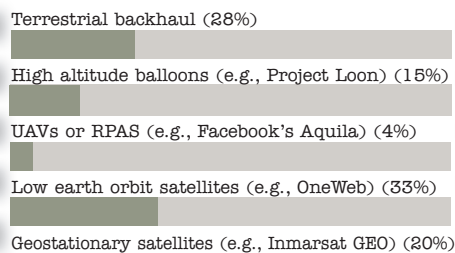
Web Survey

What was the most significant development in radar technology during the past decade?

Look for our multiple choice survey online at mwjournal.com

September Survey

In 10 years, what type of network will carry the most Internet data to and from developing countries?



Alvin Guzon, CEO of **Cirtek Advanced Technologies and Solutions**, discusses microwave and millimeter wave market requirements for contract manufacturing and how Cirtek ATS is addressing them.

Executive Interviews

Karolina Wikander, head of the Microwave product area at **Ericsson**, shares the company's outlook for the microwave radio market, including data rate and frequency band trends.

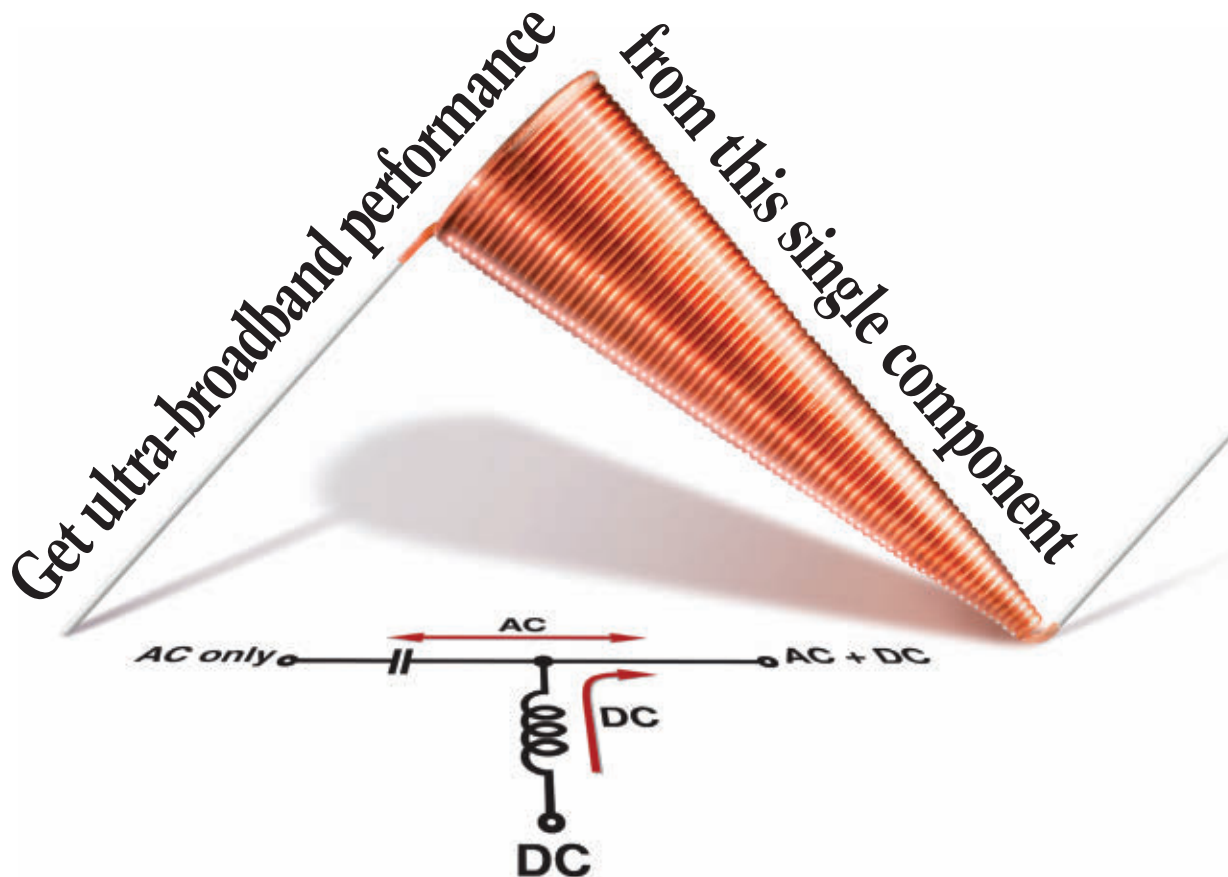


WHITE PAPERS



An AESA Revolution Utilizing the Disruptive Technology of Highly-Integrated Silicon ICs

NOVEMBER



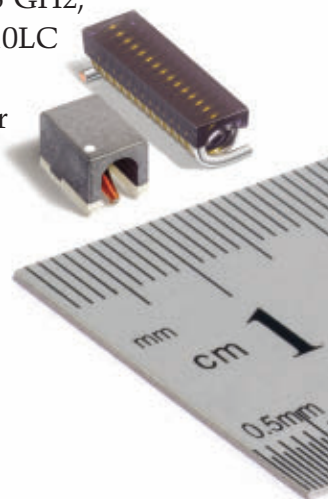
Ideal for use in Bias Tees, Coilcraft conical inductors offer flat bandwidth and high impedance to 40 GHz

Coilcraft BCL/BCR Series conical inductors operate across a frequency range of 10 MHz to 40 GHz, letting you replace a series of narrow band inductors with one part.

Both series provide excellent return loss and insertion loss. Their unique conical shape optimizes the effects of capacitance, maintaining high impedance across your frequency spectrum.

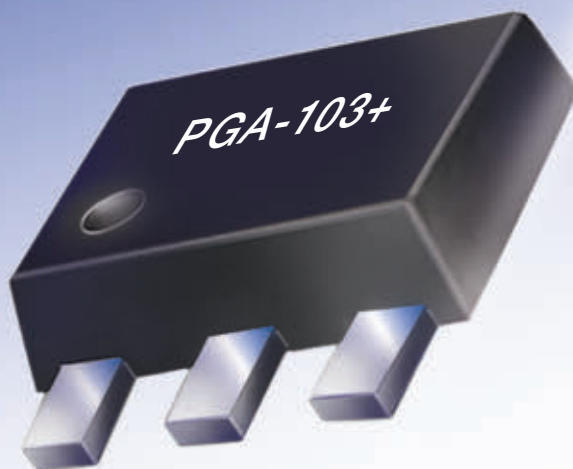
Choose from a rugged, surface mount package or our flying lead configuration. And for applications below 6 GHz, try our high current 4310LC wideband bias choke.

Learn more and order your free evaluation samples by visiting us online at: coilcraft.com/conicals.



WWW.COILCRAFT.COM

Ultra Linear **LNA**s



\$1.99


from 1 ea. (qty. 20)

NF 0.5 dB • IP3 45 dBm • 50 MHz to 4 GHz

Low noise and high dynamic range at low DC power levels.

Our PGA-103+ amplifier is simply one of the most *useful* low noise/high linearity amplifiers around! With 11 dB gain and a 1-dB compression point of 22.5 dBm at 2 GHz, on only 97 mA DC current (5V supply), it's finding a home in cutting-edge applications across all the major wireless bands—as a driver amplifier in linearized transmit systems or complex waveform upconverter paths, and as a secondary amplifier in ultra high dynamic range receivers, to name just a few.

It even adapts to a wide range of circuits, with a 3-5V power supply and no external matching components required! So why wait, when improved performance for your next design is in stock and available right now? Just go to minicircuits.com for all the details, from data sheets, performance curves, and S-parameters to material declarations, technical notes, and small-quantity reels—as few as 20 pieces, with full leaders and trailers. Place an order today, and see what the PGA-103+ can do for your application, as soon as tomorrow!

 **RoHS compliant**





December

MARK YOUR CALENDAR

1-4



**86th ARFTG
Microwave
Measurement
Symposium**
Atlanta, Ga.
www.arftg.org

3

WEBINAR Designing X-Band
PAs Using SMT Plastic
Packaged GaN
Transistors
Sponsored by:



3

WEBINAR Hybrid Simulation
for Electrically Large
Aerospace Platforms
Sponsored by:



6-9



APMC 2015 is intended to provide an international forum for the exchange of information on the research progresses and developments in electromagnetic wave theory, microwave and antenna technology, microwave and millimeter wave integrated circuit technology, THz frequencies technology, wireless communication technology and related fields. It is also an important objective of this meeting to promote mutual-interaction among participants.

www.emfield.org/apmc2015

Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference
Nanjing, China

7-9



**International
Electron Devices
Meeting**
Washington, DC
www.ieee-iedm.org

7

Call For Papers
 **IMS**
2016
www.ims2016.org

8

WEBINAR MIMO Radars and
Their Conventional
Equivalents
Sponsored by:



8-10



**DAS & Small Cells
Congress Europe**
Munich, Germany
www.dascongress.com/europe/

10-12



**IEEE MTT-S
International
Microwave and
RF Conference**
Hyderabad, India
www.imarc-ieee.org

15

Call For Papers
**Phased Array
Systems
& Technology**
www.array2016.org

17-18



**Training/User
Meetings
Practical RF PCB
Design**

Woburn, Mass.
<http://ieeeboston.org/event/practical-rf-pcb-design-fall-2015/>

CALL FOR PAPERS

www.ediconchina.com/papers2016



April 19-21, 2016
Beijing, China

FOR DETAILS, VISIT MWJOURNAL.COM/EVENTS

PRODUCTS TO SOLUTIONS

RF Products

Ducommun has more than 45 years of experience with the design, testing and manufacturing of coaxial switches and integrated systems.



Coaxial Switch

- 400 MHz to 8 GHz
- Low Insertion Loss
- High isolation
- For use in all Thermal Vacuum Chambers



Manually Controlled

- DC to 18 GHz
- Available in SPDT, DPDT, Multi-throw
- Great for lab testing



Ultra Broadband

- SPDT to SP8T
- Isolation:
 - Reflective: 25dB min
 - Absorptive: 40dB min
- Complete solid state solution
- 0.05 MHz to 67 GHz



For additional information, contact our sales team at 310.513.7256 or rfsales@ducommun.com

CONTACT US

Coming Events

CALL FOR PAPERS

EDI CON China 2016
November 30, 2015

IMS 2016
December 7, 2015

Phased Array Systems & Technology
December 15, 2015

RFIC 2016
January 8, 2016

mwjournal.com



DECEMBER

86th ARFTG Microwave Measurement Symposium

December 1-4, 2015 • Atlanta, Ga.
www.arftg.org

APMC 2015
Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference
December 6-9, 2015 • Nanjing, China
www.emfield.org/apmc2015

IEEE GLOBECOM 2015
December 6-10, 2015 • San Diego, Calif.
<http://globecom2015.ieee-globecom.org/>

IEDM 2015
International Electron Devices Meeting
December 7-9, 2015 • Washington, DC
www.ieee-iedm.org

IMaRC 2015
IEEE MTT-S International Microwave and RF Conference
December 10-12, 2015 • Hyderabad, India
www.imarc-ieee.org



JANUARY 2016

DesignCon 2016
January 19-21, 2016 • Santa Clara, Calif.
www.designcon.com

RWW 2016
Radio & Wireless Week
January 24-27, 2016 • Austin, Texas
www.radiowirelessweek.org



FEBRUARY

Mobile World Congress
February 22-25, 2016 • Barcelona, Spain
www.mobileworldcongress.com



MARCH

Satellite 2016
March 7-10, 2016 • National Harbor, Md.
www.satshow.com

GOMACTech
March 14-17, 2016 • Orlando, Fla.
www.gomactech.net

IWCE
March 21-25, 2016 • Las Vegas, Nev.
www.iwceexpo.com

Microwave & RF
March 23-24, 2016 • Paris, France
www.microwave-rf.com



APRIL

WAMICON 2016
April 11-13, 2016 • Clearwater Beach, Fla.
www.wamicon.org

EDI CON China 2016
April 19-21, 2016 • Beijing, China
www.ediconchina.com



MAY

AUVSI Xponential 2016
May 2-5, 2016 • New Orleans, La.
www.xponential.org

EW Europe
May 10-12, 2016 • Rotterdam, Netherlands
www.eweuropa.com

CS Mantech 2016
May 16-19, 2016 • Miami, Fla.
www.csmantech.org

RFIC 2016
May 22-24, 2016 • San Francisco, Calif.
www.rfic-ieee.org

IMS 2016
May 22-27, 2016 • San Francisco, Calif.
<http://ims2016.mtt.org>

Space Tech Expo
May 24-26, 2016 • Pasadena, Calif.
www.spacetecheexpo.com

87th ARFTG Microwave Measurement Symposium
May 27, 2016 • San Francisco, Calif.
www.arftg.org



JUNE

Sensors Expo & Conference
June 21-23, 2016 • San Jose, Calif.
www.sensorsexpo.com



minibend CTR – where phase stability is key

The minibend CTR Phase Invariant cable assemblies have been developed for phase critical applications requiring precision electrical length connectivity. They offer excellent phase and insertion loss stability over temperature, an outstanding phase stability versus bending, and the revolutionary minibend bend-to-the-end flexibility.

www.richardsonrfpd.com/minibendCTR



Radar and Phased Array Breakthroughs

Eli Brookner

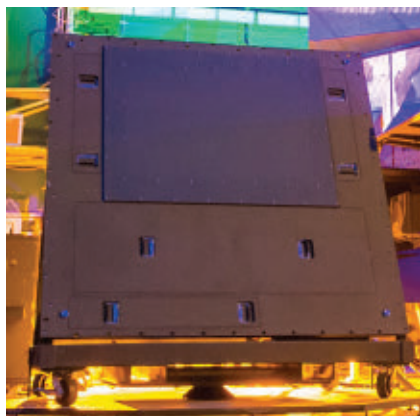
This article updates previous papers discussing significant developments, trends and breakthroughs in radar, phased arrays and the underlying technologies that enable them.¹⁻⁸

RADAR SYSTEMS

The big news relative to system upgrades is that Patriot now has GaN active electronically scanned arrays (AESA) that provide 360 degree coverage without mechanical rotation (see **Figure 1**). The upgrade has a main AESA array that is a bolt-on replacement antenna, approximately 9 feet wide and 13 feet tall, that is oriented toward the primary threat.

It also has a new, rear, quarter-size AESA panel that gives 360 degree coverage. Another development is the launch of the first Zumwalt DDG-1000 stealth ship (see **Figure 2**), with two more under development. It will carry the three-face X-Band SPY-3 radar. The impressive performance of the Air and Missile Defense Radar (AMDR) has recently been released (see **Figure 3**). AMDR has an S-Band radar for air and missile defense, a three-face X-Band radar for horizon search and adaptive digital beam forming. The system handles 30

times more targets and has 30 times greater sensitivity than the SPY-1D(V). The transmitter uses GaN, which is 34 percent less expensive than GaAs and has 10^8 hour mean time between failures (MTBF). The scalable antenna is composed of 2 ft \times 2 ft \times 2 ft radar module assembly (RMA) building blocks, with four line-replaceable units (LRU) per RMA. Each LRU can be replaced in less than 6 minutes. The back-end radar controller is fully programmable and uses commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) $\times 86$ processors, which allows adapting to future threats, easy upgrades with future COTS processors and no obsolescence. Lockheed Martin



▲ Fig. 1 New Patriot AESA radar at a test range (source: Raytheon).



▲ Fig. 2 Zumwalt-class guided-missile destroyer DDG 1000, which will carry the SPY-3 three-face X-Band AESA radar (source: U.S. Navy).

COAXIAL AND WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

RLC has the exact solution you're looking for.

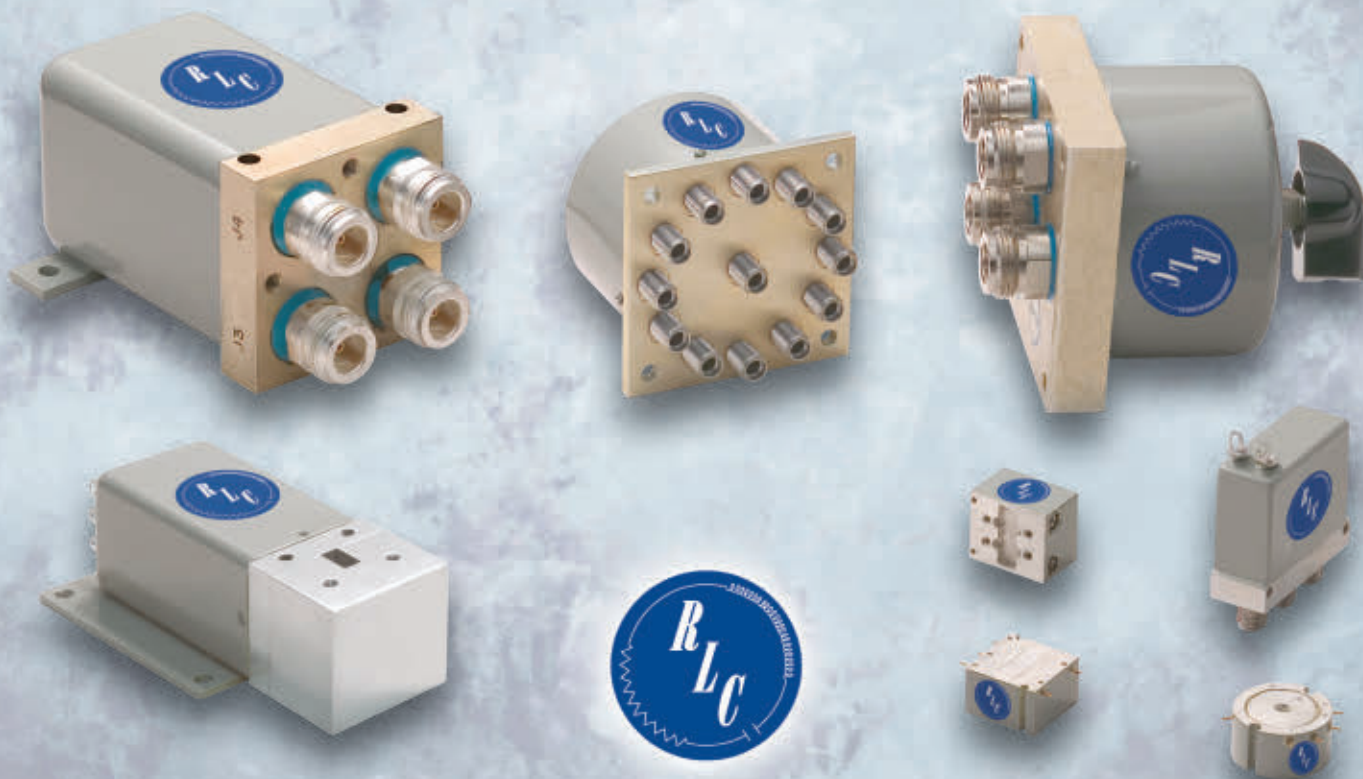
RLC Electronics manufactures a complete range of RF switches including coaxial in the frequency range from DC to 65 GHz and rectangular or double ridge waveguide. The operating modes on all designs are failsafe, latching and manual.

- SPDT to SP12T
- Transfer
- Low VSWR
- High Isolation

Control options are DC voltages as low as 5V, TTL, BCD, RS232, and RS422. All switches have excellent repeatability and lifetimes in excess of one million operations. Many types are QPL listed per MIL-DTL-3928.

- Low Insertion Loss
- High Power
- Low Passive Intermodulation
- Surface Mount Options

For more detailed information on coaxial and waveguide switches, visit our web site.



RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753
E-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelectronics.com

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

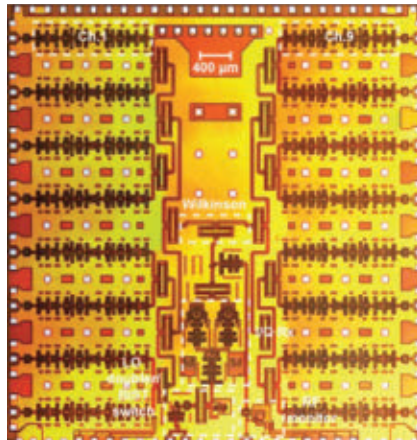
RLC is your complete microwave component source...
Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.





▲ Fig. 3 Rendering of the AMDR on the DDG 51 destroyer (source: Raytheon). AMDR will detect air and surface targets as well as ballistic missile threats.

is under contract to develop the space fence radar, and the Joint Land Attack Cruise Missile Defense Elevated Netted Sensor (JLENS) blimp system has been deployed over Washington for its defense.



▲ Fig. 4 16-element 77 to 84 GHz phased array with integrated receive and built-in test (reprinted with permission of UCSD).

SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY

MMIC technology has evolved from four X-Band T/R modules with the control circuitry on a chip,^{1,2} with each T/R costing about \$10, to a whole array on a chip or wafer at millimeter wave frequencies (see **Figure 4**).^{9,10} Intel built a 32-element 60 GHz Tx/Rx phased array on a chip.⁹ These phased array ICs will have built-in test circuits for calibration. The cell phone and Wi-Fi markets are driving this technology, with bandwidth demand predicted to increase 1,000-fold from 2010 to 2020, and the number of mobile devices from 5 to 50 billion.¹⁰ In the next decade, these array chips are expected to find wide use in garage door openers, video players and computers.¹⁰ They will talk

to each other via high bandwidth Wi-Fi. In the future, compact, ultra-low cost multiple-input-multiple-output (MIMO) millimeter wave multi-beam AESAs will be in everyday devices.¹⁰ We also see car radar benefiting from these highly integrated MMICs.^{11,12} **Figure 5** shows the functional block diagram of a single-chip 77 GHz transceiver, and **Figure 6** illustrates how the transceiver will be assembled with the signal processor and antenna on a PCB to minimize cost. Some forecast that future car radars will cost only a few dollars. A 24 GHz single-chip car radar developed by Autoliv¹³ fits on a 3.5" × 2.25" board, including the radar chip and a Texas Instruments signal processor that performs Kalman filter tracking.¹⁴ Over 2 million radar systems have been manufactured, with the cost of the board less than \$100.¹⁴ Valeo Raytheon has developed a 25 GHz blind-spot, seven beam, phased array radar, costing only hundreds of dollars as an option from the car dealer.^{1,15,16} Who said phased arrays are expensive? Over 2 million of these have been produced.¹⁶ The car radar market is huge: over 70 million cars were built in 2014; assuming four radars per car, the market potential is over 280 million per year.

Gordon Moore predicted the application of MMICs to radar and phased arrays. The last sentence in his now famous paper¹⁷ states, "The successful realization of such items as phased array antennas, for example, using a

V-BAND
E-BAND
W-BAND

E-BAND POWER AND LOW-NOISE AMPLIFIERS

COVERING 71 - 86 GHz



SAGE SBL and SBP amplifiers are designed and manufactured by utilizing the most advanced discrete PHEMT or MMIC devices and thin film technologies to cover the frequency range of 2 to 110 GHz. With improved DC power supply and advanced semiconductors, the low noise amplifiers deliver low-noise performance, broad operating bandwidth, and gain flatness while the power amplifiers deliver high power output, superior power added efficiency (PAE), and higher linearity.

Both catalog and custom-designed models are available.

MADE IN USA

www.sagemillimeter.com | 3043 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505
T: 424-757-0168 | F: 424-757-0188 | sales@sagemillimeter.com



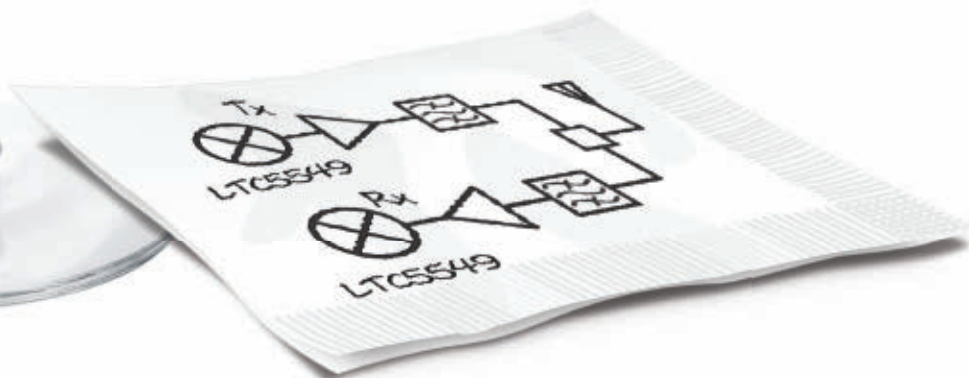
SAGE

Millimeter, Inc.



Upgrade Your Mixer

2GHz–14GHz, 0dBm LO Drive

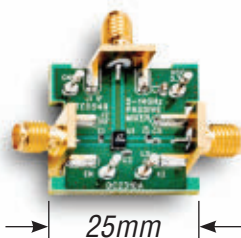


The LTC5549 microwave mixer upgrades your transmitter and receiver performance with a +22.8dBm IIP3 at 12GHz. Its 0dBm LO drive and an on-chip frequency doubler eliminate the need for an external LO power amplifier and allow use of commonly available low frequency PLL/synthesizers, reducing power consumption and solution costs — all in a tiny 3mm x 2mm package that keeps your solution size small.

▼ Features

- +22.8dBm IIP3 at 12GHz
- 0dBm LO Drive
- Upconversion or Downconversion
- –30dBm LO Leakage
- Tiny 3mm x 2mm Package

Demo Board

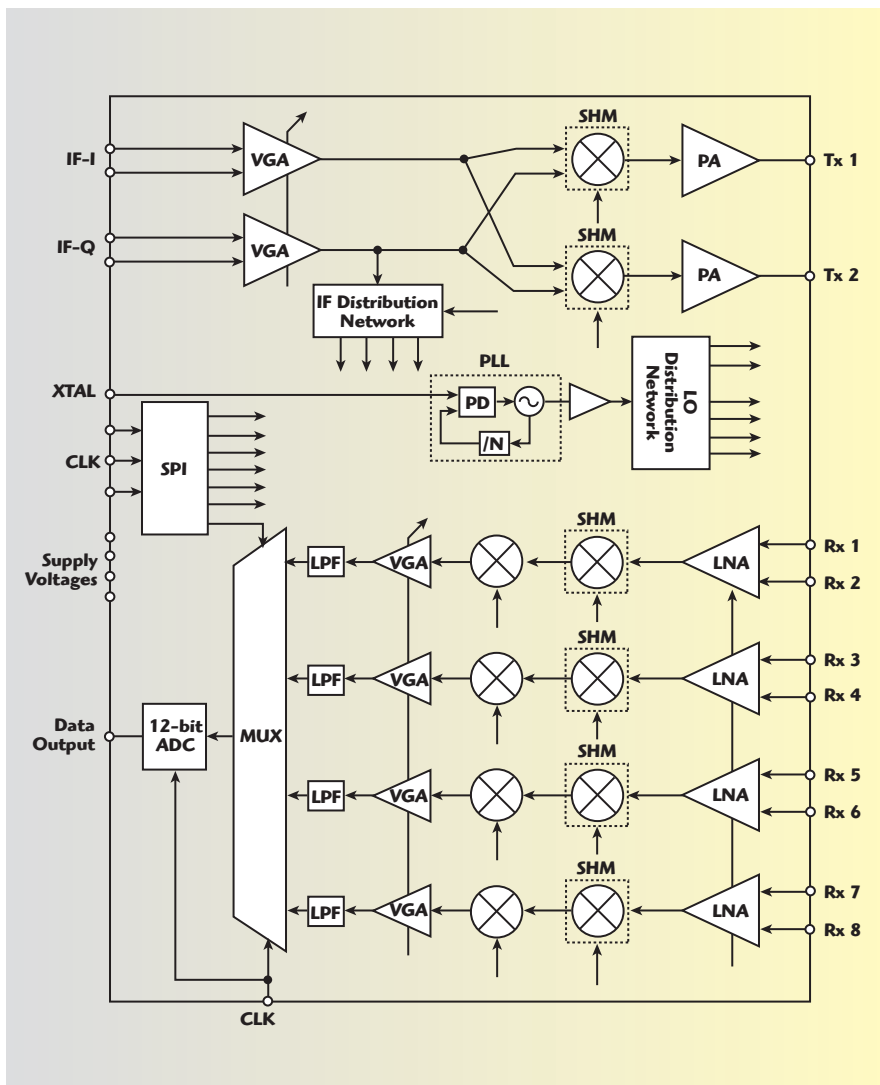


▼ Info & Free Samples

www.linear.com/product/LTC5549

1-800-4-LINEAR


LT, LT, LTC, LTM, Linear Technology and the Linear logo are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.




▲ Fig. 5 Functional block diagram of a single-chip 77 GHz automotive radar transceiver (source: University of Melbourne).

multiplicity of integrated microwave power sources, could completely revolutionize radar.” **Table 1** indicates the amazing advance made by Moore’s Law, showing a 350,000 improvement in the performance of FPGAs over 36 years. DARPA is funding the development of commercial FPGAs at microwave frequencies.¹ Moore’s Law predicted that the number of transistors on a chip will increase by a factor of two every two years. Many think that will continue for a while, although it is getting more difficult.¹⁸ One extreme prediction is 600 years; more conservative ones are 10 to 20 years.¹⁸ Intel expects to go from a production line width of 14 nm in 2014 to 10 nm in 2017, a doubling in density in three years.⁵² Robert Colwell, formerly with the DARPA Microsystem Technology Office and, before that, Intel’s chief architect, predicts we will see an increase in the number of transistors by about a factor of 50 in the next 30 years, which averages to a doubling about every five years over the next 30 years.¹⁹ DARPA has a program to lower the power consumption of processors by a factor of about 75.¹⁹ Quantum computing offers the potential of orders-of-magnitude increases in computing power every generation, instead of the factor of two that Moore’s law provided.⁵³ In 2014, 2.5×10^{20} transistors were manufactured – 250 billion billion. Imagine what it would take to do this with $1" \times 1" \times 2"$ vacuum tubes? They would cover the

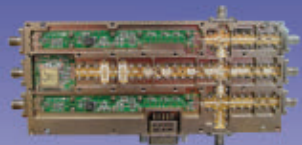
High Frequency Transceivers




93 GHz




77 GHz



35 GHz




10 GHz



**NORDEN
MILLIMETER**

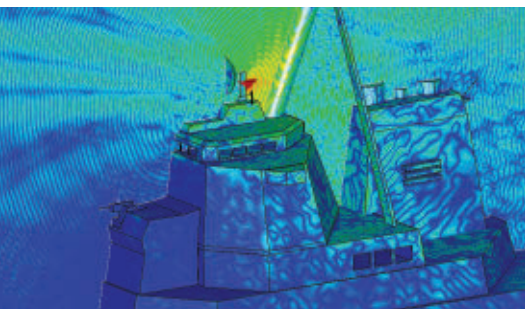
For more information on these products go to:
www.nordengroup.com or call **530.642.9123**





Make the Connection

Find the simple way through complex
EM systems with CST STUDIO SUITE



Components don't exist in electromagnetic isolation. They influence their neighbors' performance. They are affected by the enclosure or structure around them. They are susceptible to outside influences. With System Assembly and Modeling, CST STUDIO SUITE helps optimize component and system performance.

Involved in defense, aerospace or marine applications? You can read about how CST technology was used to simulate installed antenna performance at www.cst.com/defense.

If you're more interested in filters, couplers, planar and multilayer structures, we've a wide variety of worked application examples live on our website at www.cst.com/apps.

Get the big picture of what's really going on. Ensure your product and components perform in the toughest of environments.

**Choose CST STUDIO SUITE –
Complete Technology for 3D EM.**



Higher Performance at Lower Cost through Innovative Engineering



Agile
Microwave Technology Inc.



POWER AMPLIFIERS

- ▶ New High Linearity Class A/B
- ▶ Wide Frequency Range
- ▶ Output Power 1W to 150W
- ▶ Compact Size
- ▶ Competitive Price & Fast Delivery



LNA with 5W Protection

- ▶ Broadband Performance to 20 GHz
- ▶ Low Noise Figure
- ▶ Medium Power up to 1W
- ▶ Hermetic Housing Option

**Contact us with your
custom requirements
and let us lower your
cost without sacrificing
performance or quality**

**516-931-1760
www.agilemwt.com**

CoverFeature

TABLE 1

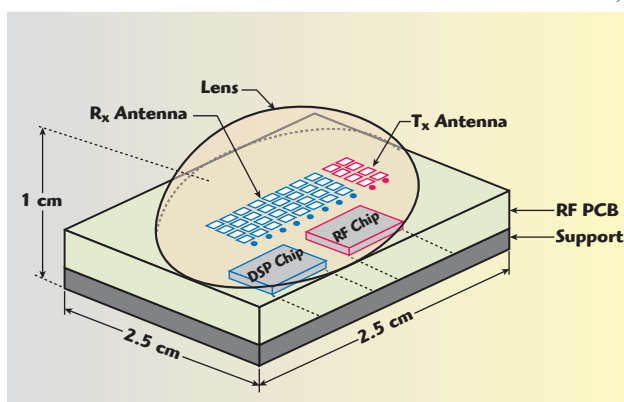
FPGA IMPROVEMENT AS AN EXAMPLE OF MOORE'S LAW

Year	Multiplier Type	Multipliers per Chip	Clock Rate (MHz)	Power (W)
1977	16 × 16	1	4.3	5
2013	18 × 18	4,000	600	8

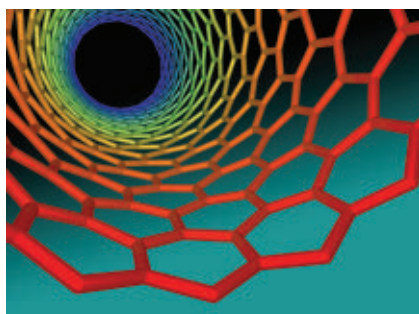
surface of the earth and stand eight miles high.

Helping further semiconductor technology is DARPA's Compound Semiconductor Materials on Silicon (COSMOS) program^{1,20} and the follow-on Diverse Accessible Heterogeneous Integration (DAHI) program.²¹ The COSMOS program demonstrated, for the first time, the integration of GaN and CMOS on the same silicon substrate without wirebonds.^{20,21} Potentially helping to advance signal processing capabilities are nanotechnology, spintronics,⁵⁴ graphene and carbon nanotubes^{1,22} (see **Figure 7**), memristors,² synaptic transistors²³ (see **Figure 8**) and the future possibility to transmit data optically on the chip. Transmitting electrical and optical signals over the same wire has been demonstrated.²⁴ An alternative

possibility is using IR beams in a Si IC (Si is transparent to IR) for transmitting signals at the speed of light and without ohmic losses.²⁵ Graphene and carbon nanotubes (CNT) have the potential for terahertz transistor clock speeds, instead of gigahertz, which is nearly three orders of magnitude faster. The manufacture of graphene transistors on CMOS has been demonstrated. This could allow Moore's law to march forward using present day manufacturing techniques. Spintronics could revolutionize the computer architecture away from the 1945 John von Neumann model of separate logic and memory units. Instead, the two functions would be the same for some products, with logic being low cost, non-volatile memory. Spintronics has the potential to replace hard drives with low cost, low power and more reliable memory, with no moving parts and faster access time for the data. There is also the potential for computing the way the brain does – efficiently and amazingly – going analog by using synaptic transistors and/or memristors. Realizing that the brain only weighs about two to three pounds and consumes only 20 W, we have a long way to go. It has



▲ Fig. 6 To minimize the cost of the 77 GHz radar, the single-chip RF transceiver, DSP, patch antenna array and lens will be assembled on a single PCB (source: University of Melbourne).



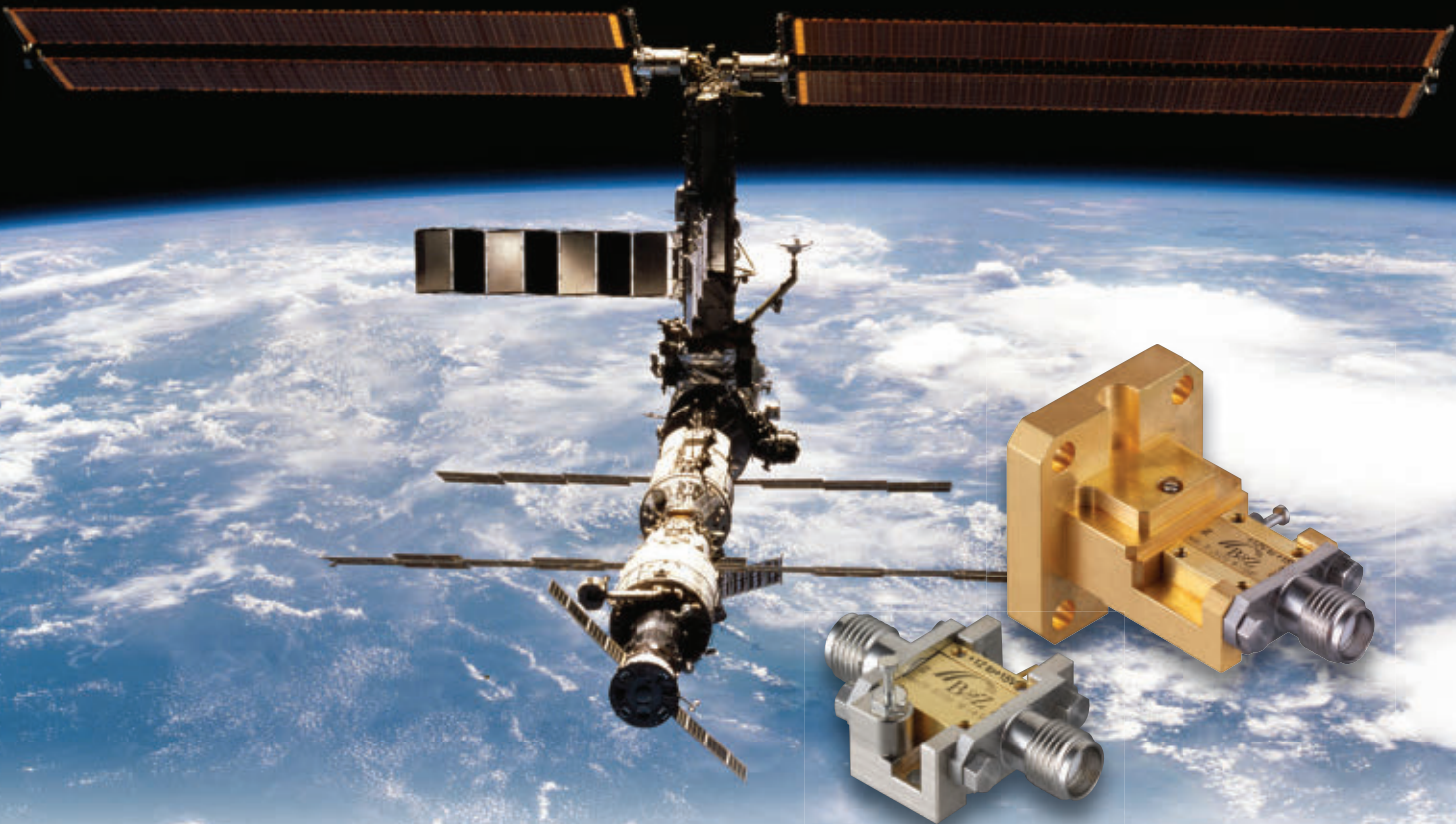
▲ Fig. 7 Carbon nanotubes may enable transistors to reach terahertz clock speeds (source: Geoff Hutchison, flickr.com, CC BY 2.0).

been predicted that by using memristors, one could do what the brain does in a shoebox rather than a computer the size of a whole city and requiring a nuclear plant.^{2,55}

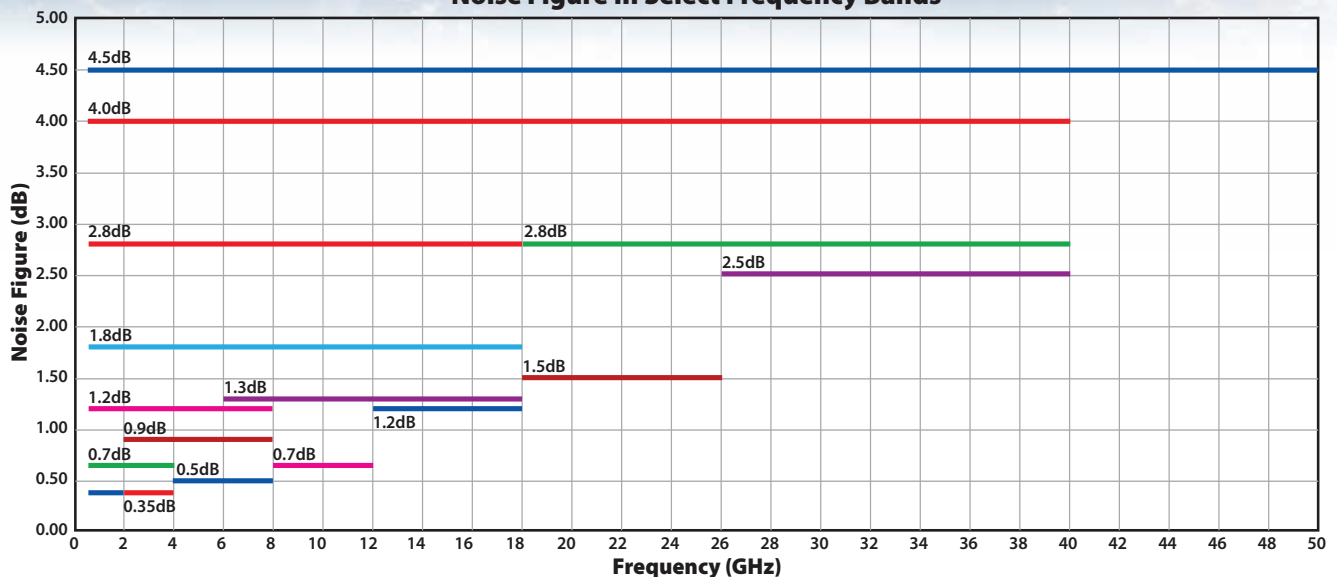
METAMATERIALS

Metamaterials are man-made materials that consist of repeated structures having a size less than a wavelength. These materials have properties not found in nature, like a negative index of refraction. Metamaterials

Has Amplifier Performance or Delivery Stalled Your Program?



Noise Figure In Select Frequency Bands



are being used by Kymeta to develop communication antennas at 20 and 30 GHz, which could cost only \$1,000.²⁶⁻²⁹ Kymeta is supplying these antennas for the Ob3 satellite system, which has 12 satellites in equatorial orbit at a medium earth orbit (MEO) altitude of 8,063 km. The antennas use slotted waveguides, with resonators placed along the waveguide to control whether the signal at the resonator is radiated. The resonators contain liq-

uid crystals whose dielectric constant is controlled by a bias voltage; this shifts the resonator frequency which allows the signal to radiate or not radiate. The antennas are only the size of a laptop computer. The key question is whether they can achieve their production cost goal. A second company, Echodyne (which has ties to Kymeta), is developing metamaterial antennas for radar.³⁰

Target cloaking has been demon-

strated using fractal metamaterials. With cloaking, the electromagnetic wave signal transmitted by a radar goes around the target, making it invisible (see **Figure 9**). Another way to hide a target is to have the target absorb the incident radar signal. Such “stealth-ing” has been simulated using a fractal metamaterial coating that is less than 1 mm thick.³³ 90 percent absorption was achieved from 2 to 20 GHz and around 99 percent from 10 to 15 GHz. Good absorption was achieved for a very large range of incident angles and polarizations.

With metamaterials it is now possible to replace the tall, highly visible Army jeep whip antennas with a flush mounted $\lambda/20$ thick antenna³⁴ (see **Figure**

Invisipin®

ULTRA Hi RF - Compliant Connector



INFINITELY CONFIGURABLE • INDIVIDUALLY SOLDERABLE • HI COMPLIANCE RANGE

Specifications

- > 50 GHz Bandwidth @1 dB
- 20 mΩ C-Res (typical)
- Up to 4 Amps

Configurations

- 0.23mm to 0.64mm diameter pins
- Pitches from 0.4mm to >1mm



(Coaxial Configuration)

*Available in tape and reel (machine placeable) or fully integrated into custom products.

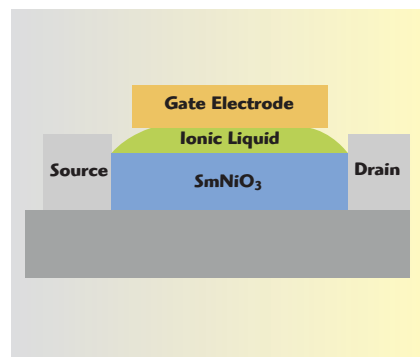
R&D
Interconnect Solutions®

www.RDIS.com/MJ

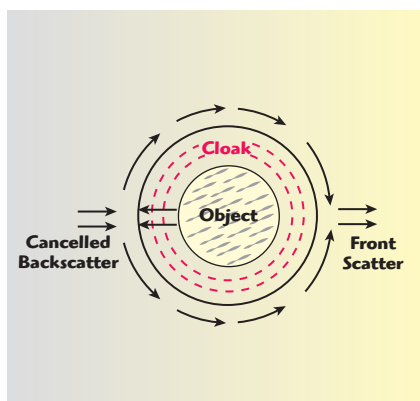
MJ@RDIS.com

610-443-2299

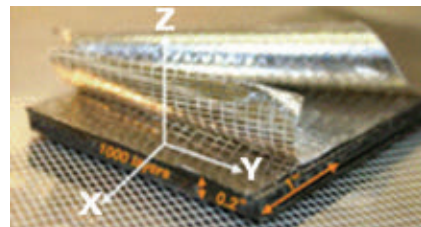
©2015 R&D Interconnect Solutions. All rights reserved. R&D Interconnect Solutions, Invisipin, and RDIS.com are trademarks of R&D Interconnect Solutions.



▲ Fig. 8 Structure of synaptic transistor (source: Harvard University).



▲ Fig. 9 Wave propagation around an invisibility cloak.



▲ Fig. 10 Low profile magnetic metamaterial antenna, designed for 250 to 505 MHz coverage (source ARL).

Strength in Numbers

Qorvo™ GaN technology enables
the systems all around you



MRL 9

Only supplier to achieve
MRL 9 using USAF MRA tool

65,800,000 device hours
on 16,920 GaN PAs

0.013% per million device
hour report failures

More than 2,608,000 GaN
devices shipped since 2008

9125200658000000126080002

125 new products
in 18 months

Demonstrated MTTF reliability
10⁷ hours at 200° C

#1 GaN supplier
in defense and cable

2 greats join forces

TriQuint and RFMD, united we are Qorvo



For more information text **Qorvo** to 82257
or visit Qorvo.com/GaN-strength

© 2015 Qorvo, Inc.

qorvo
all around you

10). Other capabilities of metamaterials include the ability to focus beyond the $\lambda/2$ diffraction limit, provide higher isolation and increase the scan angle for arrays.^{1,2}

MIMO

A MIMO full/thin array radar system (consisting of a full transmit linear array of N elements having $\lambda/2$ spacing and a collocated, parallel, receive thinned linear array hav-

ing $N\lambda/2$ spacing) is equivalent to a full array of N^2 elements having $\lambda/2$ spacing. It achieves N times the accuracy and resolution of a conventional full array of N elements: 10, 100 or 1000 times better than a conventional array, depending on N .^{35,36} It has since been shown^{37,38} that a conventional array radar can do as well as a MIMO full/thin array radar. Specifically, a conventional full/thin array provides the same resolution and

accuracy as the MIMO array. The conventional full/thin array had some disadvantages, such as grating lobes, but in some situations it provides better energy search efficiency than its MIMO equivalent.³⁸ More recently, a new conventional array was presented which has the same resolution and about the same angle accuracy as the MIMO full/thin array radar and with no grating lobes.^{39,40} It uses the same search time and about the same power-aperture product for volume search as the MIMO radar. The new conventional array consists of the same full and thin arrays, but with their roles reversed: the thin array transmitting and the full array receiving. The new conventional array is called a thin/full array to distinguish it from the former full/thin array. The matched filter processing load for MIMO full/thin and thin/full arrays depend on whether the transmit or receive beam forming is done first.⁴⁰ MIMO radar systems do not have any advantages relative to barrage jammer, hot clutter jammer or repeater jammer suppression.³⁸⁻⁴⁰ Most recently, it was shown how the conventional thin/full array can be used for ground moving target indication (GMTI), so it should provide the same minimum detectable velocity as the MIMO thin/full array.⁴⁰

DIGITAL BEAM FORMING

In addition to the S-Band shipboard AESAs developed by Elta in Israel and CEA Technologies in Australia that utilize digital beam forming at every element,² add Thales with a 1000 element, S-Band radar.⁴¹ Raytheon is developing a mixer-less system with direct RF analog-to-digital conversion that has greater than 400 MHz instantaneous bandwidth and is reconfigurable, able to switch between S- and X-Band.⁴² Instead of using down-converters followed by a low frequency ADC, the design uses a sample-and-hold chip followed by a low frequency ADC. For the SAN-TANA Internet on-the-move system, IMST has developed AESAs for 30 MHz uplink and 20 MHz downlink between satellites and airplanes, railroad trains and cars. These AESAs utilize an ADC and digital-to-analog converter (DAC) for every element channel.⁴³ Instead of PCBs, they use LTCC stacks.

ISO 9001:2008
QUALIFIED
 



3H Communication Systems



NANO-THIN FILTERS

STOP SACRIFICING PERFORMANCE FOR SIZE!

Bandpass, Lowpass, Highpass and Band Reject Filters measuring only 0.65 x 0.20 x .08"

- Bandpass, Highpass, Lowpass, and Band Reject application
- Frequency Range: 40 MHz to 9.0 GHz
- Low Insertion Loss

- VSWR: 1.5:1 Typ
- Rejection: >60 dB
- Mil-Std-202 Cond.
- ISO 9001:2008 Company

3H is an industry leader for the design and manufacture of custom RF/Microwave filters and multiplexers with the lowest insertion losses and the smallest packages available on the market backed by our 5 Year Warranty (Passive Products) and 1 Year Warranty (Active Products).

CALL US TO SPEAK TO A DESIGN ENGINEER

or

USE OUR ON-LINE FILTER CONFIGURATION FORM

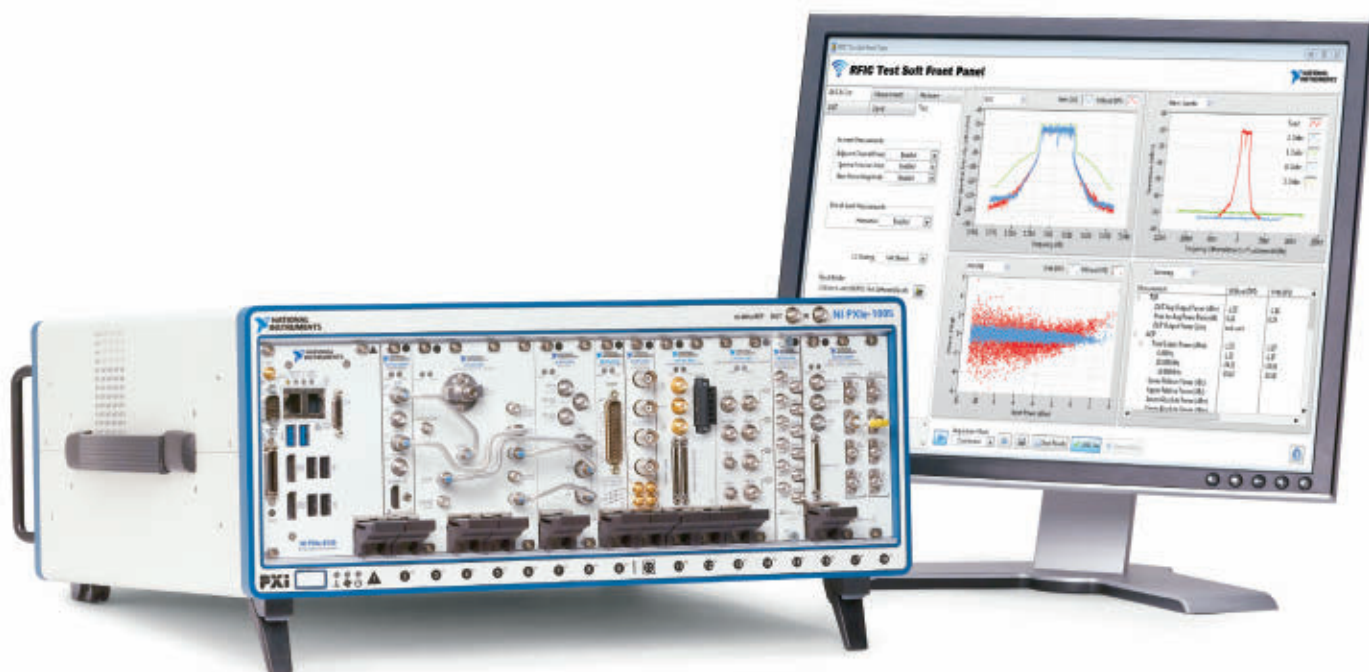
3H Communication Systems
www.3HCommunicationSystems.com
 Telephone: +1 949 529 1583

3H Communication Systems offers filter products from DC to 50 GHz, including Compline, Interdigital, LC, Ceramic and Distributive with high power options available.



Redefining RF and Microwave Instrumentation

with open software and modular hardware



Achieve speed, accuracy, and flexibility in your wireless, radar, and RFIC test applications by combining NI open software and high-performance modular hardware. Unlike rigid traditional instruments that quickly become obsolete as technology advances, the system design software of NI LabVIEW coupled with NI PXI hardware lowers costs and puts the latest advances in PC buses, processors, and FPGAs at your fingertips.

WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES

National Instruments supports a broad range of wireless standards including:

802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ah	LTE/LTE-A
CDMA2000/EV-DO	GSM/EDGE
WCDMA/HSPA/HSPA+	Bluetooth/BLE

>> Learn more at ni.com/redefine

800 813 5078

©2015 National Instruments. All rights reserved. LabVIEW, National Instruments, NI, and ni.com are trademarks of National Instruments. Other product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies. 22602

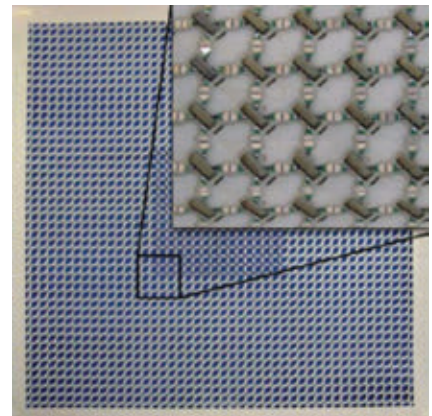


ADDITIONAL ADVANCES

The high power microwave tubes used for active denial systems may soon be replaced by solid-state power devices. The magnetrons in microwave ovens are being replaced by transistors. Raytheon and MIT Lincoln Laboratory are using commercial technology to achieve low cost AESAs for ground radar.¹ Rockwell Collins is continuing this trend with the development of an X-Band airborne AESA

using low cost SiGe ICs and PCBs for the array.⁴⁶ MIT Lincoln Laboratory increased receiver SFDR, limited by intermodulation from receiver and ADC nonlinearities, by 40 dB. This represents a 40 year advance, given the historic progression of one bit every six years for ADCs.⁴⁷

Printable electronics is making great strides and should soon yield major advances because of the large market for wearable, flexible electron-



▲ Fig. 11 Wideband antenna based on tightly-coupled dipole antennas (source: Raytheon).

ics. Several approaches are being investigated, including the use of metal-insulator-metal (MIM) diodes,⁴⁸ 2D MoS₂ ink⁴⁹ and Si and NbSi₂ particles, which have produced diodes at 1.6 GHz and have the goal of operating at the 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi band.⁵⁰ It was recently shown that a low thickness ($\lambda/40$), wideband (20:1 bandwidth), dual polarized antenna can be built using tightly coupled dipole antennas (TCDA)^{44,45} (see **Figure 11**). And quantum radar, based on microwave-optical entanglement, is claimed to provide better false alarm rate and signal-to-noise ratio than a conventional radar.⁵¹

We live in exciting times. ■

References

1. E. Brookner, "Recent Developments and Future Trends in Phased Arrays," IEEE International Symposium on Phased Array Systems and Technology (ARRAY 2013), October 15-18, 2013.
2. E. Brookner, "Never Ending Saga of Phased Array Breakthroughs," IEEE International Symposium on Phased Array Systems and Technology 2010 (ARRAY-2010), Boston, MA, October 12-15, 2010.
3. E. Brookner, "Phased Arrays and Radars – Past, Present and Future," *Microwave Journal*, January 2006, pp. 24-46.
4. E. Brookner, "Phased-Array Radars: Past, Astounding Breakthroughs and Future Trends," *Microwave Journal*, January 2008, Vol. 51, No. 1.
5. E. Brookner, "Astounding Breakthroughs in Phased Arrays and Radars," IRSI 2007, December 10-13, 2007.
6. E. Brookner, "Phased-Array and Radar Breakthroughs," RadarCon 2007, Boston, MA, April 2007.

PROTECT Ka BAND COMMUNICATIONS AND DATA WITH THE Ka SHIELD™

Provides certified protection up to 40GHz!

The Ka Band is hot! New **Ka Shield rack enclosures** provide serious protection for EMI/RFI signal intrusions or leakage with sensitive equipment from RF to the microwave Ka Band. With shielding effectiveness of over 75 dB at 40 GHz, the enclosure provides an essential defense against EMP weapons and geomagnetic storms that can "take out" communication centers, power plants, μ P-controlled infrastructure, surveillance systems and more.

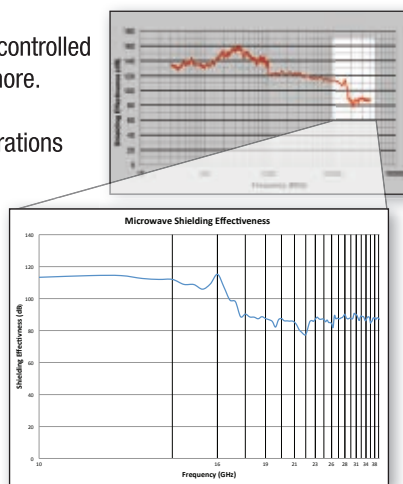
- Custom-sized, mission-specific configurations
- Select doors, panels or combinations
- Options include power signal and ventilation
- Adjustable mounting rails; punched, threaded or square holes

Meets IEEE and toughest TEMPEST MIL standards including NSA 94-106. Independently certified test reports are available upon request. **Learn more at EquiptoElec.com or call.**

EQUIPTO
Electronics Corp.
Made with pride in the USA

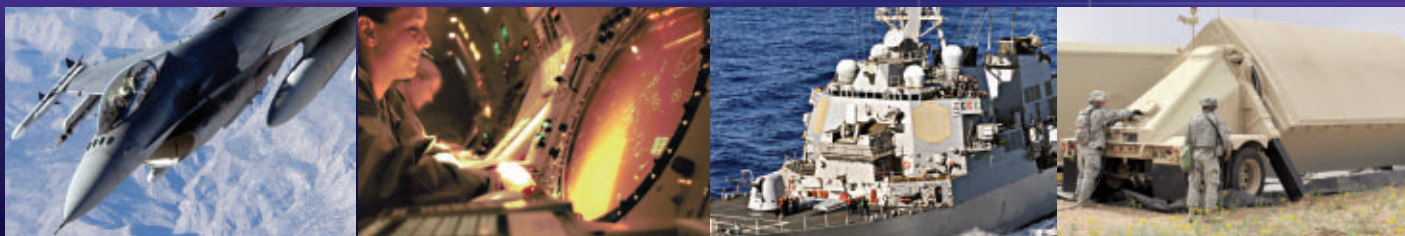
800-204-7225 Ext. 9 • 630-859-7840
email: sales@equiptoelec.com
www.equiptoelec.com
ISO 9001:2008 • RoHS Compliant • ITAR Certified
A Minority owned SDB

Over 75 dB attenuation at 40 GHz!



Enabling wideband frequency agility

**GaN and GaAs Solid-State Power Amplifiers
for Multi-Function, Radar and EW System Design**



Whether your application is narrowband, wideband or ultra-wideband, operating in pulsed or CW mode, CTT's power amplifiers are an especially attractive choice for new multi-function frequency-agile systems that effectively conserve weight, space and power consumption.

The characteristics of the portion of the electromagnetic spectrum selected for any of these particular system designs are undoubtedly the most important to the end user, as it has the greatest impact on the type of information required and received.

Engineered specifically to meet the stringent requirements imposed by many modern system designs, CTT's family of GaN and GaAs-based solid-state power amplifiers excel in a wide range of applications.

CTT has delivered production quantities of amplifiers with power levels from 10 through 200 Watts – and higher – for a variety of multi-function, radar and EW applications.

- AMDR • Shipboard Radar • AESA Radar
- VLO/FLO Threats • New Land Radar • EW • UAVs

More than thirty years ago CTT, Inc. made a strong commitment to serve the defense electronics market with a simple goal: quality, performance, reliability, service and on-time delivery of our products.

Give us a call to find out how our commitment can support your success.

It's that simple.



Microwave Technology Leadership

- ❖ **Power Amplifiers**
 - NEW GaN and GaAs Models
 - Radar Bands up to 400W
 - EW Bands up to 200W
 - Pulse and CW
 - Rack-Mount Configurations
- ❖ **Low-Noise Amplifiers**
- ❖ **Up and Downconverters**
- ❖ **Subsystems**
- ❖ **Custom Engineered Options**



USA-based thin-film microwave production facility

CTT INC.

241 East Java Drive • Sunnyvale • California 94089 • Phone: 408-541-0596 • Fax: 408-541-0794
www.cttinc.com • E-mail: sales@cttinc.com

7. E. Brookner, "Phased-Array and Radar Astounding Breakthroughs – An Update," RadarCon 2008, Rome, Italy, May 26-28, 2008.
8. E. Brookner, "Active Electronically Scanned Arrays (AESAs) – Recent Astounding Achievements, Breakthroughs and The Potential for Low Cost," RF Alliance Conf.: Enabling Multi-Antenna & Broadband RF Systems, Purdue Univ., in association with NSWC, Crane, IN, April 2010.
9. Prof. Gabriel M. Rebeiz, IEEE AESS 2013 Phased Array Symposium Short Course.
10. David W. Corman, Anokiwave Inc.; Peter Moosbrugger, Ball Aerospace; Gabriel M. Rebeiz, Univ. of California, "5G/Massive MIMO Channel, The Industry's Next Tipping Point," *Microwave Journal*, May 2014.
11. G. Klari et al., "Single Chip mm Radar," *Microwave Journal*, January 14, 2015.
12. R. J. Evans et al., "Consumer Radar," Int. Radar Conf., Adelaide, September 2013, pp. 21–26.

13. *Microwave Journal*, February 13, 2014.
14. Private communication from Autoliv.
15. www.autonews.com/article/20070716/SUB/70712031; www.autonews.com/article/20070716/SUB/70712031/0/SEARCH.
16. Martin Schrag private communication.
17. Gordon E. Moore, "Cramming More Components onto Integrated Circuits," *Electronics*, pp. 114–117, April 19, 1965; *Reprinted in Proceedings of IEEE*, January 1998.
18. Moore's Law, Wikipedia.
19. G.W. Washington, "Moore's No Moore," *Aviation Week & Space Technology*, August 11/18, 2014, p. 48.
20. *Raytheon Technology Today*, Issue 2, 2010, Issue 1, 2014.
21. D.S. Green et al., "Heterogeneous Integration for Revolutionary Microwave Circuits at DARPA," *Microwave Journal*, June 2015, p. 22.
22. T. Simonite, MIT Technology Review, Sept.-Oct. 2014, p. 17.
23. Shi, Jiam et al., "A Correlated Nickelate Synaptic Transistor," *Nature Communication*, October 31, 2013.
24. K. Goodfellow et al., *Optica*, Vol. 1, Issue 3, pp. 149-152, 2014.
25. A. Piggott and J. Vuckovic, *Nature Photonics*, 10 1038.
26. N. Kundtz, "Next Generation Communications for Next Generation Satellites," *Microwave Journal*, August 2014, available on Kymeta website.
27. Intellectual Ventures, www.intellectualventures.com/inventions-patents/our-inventions/msa-t; click on: "Download the fact sheet".
28. M.C. Johnson et al., "Sidelobe Cancelling for Optimization of Reconfigurable Holographic Metamaterial Antenna," submitted to IEEE AP Trans., available on Kymeta website.
29. J.B. Pandry, Keynote speech at Radar 2014, Lille, France.
30. <http://echodyne.com/>.
31. N. Cohen, "Fractals," Vol. 20, Nos. 3 & 4 2012, pp. 227-232.
32. N. Cohen, "Wideband Omnidirectional Microwave Cloaking," *Microwave Journal*, 1/15, www.microwave-journal.com/articles/23631-wideband-omnidirectional-microwave-cloaking.
33. F. Yue-Nong et al., "China Phys. B," Vol. 22, No. 6, 2013, 067801.
34. Army Research Lab., Adelphi, MD.
35. J. Li and P. Stoica, MIMO Radar Signal Processing, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2009.
36. K.W. Forsythe and D.W. Bliss, "MIMO Radar: Concepts, Performance, Enhancements, and Applications."
37. E. Brookner, MIMO Radar: Demys-

New Gallium Nitride (GaN) Amplifiers for S and X Band Radars



Model BMC858109-600
8.5-10 GHz, 600 Watt, X-Band,
Solid State Power Amplifier Module



Model BMC318358-900
3.1-3.5 GHz, 900 Watt, S-Band,
Solid State Power Amplifier Module

Comtech's amplifier modules and transmitter systems provide peak output power up to 13kW.

Custom features include built in self-protection circuitry, monitoring, and options for control of phase and amplitude to facilitate integration into high power systems utilizing binary or phased array combining techniques.

Contact us today with your requirements and specs...**we'll meet your needs and exceed your expectations.**

Comtech...simply more.



105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747 • Tel: (631) 777-8900
Fax: (631) 777-8877 • www.comtechpst.com • sales@comtechpst.com

To Ka band and beyond!

The future is Ka band. Now, there's a rugged, dependable handheld designed to deliver precise, lab-grade measurements up to 50 GHz. At only 7.1 lbs., it's an all-in-one cable and antenna tester (CAT) + vector network analyzer (VNA) + spectrum analyzer and more. Which means, now you get comprehensive system performance insight at higher frequencies. Plus with easy upgrades and multiple configurations, you'll be ready to go where no handheld has gone before – today and beyond.

Keysight FieldFox Handheld Analyzers

6 new models to 50 GHz

MIL-PRF-28800F Class 2 rugged

Agrees with benchtop measurements

CAT + VNA + spectrum analyzer



Unlocking Measurement Insights



Explore FieldFox.

Get app notes, webcasts & more.

www.microlease.com/keysight/FieldFox

Buy from an Authorized Distributor 866 436 0887

© Keysight Technologies, Inc. 2015. Photo courtesy of INTELSAT.

Agilent's Electronic Measurement Group is now **Keysight Technologies.**

- tified, *Microwave Journal*, January 2013.
38. E. Brookner, "MIMO Radar Demystified and Where it Makes Sense to Use," *Radar* 2014, Lille, France, October 13-17, 2014.
 39. E. Brookner, "MIMO Radars and Their Conventional Equivalents," *Radar* 2015, Arlington, VA, 5/11-15/15.
 40. E. Brookner, "MIMO Radars and Their Conventional Equivalents - An Update," *Radar* 2015, Hangzhou, China.

41. Thales private communication at AR-RAY 2013.
42. S. Mazumber, D. Upton, S. Kunasani, IEEE ARRAY 2013, Boston, MA, pp. 456-458.
43. S. Holzwarth et al., EUCAP-07; A. Stark, et al., "Ka-Band SANTANA," EUCAP-09; and R. Kulke, "LTCC for Microwaves," Sabanci Un. Microelectronics Workshop, June 15-17, 2015.
44. Raytheon Technology Today, 2014, Issue 1.
45. J.A. Kasemodel et al., "Broadband

- Planar Wide-Scan Array Employing Tightly Coupled Elements and Integrated Balun," IEEE 2010.
46. J. Wang, et al., Military Radar Summit, February 2015, Arlington, VA.
47. William Song, US Patent: US8508395B2, "Time Varying Quantization-Based Linearity Enhancement of Signal Converters and Mixed-Signal Systems;" see also: W. Song, "Receiver Linearity Enhancement Techniques," Boston IEEE AESS and SP Meeting, 1/6/2014.
48. P. O'Shea, Electronic Products, November 2010, pp. 11-12.
49. National Univ. of Singapore, "Two-Dimensional Materials MoS2 Could Make the Ink for Printable Electronics," *Nature Communications*, January 2, 2014.
50. Negar Sani et al., "Printed Diodes Operating at Mobile Phone Frequencies," *Proceedings of National Academy of Sciences USA*, 2014 111 (33) 11917-11918.
51. S. Barzanjeh, "Quantum Illumination at the Microwave Wavelengths," February 6, 2015, *Physical Review Letters*.
52. *Wall Street Journal*, pp. B1, B2, 7/17/15.
53. Vern Brownell, GIGAOM Structure Data Conf., 2014.
54. P. Khalili and K. L. Wang, "The Computer Chip That Never Forgets," IEEE Spectrum Tech Alert, June 26, 2015.
55. R.S. Williams, IEEE Spectrum, December 2008.

Cover your bases with KRYTAR



KRYTAR, Inc., founded in 1975, specializes in the design and manufacturing of ultra-broadband microwave components and test equipment for both commercial and military applications.

Products cover the DC to 67 GHz frequency range and are designed for a wide range of applications including:

- ☐ Test Equipment
- ☐ Simulation Systems
- ☐ SATCOM & SOTM
- ☐ Jammers for Radar & IEDs
- ☐ Radar Systems
- ☐ EW: ECM, ECCM & ESM

KRYTAR has a commitment to technical excellence and customer satisfaction.

These principles form the basis for the steady growth that has earned KRYTAR an enviable reputation in the microwave community.

Cover your bases. Contact KRYTAR today for more information.

MIL-Qualified RF, Microwave & mmW Components

- ☐ Directional Couplers to 67 GHz
- ☐ 3 dB 90° Hybrid Couplers to 40 GHz
- ☐ **NEW! 3 dB 180° Hybrid Couplers to 45 GHz**
- ☐ Beamforming Networks to 18 GHz
- ☐ Power Dividers to 45 GHz
- ☐ Detectors to 40 GHz
- ☐ Custom Applications



KRYTAR

www.krytar.com

1288 Anvilwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Toll FREE: +1.877.734.5999 • FAX: +1.408.734.3017 • E-mail: sales@krytar.com



Eli Brookner is well known for his contributions to radar technology. He retired from Raytheon as Principal Engineering Fellow in 2014 after a long and distinguished career. He has contributed to radars for air traffic control, defense, space and

navigation – virtually every major defense radar program. Brookner has been recognized with numerous awards and honors, including Fellow of the IEEE, AIAA, and MSS and the 2006 Dennis J. Picard Medal for Radar Technology and Application. He has written numerous papers and articles and four books on radar systems and signal processing. Brookner received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from the City College of New York and his master's and Dr.Sc. from Columbia University.



New

0.5-8GHz

Ultra-Wideband Low Noise Amplifiers

Low noise, high dynamic range, high output power, and flat gain from 0.5 to 8GHz, **all in a single model!** And it's very easy to use: a simple fixed inductor at the input and output provide matching over the entire band!* It's ideal for sensitive, high-dynamic-range receivers, instrumentation, defense systems, LTE, WiFi, S-band and C-band radar, satcom and more! It operates on a single 5V supply and comes in a tiny 3x3mm MCLP package for excellent manufacturability. It's available off the shelf for a great value, so go to minicircuits.com and place your order today for delivery as soon as tomorrow!

*See datasheet for suggested application circuit.

†Flatness specified over 0.5 to 7GHz.

Only **\$6⁹⁵**
(qty. 1000)

FEATURES

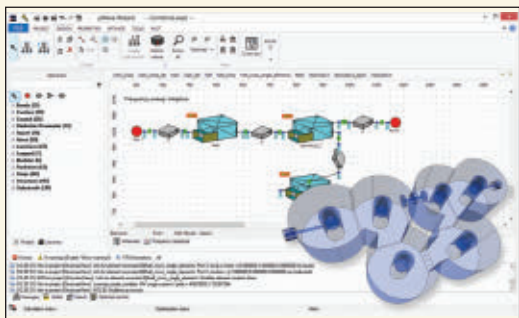
Low Noise Figure, 1.3 dB
High Gain, 21 dB
Excellent Gain Flatness, ± 0.7 dB†
High IP3, +35 dBm
High Pout, +23.2 dBm
Tiny Size, 3x3 mm





μWave Wizard Version 8 Adds Features and Speed

Mician
Bremen, Germany



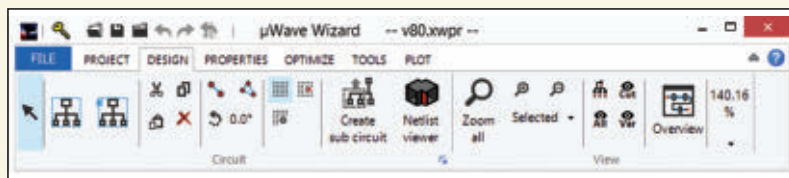
Version 8 of Mician's μWave Wizard software combines the flexibility of the 2D/3D finite element method (FEM) with the speed and accuracy of traditional mode matching techniques. The benefit of mode matching lies in its ability to perform and combine sub-circuit type full-wave simulation with full parameterization of structural geometries using μWave Wizard's built-in optimizers.

The fast and easy composition of complex RF structures using basic building blocks eliminates

the need to create a full 3D model of the entire structure and speeds the development process. In addition to its fast and powerful numerical methods, μWave Wizard offers flexibility and openness, including a COM API interface and CAD export formats that interface with most mechanical design tools.

RIBBON GUI

Version 8 offers a ribbon graphical user interface (GUI) that makes a convenient, user-friendly environment, even for a beginner. The attractive icon-based shortcuts and controllers distributed across the ribbon (see **Figure 1**) help the user to understand each task quickly and easily. The project tree view provides all information about the current project, such as frequency settings, variables by type (real, optimization, tune and equation with complex



▲ Fig. 1 User-friendly ribbon-based GUI.

RF-LAMBDA
THE POWER BEYOND EXPECTATIONS

ITAR & ISO9000
Registered Manufacturer
Made in USA



LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTION

ULTRA BROADBAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER



R50G69GSC
(50-69GHz LNA)



RLNA00M50GA
(0.01-50GHz LNA)

ULTRA BROADBAND POWER AMPLIFIER



RFLUPA01G22GA
(1-22GHz 8W)



RFLUPA0618GC
(6-18GHz 25W)



RFLUPA32G38GB
(32-38GHz 10W)



RFLUPA0706GF
(0.7-6.0GHz 35W)

BROADBAND RF SYSTEM AC AMPLIFIER



RAMP27G34GA
(27-34GHz 10W)



RAMP02G06GB
(2-6GHz 50W)

www.rflambda.com
sales@rflambda.com

1-888-976-8880
1-972-767-5998

Plano, TX, US
San Diego, CA, US
Ottawa, ONT, Canada



Most Valuable Product

mathematical expressions), circuits and sub-circuits and default settings like units, accuracy, symmetries and material properties. The new GUI separately identifies the variables that correspond to the circuit currently selected. μ Wave Wizard's schematic editor supports zooming, drag and drop, cut and paste and undo/redo functionality for the elements and circuits and contains many useful macros. All of these editing options are easily found under ribbons. Another new feature enables changes at both the project and circuit levels, as desired.

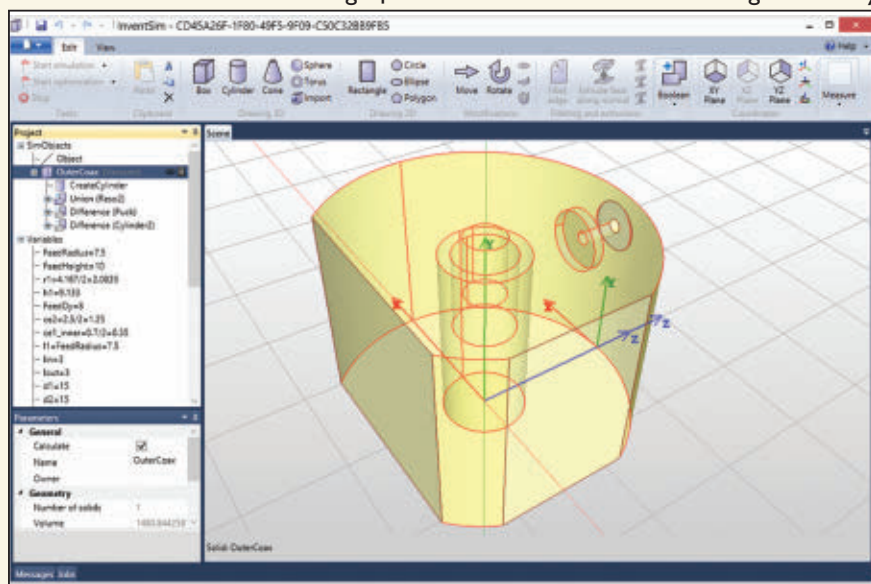
The OpenGL based 3D viewer provides visualization of circuit geometries, mesh files and field patterns and enables the graphic to be exported to common CAD formats like STL, DXF, VRML and STEP. With Version 8, real-time 3D visualization of all library elements is introduced. When both the element editor and the 3D viewer are open at the same time, a change of a geometric parameter in the element editor will be immediately visible in the viewer.

One of the main assets of μ Wave Wizard is the library module, which has over 450 key building elements, such as steps, irises, cavities, bends, junctions, co-axial probes, entire structures (e.g., tapers,

OMTs) and radiation. Searching for an element is possible by using the new filtering option, filtering the component by name – even by a part of the name of the desired element – or by using port properties.

MODELER

Although μ Wave Wizard's elements offer high flexibility,



▲ Fig. 2 The modeler is a 3D editor for creating and modifying geometric models of 3D and planar structures.

BROADBAND L \otimes MODULES



**PHASE COHERENT
AGILE SWITCHING**

>240kHrs MTBF



SEVEN COTS MODELS AVAILABLE

Model No.	Frequency Range	Step Size	Amplitude Range	Phase Noise (10kHz offset)
HSM1001A	100kHz to 1GHz	1mHz	-100dBm to +13dBm	-134 dBc/Hz (1GHz)
HSM2001A	100kHz to 2GHz			-128 dBc/Hz (2GHz)
HSM3001A	100kHz to 3GHz			-124 dBc/Hz (3GHz)
HSM4001A	100kHz to 4GHz		-100dBm to +10dBm	-122 dBc/Hz (4GHz)
HSM6001A	100kHz to 6.7GHz			-118 dBc/Hz (6GHz)
HSM12001B	10MHz to 12.5GHz		-20dBm to +20dBm	-110 dBc/Hz (12GHz)
HSM18001B	10MHz to >20GHz			-106 dBc/Hz (18GHz)

Holworth's **HSM Series** RF Synthesizer Modules are non-PLL based COTS products that have field proven reliability since 2009. These Hi-REL modules are also available for ATE test systems via the **HS9000 Series** Multi-Channel RF Synthesizers.



holzworth
instrumentation

phone: +1.303.325.3473

www.holzworth.com

4205 Series

USB/TTL controlled
Available in 0-31.5,
63.5, and 95 dB



DC to 6 GHz Programmable Attenuator Solutions



8320, 8321, 8331 Series

Ethernet controlled
Configurations up to 12 channels
Electromechanical & solid-state designs

Bring your 3G/4G testing to a solid state

If it's time to bring your test systems to the digital age, look to the leaders in solid-state programmable attenuation.

With 60 years of industry leadership and product development, Weinschel, part of API Technologies Corp., offers DC to 6 GHz MMIC digital attenuation solutions including USB/TTL controlled attenuators and Ethernet controlled rack mountable subsystems.

Designed with budget and performance concerns in mind, these devices offer superior RF characteristics suitable for automated bench testing in wireless backhaul, fading simulation, and other high-performance wireless applications.

- **Excellent solid-state repeatability and performance**
- **Uninterrupted RF when changing attenuation value**
- **Labview based USB Control Center Software included**



api 
technologies corp.
WEINSCHTEL

301-846-9222 | 800-638-2048 | weinschel-sales@apitech.com | weinschel.apitech.com

Weinschel is now part of API Technologies Corp.

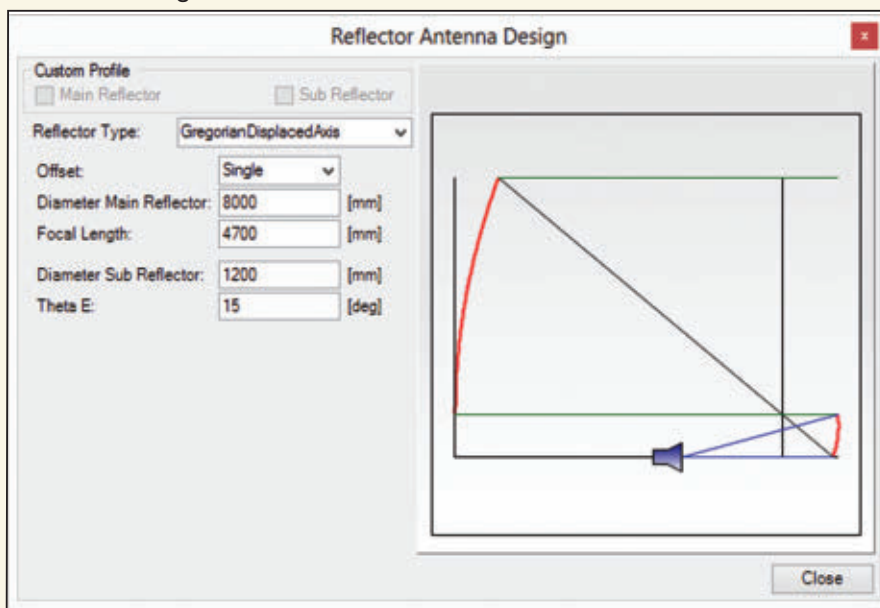
Most Valuable Product

some designs may require the creation of user-defined elements. μ Wave Wizard Version 8 now includes a modeler which is directly accessible through the new μ Wave Wizard modeler library. The modeler (see **Figure 2**) is a versatile 3D editor enabling the creation and modification of geometric models of 3D and planar structures. Modeling is based on a constructive solid geometry (CSG) technique, where complex geometries are created from simple objects called primitives (e.g., boxes, cylinders, rectangles) and then modified and/or subjected to Boolean operations (e.g., union, subtraction, intersection). For example, a partial height post in a cavity is created by first creating a box, then a cylinder and subtracting it from the box. Each time an object is created or modified, the action is added to the object's operation list, which acts as a blueprint. This makes the design and further modification of structures simple and fast.


A different approach to the design comprises building the structure in two steps. First, a two-dimensional cross-sectional profile is created using 2D primitives. Second, the profile is extruded along a line to get a 3D structure. Other features of the construction include ar-

rays of objects using the cloning tool, fillets to create accurate models of devices built by machining and structures with ruled surfaces and surfaces of revolutions.

This new feature not only facilitates easy building of structures, it also provides a simple and powerful way to change structures once built. Thanks to parameterization




▲ Fig. 3 Synthesizing a Gregorian DAX antenna with the reflector synthesis tool.




YOUR COMPLETE SOLUTION FOR PULSE APPLICATIONS

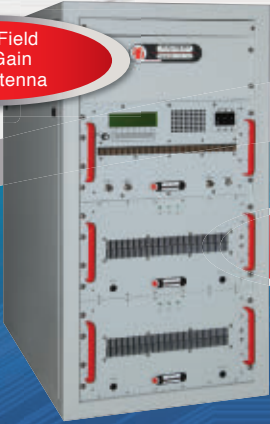
RF/Microwave Amplifiers



Broad Field
High Gain
Area Antenna

TEST LEVELS TO
> 10,000 v/m
1.0 GHz - 2.0 GHz






0.5 kW - 8 kW+
Solid State
Pulse Amps

Model	Frequency Range	Power
S21 - 500P	1.0 - 2.0 GHz	500 Watts Pulse
S21 - 1 kW	1.0 - 2.0 GHz	1 kW Pulse
S21 - 2 kW	1.0 - 2.0 GHz	2 kW Pulse
S21 - 4 kW	1.0 - 2.0 GHz	4 kW Pulse
S21 - 6 kW	1.0 - 2.0 GHz	6 kW Pulse
S21 - XX kW	1.0 - 2.0 GHz	XX kW Pulse

Flex Series! May be used as one high power amp or transform it for multiple chamber or site applications.
Consult factory about our whisper mode of operation!

INSTRUMENTS FOR INDUSTRY

903 South 2nd Street • Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
Tel: 631-467-8400 • Fax: 631-467-8558 • sales@ifi.com • www.ifl.com



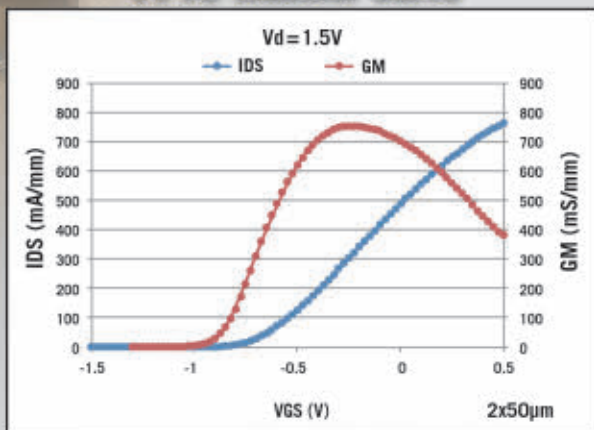
AMETEK
COMPLIANCE TEST SOLUTIONS



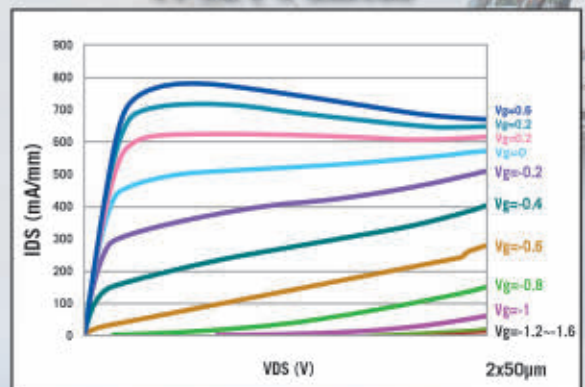
PP10-10/-11 0.1 μ m Power pHEMT

- 0.1 μ m high performance power / low noise process
- 50 μ m and 100 μ m thickness are standard
- Useable gain to 110GHz
- 4V operation - $P_{sat} > 800\text{mW/mm}$, $> 50\%$ PAE, and 13dB Gain at 29GHz

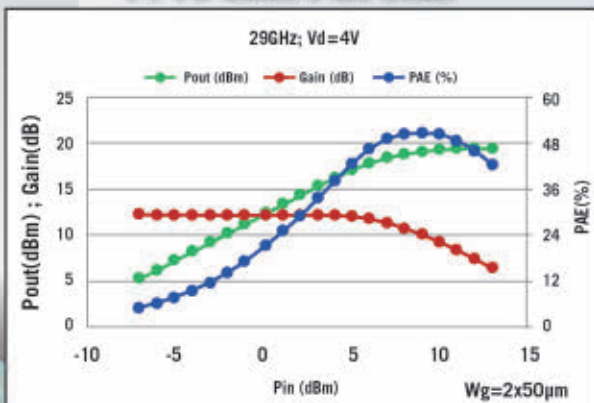
PP10 Transfer Curve



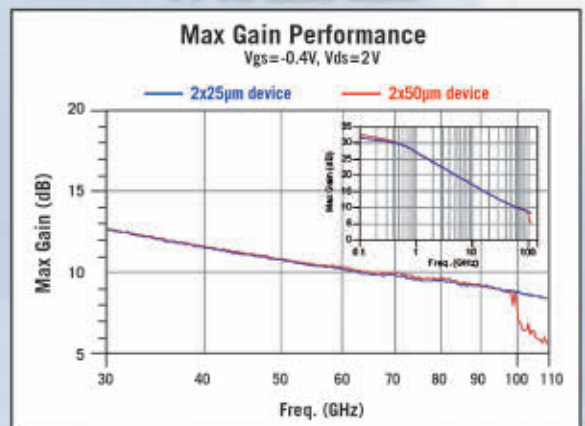
PP10 I-V Curves



PP10 Load Pull Data



PP10 Max Gain



Most Valuable Product

of all operations on geometries, the dimensions and other parameters of a structure can be quickly changed without building the structure again. The user simply selects the desired operation on the screen and types a new parameter value; the structure is automatically rebuilt according to the new parameters.

The modeler incorporates a flexible variable mechanism that not only enables the introduction of simple numerical values but also complex equations, utilizing a range of built-in predefined functions. Further design flexibility is achieved by utilizing multiple nested coordinate systems. All variables are synchronized between the modeler and μ Wave Wizard's GUI. The connection between modeler elements (even complex structures) is supported by the multimodal scattering matrix. No normalization or manual sorting of modes is necessary. The user simply connects the corresponding waveguide ports between the elements.

Version 8 includes several additional features and enhancements:

Direct and Iterative Solver: μ Wave Wizard uses 3D FEM as an additional method to solve Maxwell's equations, offering high flexibility in modeling capabilities (i.e., geometry, material fillings, field and loss calculations). Now with μ Wave Wizard Version 8, two new 3D FEM solvers – one direct and one iterative – have been introduced. They use a set of hierarchical basis functions, up to third order, and curvilinear tetrahedral elements to solve the wave equa-

tion. The use of higher order basis functions leads to more accurate approximations of the electromagnetic fields, where curvilinear tetrahedral elements result in accurate shape modeling of curved and complex geometries. The field calculation and mode matching interface have been extended for full compatibility with existing modules. The iterative solver uses a multilevel preconditioner for greater efficiency.

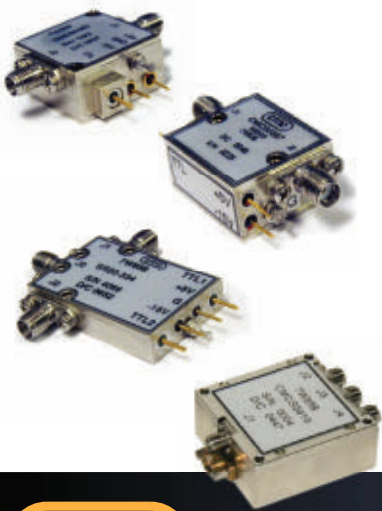
Reflector Synthesis Tool: The reflector computation, which was extended by a reflector synthesis tool since the previous version (7.11) of μ Wave Wizard, has been further modified in Version 8. This tool is now capable of designing several reflector and sub-reflector types, ranging from very basic structures like parabolic and hyperbolic to more complex structures such as displaced axis (DAX) Cassegrain or Gregorian reflectors (see **Figure 3**). This tool also offers the user the facility to create any user-defined reflector or sub-reflector.

Parallelization: μ Wave Wizard offers different levels of parallelism for efficient use of multi-core CPU architectures. The parallelization of all 3D FEM solvers and many of the mode matching and 2D FEM modules significantly speeds up the simulation of a single project.

Mician
Bremen, Germany
www.mician.com

You've known us for more than 30 Years
as your component manufacturer, but ...

**Did you know
we make great
Switch Matrices?**



0.1-18.0 GHz RF Distribution Matrix (80x5 Non-Blocking)

- Octave Band Inputs
- Wide-Band (0.1-18.0 GHz) Outputs
- 0 dB Nominal Gain
- <14 dB Noise Figure
- >60 dB Cross Channel Leakage
- Phase and Amplitude Tracked Path Sets
- User Definable Controls
- 2 μ sec Channel Selection
- 100 nsec Output Blanking
- Line Replaceable RF Units
- 19" Rack Mountable (12U)



Custom Microwave Components, Inc.
www.customwave.com
info@customwave.com
Phone: (510) 651-3434

Best of both worlds!

Superior, Consistent
PIM Performance

ROGERS + ARLON Antenna Laminates

Rogers Corporation has the most extensive families of laminates designed for low loss, low PIM, cost sensitive base station antennas with dielectric constant range of 2.5 to 3.5. **Combining Arlon's antenna industry leading AD Series™ PTFE/woven glass based materials with Rogers' groundbreaking RO4000® thermoset/woven glass laminates**, we are able to provide laminate solutions for your developing base station antenna needs. From multiband low PIM antennas to distributed active antenna array designs in 4G and the emerging 5G technologies, Rogers Corporation combines the best of both worlds to meet your antenna material needs.

MATERIAL	Dk
AD Series	2.5 to 3.2
RO4700JXR™ Series	2.55 to 3.0
RO4500™ Series	3.3 to 3.5

AD Series materials combine PTFE with woven glass and ceramic filler, AD255C™ and AD300C™ laminates are the industry's leading materials for use in base station antennas.

RO4700JXR materials are rigid thermoset resin materials on woven glass that utilize microsphere filler technology to achieve low Dk and low PIM.

RO4500 Series laminates are based on the original thermoset resin/ceramic/woven glass formulations of RO4000 materials and are ideal for multilayer designs such as active antenna arrays.

Learn more about our expanded line of Antenna Grade Laminates by visiting www.rogerscorp.com/antenna



ROGERS
CORPORATION

Advanced Connectivity Solutions

USA - AZ, tel. +1 480-961-1382

EUROPE - BELGIUM, tel. +32 9 235 3611

www.rogerscorp.com



RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000
and AS9100B
CERTIFIED

OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4-0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8-1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2-1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2-2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7-2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7-4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4-5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25-7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0-10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75-15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35-1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1-3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9-6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0-12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0-12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2-13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0-15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0-22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0-4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0-6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0-12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0-18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

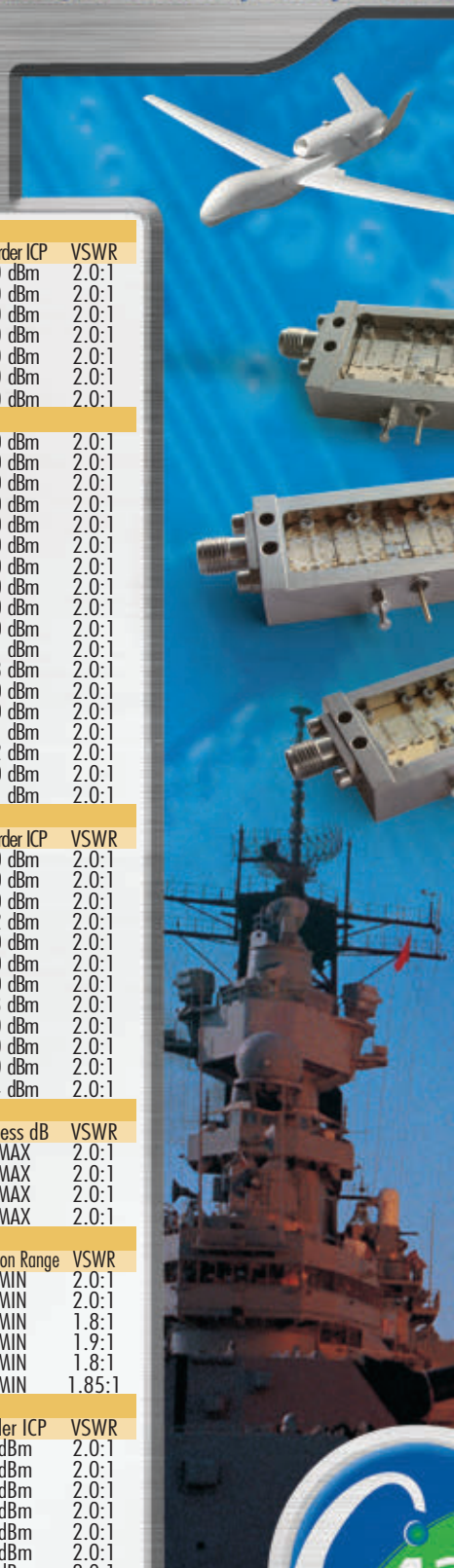
Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at www.ciaowireless.com for our complete product offering.

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 sales@ciaowireless.com





Thales Alenia Space's Poseidon-3C Radar Altimeter Chosen for SWOT Satellite

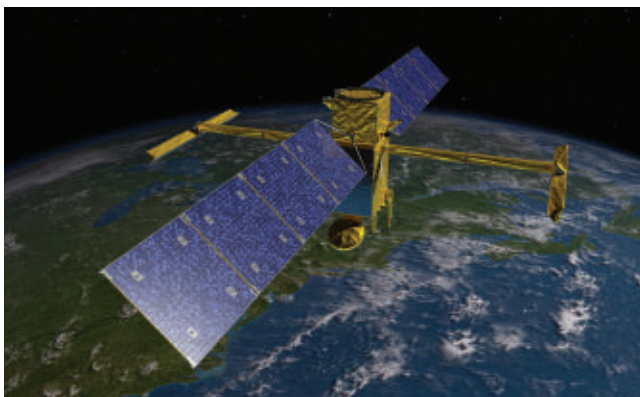
Thales Alenia Space recently signed a contract with the French space agency CNES (Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales) covering the design and development phase for the Poseidon-3C radar altimeter on the SWOT (Surface Water and Ocean Topography) satellite, new altimetry program that will demonstrate new applications.

The contract covers the supply of a nadir altimeter (for vertical measurement), along with the brand new main instrument, the KaRIn (Ka-Band Radar Interferometer) wide-swath altimeter. The Poseidon-3C instrument will integrate the latest improvements from the Poseidon 3B instrument, already mounted in the Jason-3 satellite, to be launched shortly by a Falcon rocket.

Thales Alenia Space's Poseidon family of altimeters are dual-frequency radars operating at 13.6 GHz and 5.3 GHz. They provide precise measurements of ocean surface height, a critical parameter to monitor climate change and the rise in sea levels, along with ocean dynamics and currents, wave height and surface wind force. More recently, and especially since the advent of Jason 2, these instruments have added the measurement of river and lake heights, and we are now seeing a boom in "space hydrology", which will be the stake of the SWOT mission.

Hervé Hamy, vice president, Observation and Science at Thales Alenia Space France, said, "The aim of SWOT is to measure the topography of seas and oceans, as well as lakes and large rivers. Winning the contract for this new instrument confirms the excellence of our product family, and also the continued trust expressed by CNES and NASA in our altimetry expertise. This mission will offer a never-seen level of precision, resolution and data refresh rate, further bolstering Thales Alenia Space's contribution to environmental and climate change monitoring."

The SWOT satellite will be built in collaboration with U.S. JPL (Jet Propulsion Laboratory) on behalf of the French (CNES) and American (NASA) space agencies, with contributions from the Canadian (CSA) and British (UKSA) agencies. Visit <https://swot.jpl.nasa.gov/> for more information on SWOT.



Source: NASA

BAE Increases Effectiveness and Survivability of USAF F-15 Fleet with EW Upgrades

BAE Systems has been selected by Boeing to develop and manufacture a new, all-digital electronic warfare system for the U.S. Air Force's (USAF) fleet of F-15 fighter aircraft. The new electronic warfare system is part of a multi-billion dollar program to develop the Eagle Passive Active Warning Survivability System (EPAWSS), an integrated system that will provide advanced aircraft protection, significantly improved situational awareness, and support future USAF F-15 mission requirements.

"This selection builds on our extensive electronic warfare legacy, a history we were able to leverage to develop an executable, affordable and low-risk solution for the F-15 fleet," said Brian Walters, vice president and general manager of Electronic Combat Solutions at BAE Systems. "By upgrading to an enhanced all-digital system, the Air Force, in conjunction with the platform prime, Boeing, will provide next-generation electronic warfare capability to F-15C and F-15E aircraft to help keep the platform capable and mission-ready against current and future threats."

The F-15 EPAWSS system will replace the current F-15 Tactical Electronic Warfare Suite (TEWS), which has been in use since the 1980s. Updating the electronic warfare system is critical to the F-15, which is scheduled to be in service through 2040.

EPAWSS, an integrated all-digital system, requires a smaller footprint than TEWS and provides advanced electronic warfare capabilities and a significant growth path for the F-15 Eagle. The system will improve aircraft protection with advanced electronic countermeasures, radar warning, and increased chaff and flare capability. EPAWSS is designed to meet future F-15 requirements, including the capability to detect and defeat threats in contested and highly contested environments.



Source: USAF

EPAWSS, an integrated all-digital system, provides advanced electronic warfare capabilities and a significant growth path for the F-15 Eagle.

For More Information

Visit mwjournal.com for more defense news

US Navy, Raytheon Demo Network-Enabled Tomahawk Cruise Missiles in Flight

A Tomahawk Block IV cruise missile successfully showed it can take a reconnaissance photo and follow orders to re-target in mid-flight during a test conducted by the U.S. Navy and Raytheon Co.

During the test, a missile launched from the guided missile destroyer USS Gridley (DDG 101) used its on-board camera to capture battle damage indication imagery and then transmitted the image to fleet headquarters via its two-way UHF SATCOM datalink. The missile then entered a loiter pattern to await further instructions.

Meanwhile, strike controllers at the U.S. Fifth Fleet headquarters in Bahrain retargeted the missile to a new aim point on the Navy's range at San Nicolas Island, off the coast of southern California. The missile performed a vertical dive and struck the designated target.

The test was designed to show that the missile's strike



Source: U.S. Navy

controllers, located at multiple fleet headquarters, can control and redirect multiple missiles simultaneously. To reduce testing costs, only one of the large salvo of missiles was a live launch. The rest were flown via computer simulation through various missions directed by forward deployed strike controllers.

NGC Selected by US Army to Develop New ARL-E Long-Range Radar

Northrop Grumman Corp. has been selected by the U.S. Army to develop the Airborne Reconnaissance Low-Enhanced (ARL-E) long-range radar.

Under terms of the indefinite delivery indefinite quantity contract, the company will develop a synthetic aperture radar (SAR)/ground moving target indicator (GMTI) system for the ARL-E DHC-8.

"The Long Range Radar (LRR) is a natural fit into the Northrop Grumman family of intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance (ISR) systems and mission solutions," said Steve McCoy, vice president of tactical sensor solutions, Northrop Grumman Electronic Systems. "Our low-risk, affordable solution combines mature Active Electronically Scanned Array (AESA) technology with operationally proven hardware and software to meet all-weather and long-range ISR requirements."

THE LEADER IN E & V BAND



- Standard Components
- Custom Assemblies
- Military SATCOM pedestals
- Innovative Antenna Solutions
- High-reliability Components and Sub-Systems
- Specializing in 18-300 GHz
- Much more at our website!

**MADE IN USA**

smiths microwave **email: info@millitech.com** **www.millitech.com**

Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.



**Let our Engineers show you
what we can do in tight spaces!**

High Performance, Rugged Packaging, Small Size and Weight

Great things *can* come in small packages. Reactel filters are ideally suited for the demanding environments that unmanned vehicles encounter.

Many manufacturers rely on Reactel to provide units which are:

- High performance
- Lightweight
- Low profile

Contact a Reactel engineer with your filter or multiplexer requirements. We can create a unit which will be the perfect fit for your applications.



*Reactel is happy to introduce our Filter RFQ App
available for Apple and Android devices.*

8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447
For general inquiries, please email reactel@reactel.com • Follow us on Twitter: [@reacteljim](https://twitter.com/reacteljim)
Go online to www.reactel.com to download your Reactel catalog today.





Scan page
using **layar** app

2016

Electronic Design **Innovation** Conference

电子设计**创新**会议

Connecting Engineers and Industry

April 19-21, 2016

Beijing, China

北京

CALL FOR PAPERS

In April 2016, the leading technical conference and exhibition developed by and for the RF, microwave, EMC/EMI and high speed electronics industry returns to Beijing. Share your expertise with fellow technologists as a speaker in the EDI CON technical program.

Technical papers accepted for EDI CON will adhere to *Microwave Journal* standards of excellence through a similar peer review process, providing conference delegates with high-quality, unbiased, practical technical content.

Topics

- **Design**
- **Measurement & Modeling**
- **Systems Engineering**
- **Commercial Applications**

Submit your paper online

For details go to:

www.ediconchina.com/papers2016

Deadline: November 30, 2015

Exhibition Spaces Available

www.EDICONCHINA.com



Ericsson Report Identifies E-Band as Key to Boosting Microwave Capacity



Ericsson's latest edition of "Microwave Towards 2020," an ongoing series on the state of the microwave business, predicts several major developments by 2020. Firstly, microwave technology will support multi-gigabit capacities in traditional frequency bands and beyond 10 Gb in the millimetre wave (E and V-Bands).

In the coming years, the choice between fibre and microwave in backhaul networks will not be about capacity, but fibre presence and TCO. Ericsson foresees that microwave will continue to be the dominant backhaul technology. In 2020, 65 percent of all cell sites will be connected by microwave solutions; markets such as China, Japan, South Korea and Taiwan that have existing deep fibre investments will be the exception.

E-Band spectrum will prove key in catering for capacity increases in both fronthaul and backhaul. The E-Band (70/80 GHz) will experience major growth and will represent up to 20 percent of new deployments in 2020. Traditional bands will represent 70 percent of new deployments in 2020.

Ericsson foresees a paradigm shift in microwave planning, with the introduction of multiband use. A seven-time capacity increase can be achieved using a wide, low-availability link in the E-Band to boost a high-availability link in traditional bands.

Karolina Wikander, head of Microwave, Ericsson, said, "Microwave networks are a vital ingredient for operators to provide the best possible performance and quality of experience in the most cost-efficient way, and will continue to be the dominant backhaul technology in the future. Capacity needs will continue to increase on the road to 5G, and keeping up requires continued technology evolution and re-imagining network efficiency."



Karolina Wikander will explain the findings of the "Microwave Towards 2020" report in greater detail and Ericsson's activity in the microwave market in an Executive Interview that appears on microwavejournal.com.

Xhaul Consortium to Develop Integrated Solution for 5G Networks

The Xhaul Project, part of the European H2020 5G Public-Private Partnership (5G PPP) Infrastructure, will define and develop the next generation of integrated fronthaul and backhaul networks that will respond to the needs of the future 5G communications system.

The Xhaul Consortium comprises 21 partners including leading telecom industry vendors, operators, IT companies, small and medium-sized enterprises and academic institutions.

The term Xhaul refers to the integrated combination of fronthaul and backhaul and is defined as the common flexible transport solution for future 5G networks, aims at integrating the fronthaul and backhaul networks with all their wire and wireless technologies in a common packet based transport network under a Software Defined Networks (SDN) based and Network Functions Virtualization (NFV) enabled common control.

The consortium's envisioned novel Xhaul architecture will enable an unprecedented level of flexibility and dynamism at a reduced cost, allowing operators to reconfigure and share the network in a cost-effective and time-efficient manner. It will consider a mix of different heterogeneous (both wire and wireless, existing legacy and novel) physical and link technologies to implement a unified fronthaul and backhaul networking infrastructure.

The technical approach is based on two novel building blocks: a control infrastructure using a unified, abstract network model for control plane integration – Xhaul Control Infrastructure (XCI) and a unified data plane encompassing innovative high-capacity transmission technologies and novel deterministic-latency switch architectures – based on the Xhaul Packet Forwarding Element (XFE) – seamlessly interconnecting different heterogeneous transport technologies, and employing a single, versatile frame format.

High-Tech Electronics Helps the Search for Space Life

The EU-funded TeraComp Project has developed a new 'terahertz receiver' that could help detect traces of life in space – especially if used for the first European Space Agency (ESA) mission to Jupiter's moons, planned for launch in 2022.

"If Europe is going to send instruments into space, we need to be able to produce some of the key technologies in Europe," said Jan Stake, project leader at the Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden. "Building the capacity to make these instruments benefits European industry," he explained, reducing reliance on U.S. suppliers.

The project team focused on developing Schottky di-



© Andrey Armyagov - fotolia.com

odes – devices to detect and receive high-frequency signals. The team also worked to integrate complementary circuits such as a local oscillator within the same receiver. This enabled them to push the frequency response as high as possible and optimise the components so that they work well together. “We start with microwave circuits and then multiply up the frequency until we generate a signal for the receiver and signal processing,” explained Stake. The end result is a compact, lightweight receiver that could make the grade for ESA’s upcoming JUICE mission to Jupiter’s moons.

“With EU funding, we were able to bring seven partners into the project, enough to push development in different parts of a complex receiver so the components are optimised to work together,” said Stake. EU support is boosting Europe’s position in the space race. Thanks to the outcome of TeraComp, participating SMEs such as Omnisys Instruments AB have already received commercial contracts for further instrument development.

Thales and CNRS Extend Strategic Partnership

Building on proven credentials in leading-edge research, Thales and French scientific research agency CNRS have extended their long-standing framework

agreement for a further five years. The two partners have been working together under this strategic arrangement since 1985.

In each of its five key markets, Thales needs to consolidate its technology leadership in the face of tough competition. Pursuing advanced research in physics, algorithms, modelling and software, the Thales and CNRS teams have highly complementary expertise and a shared ambition to develop value-adding innovations for customers and users of Thales solutions.

Joint laboratories and integrated research teams set up under this type of agreement are a constant source of inspiration and motivation for both partners. Working with innovative industry players helps CNRS to extend the worldwide influence of the French research community, while French industry benefits from the agency’s world-class scientific and technological excellence.

Alain Fuchs, president of CNRS said, “The renewal of this contract will further consolidate such a long-standing partnership. Thales and the CNRS involves more than 100 scientific collaborations, a joint physics unit, a joint international research unit in Singapore, a shared laboratory and hundreds of mutually-owned patents.”

...technology
leadership in the face
of tough competition...

CUSTOMIZED DESIGN QUOTES IN 24 HOURS
www.pulsarmicrowave.com

DC-85 GHz

PULSAR
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

25 Years of Service

Power Dividers, DC-70 GHz
2-32 Way

Directional Couplers
Single and Dual, to 60 GHz
High Power, to 2500 watts

Hybrids, to 40 GHz
90° & 180°

Attenuators, to 18 GHz
Digital, Analog, Linearized

Bias Tees, to 85 GHz
30 KHz to 85 GHz

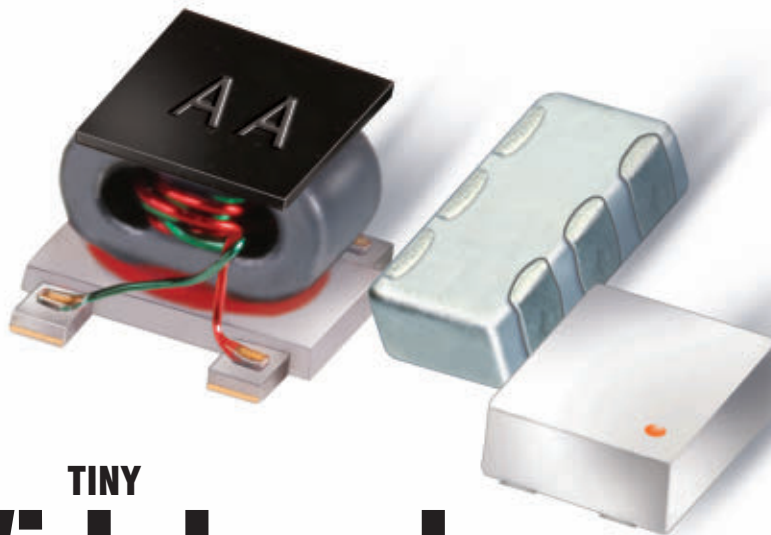
Switches, to 18 GHz
SP1T-SP16T

High Power Combiners
to 500 watts

Also Available
Phase Shifters, DC Blocks, Mixers,
Modulators, and Image Reject Mixers

48 Industrial West, Clifton, NJ 07012 | Tel: 973-779-6262 | Fax: 973-779-2727 | sales@pulsarmicrowave.com

RoHS Compliant
Small Order Quantity
Specify your requirements
900-888-1000 Customer



TINY Wideband Transformers & Baluns!

NOW!
4 kHz - 18 GHz From **99¢**
ea. (qty. 20)

To support an even wider range of applications, Mini-Circuits tiny surface-mount transformers and baluns now cover frequencies from 4 kHz up to 18 GHz! Our latest designs achieve consistent performance across very wide frequency bands, and our baluns have demonstrated great utility for use with chipsets. With over 250 trusted models in stock representing a wide selection of circuit topologies and impedance ratios, chances are, we have a solution for your needs!

Our Low Temperature Co-Fired Ceramic (LTCC) models provide reliable performance in tough operating conditions, tiny size – as small as 0805 – and very low cost. All core-and-wire models are available with our exclusive Top Hat® feature, improving pick-and-place accuracy and throughput. We even manufacture our own transmission wire under rigorous control and use all-welded connections to ensure reliability and repeatability you can count on.

Visit minicircuits.com and use **Yoni2®**, our patented search engine to search our entire model database by performance criteria and find the models that meet your requirements. Order today and have them in hand as soon as tomorrow! Cost-effective custom designs and simulations with fast turnarounds are just a phone call away!



TC
0.15" x 0.15"



NC
0.08 x 0.05"
Ceramic



NCR2
0.08 x 0.10"
Ceramic

 **RoHS compliant.**





Ultra Small 2x2mm

2W ATTENUATORS DC-20GHz **\$1⁹⁹** ea. (qty. 1000)


Save PC board space with our new tiny 2W fixed value absorptive attenuators, available in molded plastic or high-rel hermetic nitrogen-filled ceramic packages. They are perfect building blocks, reducing effects of mismatches, harmonics, and intermodulation, improving isolation, and meeting other circuit level requirements. These units will deliver the precise attenuation you need, and are stocked in 1-dB steps from 0 to 10 dB, and 12, 15, 20 and 30 dB.

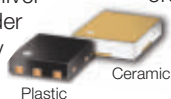
The ceramic hermetic **RCAT** family is built to deliver reliable, repeatable performance from DC-20GHz under the harshest conditions. With prices starting at only

\$4.95 ea. (qty. 20), these units are qualified to meet MIL requirements including vibration, PIND, thermal shock, gross and fine leak and more, at up to 125°C!

The molded plastic **YAT** family uses an industry proven, high thermal conductivity case and has excellent electrical performance over the frequency range of DC to 18 GHz, for prices starting at \$2.99 ea. (qty. 20).

For more details, just go to minicircuits.com – place your order today, and you can have these products in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

 RoHS compliant



FREE Simulation Models!



<http://www.modelithics.com/mvp/Mini-Circuits/>





Key Players in Global Civilian Drones Market 2015-2019



According to a New Study by ASDReports, the following companies are key players in the global civilian drones market: 3d robotics, Aeryon, Aibotix, Dji, Parrot and Walkera. Other prominent vendors are: Aeronautics, Aerovironment, Airware, Aurora Flight Sciences, Cybaero, Drone Deploy, Ehang, Precision Hawk, Thales, Trimble Navigation and Xaircraft.

Commenting on the report, an analyst said, “The use of and demand for civilian drones in film and media applications increased after the FAA approved its use in the industry in September 2014. Drones are used for filming aerial photos and videos on sets. They can also be used in indoor sets that are restricted to the public; however, the operator requires prior permission and pilot certification for entry.”

Drones are increasingly being used to detect and avoid hazardous environments and natural disasters.

According to the report, drones are increasingly being used to detect and avoid hazardous environments and natural disasters. They can be used for search and rescue operations, crisis mapping, and the provision of relief packages and cargo.

Further, the report states that civilian drones

pose serious threats to commercial airplanes and helicopters. Many incidents have been reported by pilots wherein the drones came in close vicinity to the aircraft, risking the lives of the passengers aboard.

The study was conducted using an objective combination of primary and secondary information including inputs from key participants in the industry. The report contains a comprehensive market and vendor landscape in addition to a SWOT analysis of the key vendors.

The Microwave Tube Market Still Strong at Over \$1B for 2015

While microwave and millimeter wave high-power vacuum electron devices (VED) remain “below the radar” of many industry observers, the total available market (TAM) for this segment is over \$1 billion. Despite its size, and although these tubes remain essential elements in specialized military, scientific/medical and space communications applications, this market is generally under-reported and poorly understood by those not directly involved in it.

After several rounds of consolidation in recent years, this is essentially now a stable industry. ABI Research director Lance Wilson believes there is potential for further consolidation, but there are no signs of that happening yet. However one new RF semiconductor technology – gallium nitride

(GaN) – will change the landscape, but has not yet done so to any large scale. While it is not yet near monopolizing the RF/microwave power industry, GaN is advancing steadily and is a technology that should be closely watched, as it will be a threat to some aspects of the microwave and millimeter wave VED marketplace.

Wilson states, “The size of this historic market continues to surprise everyone, and its longevity and firm resistance to RF power semiconductor encroachment is as surprising; however, that will be changing as GaN devices move up in frequency and power. These specialized vacuum electron devices may at first seem anachronistic, but in some cases there is no other way to generate such high levels of RF power within an acceptably small space. Certain microwave and millimeter wave VEDs can generate megawatts, and it would take tens of thousands of transistors to do that.”

These findings are part of ABI Research’s recent study, “Microwave and Millimeter Wave High-Power Vacuum Electron Devices: One of Electronics’ Original Technologies is Going Strong,” which examines the microwave and millimeter wave high power vacuum electron device market and assesses how GaN devices could affect that business.

One new RF semiconductor technology – gallium nitride (GaN) – will change the landscape, but has not yet done so to any large scale.

Wi-Fi Calling a Must Have Service from Mobile Operators

With at least 10 wireless operators already offering native Wi-Fi Calling, the market is set to grow rapidly in Q4 2015, according to the Strategy Analytics Wireless Operator Strategies (WOS) service report, “Wi-Fi Calling Momentum Builds as Carriers Plan Voice Future.”

Unlike earlier versions of calling on Wi-Fi, native Wi-Fi Calling lets users make and receive calls and texts on their smartphones just as if they were on the cellular network, using the phone’s dialer and contact lists. Calls can hand over between Wi-Fi and voice over LTE (VoLTE) during the call for a seamless customer experience. Apple’s support for Wi-Fi Calling in last year’s iPhone 6 encouraged more operators to add the service capabilities to their networks and offer software upgrades for capable phones – certain models from Apple, Samsung, Microsoft and others. With 13 million new Wi-Fi Calling capable iPhones 6s and 6s+ sold the first weekend they were on sale, the number of wireless customers that can take advantage of Wi-Fi Calling is expanding rapidly.

Key findings:

- T-Mobile US has been the leading global operator championing Wi-Fi Calling, taking advantage of Wi-Fi to im-

CommercialMarket

prove customer experience for in-building calling and international roaming, enhancing its competitive position.

- Around the globe, at least 10 mobile operators have commercially launched native Wi-Fi Calling, including T-Mobile US and Sprint, EE and Vodafone in the UK, SmartOne and 3 in Hong Kong and Vodacom in South Africa.
- The number one driver for Wi-Fi Calling is to enable customers to make and receive mobile calls in areas with poor cellular signal but good Wi-Fi coverage.
- Wi-Fi Calling enables both improved customer experience and new service offerings that can attract new customers, reduce churn and compete with over-the-top (OTT) services.

According to Susan Welsh de Grimaldo, director, Wireless Operator Strategies, "Coverage and voice quality are still critical factors in selecting a wireless service provider. Because it offers better voice in more places, Wi-Fi Calling will move quickly from being a first mover differentiator to standard table stakes – a service that subscribers come to expect from their mobile service provider."

Hotspot 2.0 Becomes Mainstream as Deployments Exceed 6 Million by 2020


Mobile operators are increasingly relying on Wi-Fi networks, both directly and indirectly, to support their businesses. Out of the massive global Wi-Fi

coverage in 2020, at least 6 million public locations will support Hotspot 2.0 features.

Although a number of operators have already upgraded or committed to upgrade their networks to support Hotspot 2.0, the adoption remains slow. Initially, Hotspot 2.0 offered seamless discovery and access, which can potentially enhance the user experience and attract more engagement. Operators, however, still lack the tools to generate revenue streams from this technology. "Hotspot 2.0 will evolve to allow operators higher flexibility for supporting different policies, which in turn, will encourage implementation of innovative business models, and ultimately wider market adoption," says Ahmed Ali, research analyst at ABI Research.

The rise of IMS-enabled Wi-Fi calling has boosted the confidence in Wi-Fi voice capability and is suggesting an even larger role for Wi-Fi technologies in 4G and 5G networks. Many operators that have tapped the technology in countries such as the United States, the United Kingdom, Australia, South Africa and Hong Kong, have launched the service with VoLTE side by side, aiming for a complete seamless voice experience and driving the usage to five-fold by next year.

Migrating to 802.11ac is another top priority for operators in order to release or avoid congestion problems within public spaces. Following the residential and enterprise pattern, metro dual-mode access point shipments rapidly grow to dominate the carriers' equipment shipment.







FIRST RF Corporation

Antenna & RF Systems Technologies


mmW & Mechanism Antennas

- Passively Cooled Electronics
- Agile Pointing, Acquisition & Tracking (PAT)
- Lightweight
- Robust
- Affordable

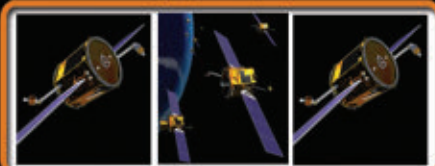




High Gain Mobile K Through E-Band Transceivers



High Gain Reflector Systems



Ultra High Data Rate Airborne E-Band Pod

www.firstrf.com inquiries@firstrf.com

For Ka-band SOTM, meet the new Gold Standard in SWaP

The Ka SOTM Trio

**SSPA, LNB and Switchable BUC
for Airborne & ManPack Terminals**

New COTS Trio of ITAR-free products are the smallest in the industry, switchable between military & commercial bands and configurable to a wide variety of functions with any modem.



**From Teledyne
Microwave Solutions**

All featuring:

- Low SWaP
- Sealed for High Reliability
- Wide Band Covers MIL & Commercial

Dual Ka-band BUC

- Electronically Switchable Output Frequency
- Internal or External (10 or 50MHz) Ref
- Full 1GHz IF Bandwidth
- IF Band options support any modem



16W Ka-band SSPA

- Full 2GHz Bandwidth (29-31GHz)
- Power Monitoring & Gain Control
- 8W Linear Power
- <1.3IBs



Dual Ka-band LNB

- 1.5dB Noise Figure over 2GHz Band
- Electronically Switchable Input Frequency
- Internal or External (10 or 50MHz) Ref
- Full 1GHz IF Bandwidth
- IF Band options support any modem



**TELEDYNE
MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS**
Everywhere you look™

email: Microwave@Teledyne.com
T: 800.832.6869
www.TeledyneMicrowave.com



Around the Circuit

Barbara Walsh, Multimedia Staff Editor

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

Raytheon Co. announced it has acquired Herndon, Virginia-based **Foreground Security**, a provider of security operations centers (SOC), managed security service solutions and cybersecurity professional services. The acquired company, which will be called Raytheon Foreground Security (RFS), accelerates Raytheon's expansion into managed security services across federal, international and commercial markets. RFS has approximately 165 employees, 85 percent who are trained cybersecurity experts. Foreground Security's Virtual Security Operations Center (V-SOC) and Automated Threat Intelligence Platform (ATIP) offer unique advanced cyber monitoring, threat hunting and professional services capabilities.

Skyworks Solutions Inc. and **PMC-Sierra Inc.** announced a definitive agreement under which Skyworks will acquire PMC for \$10.50 per share in an all-cash transaction valued at approximately \$2 billion. Upon completion of the acquisition, Skyworks expects annual revenues of more than \$4 billion with gross margin in the 55 percent range and operating margin exceeding 40 percent.

GigOptix announced signing a definitive agreement to acquire **Terasquare Co. Ltd.**, a Seoul, Korea-based, fab-less semiconductor company and provider of low power, CMOS high speed communication interface semiconductors for 100 Gbps Ethernet, Fiber Channel and EDR Infiniband applications. GigOptix is executing this acquisition as a cash deal, paying about \$4 million in cash to Terasquare's investors and paying an additional \$1.15 million of Terasquare's debt and other liabilities. The amounts to be paid are subject to customary adjustments. Based on the current Korean Government subsidies provided to Terasquare, the acquisition is neutral to accretive immediately upon closing.

CommScope, a global provider of connectivity and essential infrastructure solutions for communications networks, has completed its acquisition of **Airvana LP**, a privately-held leader in small cell solutions for wireless networks. Airvana provides award-winning 4G LTE and 3G small cell solutions that enable people to access communications, information and entertainment in the most challenging and high-value environments – offices, public venues and homes. This acquisition will expand CommScope's leadership and capabilities in providing indoor wireless capacity and coverage, an increasingly important market opportunity that is growing due to consumers' and businesses' insatiable demand for wireless data.

Communications & Power Industries LLC (CPI) acquired **ASC Signal Corp.**, which designs and builds advanced satellite communications, radar and high-frequency antennas and controllers. ASC Signal's high-performance

antennas are used in commercial and government satellite communications, terrestrial communications, imagery and data transmission, and radar and intelligence applications. Under the acquisition agreement, CPI acquired ASC Signal from Resilience Capital Partners. CPI expects to realize approximately \$50 million in annual sales, as well as positive contributions to its earnings in the first year following the acquisition.

COLLABORATIONS

As the passenger demand for quick and easy access to in-flight entertainment and connectivity (IFEC) increases, aircraft IFEC systems need to provide faster data transmission over longer distances. **W. L. Gore & Associates** and **Kontron** – a global manufacturer of embedded computer modules, boards and systems – are working together to successfully meet these growing demands. GORE® Ethernet Cables are engineered for the increasing data demands of modern airborne digital networks. These cables coupled with Kontron's embedded computing avionic systems deliver reliable signal integrity for high-speed data transmission up to 10 gigabits over longer distances.

Modelithics Inc., an RF/microwave simulation model provider, announced a new partnership with **Vishay**, a manufacturer of discrete semiconductors and passive electronic components. As part of a Strategic Modelithics Vendor Partner (MVP) project, Modelithics and Vishay are collaborating to develop two new Microwave Global Models™ for the Vishay VJ HIFREQ 0402 and 0603 surface-mount RF and microwave capacitor families. Modelithics Microwave Global Models are high accuracy equivalent circuit models that cover an entire component series within one model. These powerful models, unique to Modelithics, feature substrate, part value and pad scalability, and accurately predict parasitic effects based on the model parameter settings.

Nokia's president and chief executive officer Rajeev Suri met with Emmanuel Macron, France's Minister of Economy, Industry and Digital Affairs, to formally affirm Nokia's commitment to driving innovation in France and globally, from France, that will result from Nokia's proposed combination with Alcatel-Lucent. The announcement follows an open and fruitful dialogue between Nokia and the French Government since the proposed combination was announced in April 2015. In its discussions with the French Government, Nokia has confirmed that France will play a leading role in the combined entity's Research and Development operations.

Tronics, a designer and manufacturer of innovative nano and microsystems, and **Airbus Group**, a global leader in aeronautics, space and related services, announced their partnership for the development of capacitive MEMS-based RF switches and circuits. Under this agreement, Tronics accesses Airbus Group's patent portfolio through an exclusive license for the development of a breakthrough technology platform for RF MEMS switches. This plat-

STM (SPUR TAMER) WIDEBAND MIXER SERIES



Features

- | Low Spurs
- | High Isolation
- | Good Linearity
- | Small Size

Up to
**18.0
GHz**

Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymw.com
Web: WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

Around the Circuit

form will serve Airbus Group business units, as well as any other company wishing to manufacture nPnT switches or custom circuits, such as tunable filters, switch matrices and switched delay lines.

NEW STARTS

JitterLabs announced the launch of an independent test lab to characterize frequency sources, and a software-as-a-service application for vendors of timing devices to manage their test data. For companies with limited characterization capabilities, JitterLabs provides an independent test lab to characterize clock signals between 10 MHz and 7+ GHz, such as output by frequency-control devices, PLLs, PHYs, ASIC and test equipment. Available measurements include phase noise, jitter, Allan deviation, VCO modulation bandwidth, power supply noise rejection and PLL jitter transfer. Testing is billed at an affordable hourly rate. For companies who characterize their devices in-house, JitterLabs offers a software-as-a-service application to organize their test data, and make it accessible and useful to others.

ACHIEVEMENTS

Anritsu Co. announced that its ME7873LA LTE-Advanced RF Conformance Test System has obtained the world's first LTE 3CA PTCRB certification. By obtaining PTCRB certification for 3CA, the ME7873LA supports deployment of LTE 3CA downlink, expected to be available in North America by the end of the year. The certification is part of Anritsu's ongoing commitment to be a leading developer of LTE-Advanced conformance test, and builds on previously announced 3CA capability for Carrier Acceptance Test in the ME7834LA Mobile Device Test System. A scalable GCF, PTCRB, and carrier-validated test system, the ME7873LA enables certification of 3G and LTE devices to industry and carrier standards.

ViaSat Inc., a global broadband services and technology company, has received its first Supplemental Type Certificate (STC) from the FAA for its in-cabin distribution system. This is the first of two significant STCs ViaSat expects to obtain with respect to in-flight entertainment and connectivity, with the second STC anticipated in Q1 2016 for its hybrid Ku/Ka-Band antenna system.

CONTRACTS

Harris Corp. has received a \$21 million order from a Latin American nation for Falcon III® tactical radios that will be used to establish high data rate networks as part of a military communications modernization program. The order includes manpack, vehicular and base configurations of the Harris RF-7800H wideband tactical radio, which delivers expanded data capabilities in long-range, beyond-line-of-sight environments. The radio transmits voice, images and other larger data files over thousands of kilometers. The nation is also acquiring handheld and vehicular configurations of the Harris RF-7850M multiband networking ra-

dio – the first international radio to simultaneously support wideband communications, mobile ad-hoc networking and legacy narrowband waveforms.

MVG (Microwave Vision Group) announced a significant contract (approximately €9 million) from **PIT-RADWAR S.A.** for the purchase of a turnkey, state-of-the-art, antenna test facility in Poland. This new operation will include two large anechoic chambers, one with a Planar Near field scanner and the other with a compact antenna test range reflector and a highly accurate radar antenna positioner. Both chambers will be delivered as turnkey installations including RF instrumentation, computers and control software. The project, secured in cooperation with ORBIT/FR Europe GmbH and MVG's Polish partner Tessel, is expected to span 18 months and will improve PIT-RADWAR's capability to measure the next generation of radar antennas at their test and measurement facility in Kobylka, Poland.

Mercury Systems Inc. announced it received a \$2 million follow-on order from a leading defense prime contractor for high performance digital signal processing modules for a manned airborne synthetic aperture radar (SAR) application. The order was booked in the company's fiscal 2016 first quarter and is expected to be shipped by its fiscal 2016 second quarter.

Mitek announced that it has received reorders from two Mobile Deposit® partners, one in the U.S. and one in Canada, totaling \$1.7 million. These agreements closed in Mitek's fiscal 2015 fourth quarter and consisted of \$1.4 million in software license revenue and \$0.3 million in annual maintenance revenue.

U.S. Navy researchers needed ferrite phase shifter modules for advanced radar development work. They found their solution from **Microwave Applications Group Inc.** in Santa Maria, Calif. Officials of the Naval Air Warfare Center Aircraft Division in Lakehurst, N.J., announced a \$10.2 million contract to Microwave Applications for 1,800 ferrite phase shifter RF and microwave modules, which researchers will use to develop a closed-loop passive electronically scanned array radar system. The ferrite phase shifter modules from Microwave Applications, as well as the closed-loop passive electronically scanned array radar system under development, are for the Naval Air Systems Command's Test Readiness Management Center's Closed Loop Passive Electronically Scanned Array Project Office.

Thales Alenia Space signed a contract with French space agency **CNES (Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales)** covering the design and development phase for the Poseidon-3C radar altimeter on the SWOT (Surface Water and Ocean Topography) satellite, new altimetry program that will demonstrate new applications. The contract signed today covers the supply of a nadir altimeter (for vertical measurement), along with the brand-new main instrument, the KaRIn (Ka-Band Radar Interferometer) wide-swath altimeter. The Poseidon-3C instrument will integrate the latest improvements from the Poseidon 3B instrument, already mounted in the Jason-3 satellite, to be launched shortly by a Falcon rocket.

GHz

powerfilm™



Microwave Global
Models™ Available

Meet the magic number for two-watt temperature-variable attenuators

Push the limits of frequency without sacrificing performance. Powerfilm surface-mount attenuators from Inmet, part of API Technologies Corp., vary with temperature and are the perfect balance of price, power, and dependability. They offer the flattest broadband performance of their kind and allow you to create automatic- and passive-link margin compensation on a wider variety of transmit and receive chain circuit applications.

Save money and space by throwing out your complicated gain-control circuitry and required bias and control voltages. Visit our website for complete details and request a sample today.

- **-0.005 dB/dB/°C shift models available from stock**
- **New higher shift models feature -0.009 dB/dB/°C**
- **DC to 12 GHz operation**
- **Superior RF attenuation vs. temperature**
- **Excellent return loss vs. frequency**
- **Design kits available**

api 
technologies corp.
➤ INMET

734-426-5553 | 888-244-6638 | inmet.apitech.com

Inmet is now part of API Technologies Corp.

Look what's
NEW!
from Crane

Ku-Band Iso-Dividers™



- Low insertion loss
- Broadband performance
- Small size, light weight

MFK Series™ DC-DC Converters



- 25 W, 16-50 Vin
- 87% efficiency typical
- 11 models, 1.8 - 28 Vout



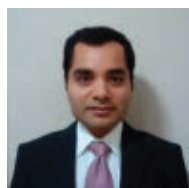
Microwave Solutions
MERRIMAC® • SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY

Power Solutions
ELDEC® • INTERPOINT® • KELTEC®
www.craneae.com

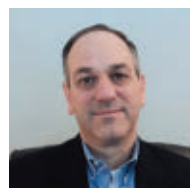
Visit us at **AOC Symposium**
Booth #427 • Washington, DC

Around the **Circuit**

PEOPLE



▲ Masud Al Aziz



▲ Rick Hollowell

Copper Mountain Technologies (CMT) has hired two new employees to support the company's growth. **Masud Al Aziz** and **Rick Hollowell** will both play strong roles

when it comes to helping customers improve their radio frequency and microwave testing processes via the company's affordable, lab-grade equipment. As the new senior applications engineer and RF specialist for CMT, Al Aziz brings extensive experience in microwave engineering, RF circuit design, antenna design and digital signal processing to the company. Hollowell is the new national business development manager for CMT and will focus on expanding the company's market position by implementing new strategic goals, enhancing key customer relationships and identifying new business opportunities.

REP APPOINTMENTS

BJG Electronics Inc. and **Maury Microwave** announced a North America and Europe distribution agreement whereby BJB will add Maury Microwave's test cable and adapter portfolio to their line card. BJB will stock Maury Microwave Utility (UC) and Stability (SC) test assemblies and the full range of test adapters.

Custom MMIC announced the appointment of **Aspen Electronics** as their new technical representative covering the United Kingdom. Aspen Electronics was founded in 1974 and has an established team of high-tech professionals offering premium, state-of-the-art components and related technologies for the RF/microwave and wireless markets.

Modelithics Inc. announced a new partnership with **Hi Tech RF & Microwave Solutions** in Maarssen, Netherlands for Modelithics library sales and services representation. Larry Dunleavy, president and CEO of Modelithics, and Olaf Biezeman, managing director of Hi Tech, have signed a representation and reseller agreement for new business in Belgium, Netherlands and Luxembourg. Hi Tech will offer convenient sales and coordination of support for Modelithics' RF and microwave simulation model libraries and measurement services in the representation area.

RFMW Ltd. and **XSYSTOR Inc.** announced a distribution agreement. XSYSTOR Inc. provides universal sequencers, controllers and fast switches to support implementation of GaN transistors in the latest generation RF and microwave power amplifiers. Under the agreement, RFWM is franchised for North America, Europe and the Middle East for XSYSTOR controllers and switches. XSYSTOR controllers incorporate voltage sequencers, modulators and voltage inverters to accommodate design alternatives in GaN transistor circuit implementations.



High Isolation RF Switches for Internet of Things Applications



Wearables



Medical



Mobile
Devices



Wireless
Infrastructure



Automotive
Telematics



Connected
Home



Aerospace
and Defense

Broadband SPDT, SP3T and SP4T RF Switches

| 0.7 to 3.0 GHz High Isolation (Single Bit Control) SPDT Switch

SKY13522-644LF

- High isolation: 47 dB @ 2.2 GHz (typical)
- Single bit control
- Package: QFN 8-pin, 1.1 x 1.1 x 0.45 mm

| 0.7 to 3.0 GHz High Isolation SP3T Switch

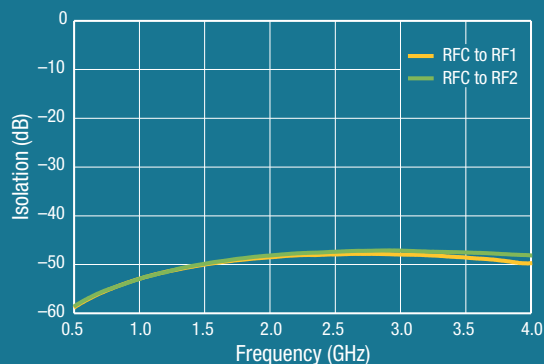
SKY13523-639LF

- High isolation: >45 dB @ 2 GHz (typical)
- Low insertion loss: 0.5 dB @ 2 GHz (typical)
- Package: QFN 14-pin, 1.6 x 1.6 x 0.45 mm

| 0.7 to 3.0 GHz High Isolation SP4T Switch

SKY13524-639LF

- High isolation: 47 dB @ 2 GHz (typical)
- Package: QFN 14-pin, 1.6 x 1.6 x 0.45 mm

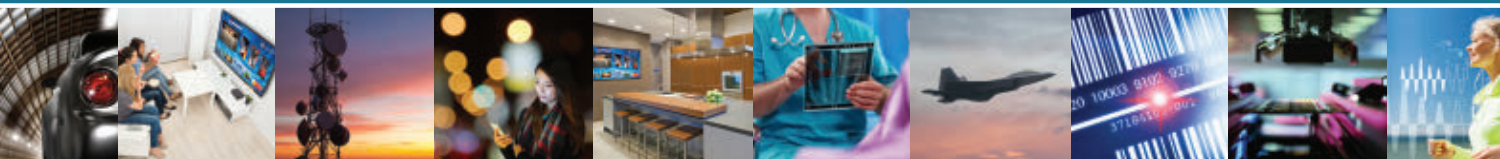


SKY13522-644LF Typical Isolation



Scan to join our customer email program today!

For more information, please visit our website at www.skyworksinc.com



MISSION CRITICAL HIGH POWER



MIL-SPEC Compliant Solutions

SWITCHES

- ◆ 10MHz to 18GHz
- ◆ 1 watt to >10kW
- ◆ SPST to T/R to SPnT
- ◆ Built in fast driver
- ◆ Speeds to 50ns

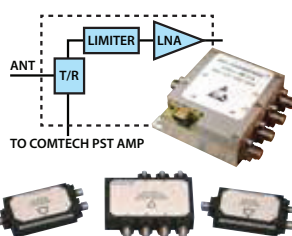


RF LIMITERS

- ◆ SMT, Coax or W/G
- ◆ Active and passive limiting
- ◆ High CW and peak power
- ◆ Low flat leakage
- ◆ Optional: BITE, indicator out

MULTI-FUNCTION MODULES

- ◆ LNA limiters
- ◆ Switch limiters
- ◆ Switch matrix
- ◆ T/R module (T/R-Limiter/LNA)



The Power of Positive Partnering



TUV USA www.comtechpst.com/hill ISO 9001:2000

978.887.5754 • sales@hilleng.com

Around the Circuit

Richardson Electronics Ltd. announced a new global distribution agreement with **Anokiwave**, a provider of highly-integrated silicon core chips and III-V front-end integrated circuits (IC). The agreement aligns with Anokiwave's focus on supporting customers and new opportunities with highly-technical support to provide innovative solutions for the most challenging applications. Anokiwave is a provider of highly-integrated core chip and IC solutions that enables emerging millimeter wave and active electronically scanned array (AESA) markets.

TechPlus Microwave Inc. announced the appointment of **The Thorson Co. of Southern California** as their new representative in southern California. The Thorson Co. of Southern California is a professional organization that is a manufacturer's representative for RF/microwave and electrical mechanical devices, components and subsystems supplying the military, aerospace and commercial marketplace. The company's current space level manufacturing process allows for delivery in as quickly as four weeks depending on the test requirements. TechPlus Microwave also announced the appointment of **Microwave Component Marketing** as their new representative in Florida.

PLACES

EDI CON China announced that the **China Electrotechnical Society's** (CES) Electromagnetic Technology Conference & Exhibition (EMC) will be co-located on the 4th floor of the China National Convention Center (CNCC) taking place 19 to 21 April, 2016 in Beijing. The combined event forms the largest microwave, EMC/EMI and high-speed digital conference and exhibition in Beijing. This is a natural extension of the EDI CON China event that already covers EMC/EMI topics but will now feature a comprehensive parallel conference and expanded exhibition. EDI CON China has formed a pavilion specifically for EMC/EMI companies on the exhibition floor to congregate similar companies in one area providing easy access for delegates and visitors.


Accel-RF Instruments Corp., a provider of turn-key reliability and performance characterization test systems for compound semiconductors, announced that it has opened a permanent office on the East Coast. This new location will be focused on application support as well as equipment maintenance service, and will allow Accel-RF to better serve existing and future customers in the Eastern United States. The new Accel-RF office is located in the Innovation Center in Jackson Technology Park, at 94 Jackson Road, Suite 106A, Devens, Mass., 01434. For more information, visit www.accelrf.com.



USB & Ethernet Programmable ATTENUATORS

0 to 120 dB 0.25 dB Step* 1 MHz to 6 GHz† from **\$395**

Mini-Circuits' programmable attenuators now support higher power requirements! New model RCDAT-3000-63W2+ provides attenuation control from 0 to 63 dB for input signals up to 2W from 50 to 3000 MHz, giving you more options and more capabilities. Our full line of programmable attenuators offers models with maximum attenuation from 30 to 120 dB and resolution as fine as 0.25 dB – the widest range of level control in the industry! They're perfect solutions for fading simulators, handover system evaluation, automated test equipment and more! USB, Ethernet (HTTP and Telnet), and RS232 control

options provide setup flexibility and allow easy remote test management. All models come supplied with our user-friendly GUI software with the capability to sweep and hop attenuation levels. You can even save and recall test profiles with specific attenuation patterns, saving time and reducing operator errors. A complete set of DLLs†† and programming instructions gives you the same capabilities through your own test software. Visit minicircuits.com for detailed specs, application notes, and more! Place your order today and have them on your test bench as soon as tomorrow!  RoHS compliant

Models	Attenuation Range	Attenuation Accuracy	Step Size	USB Control	Ethernet Control	RS232 Control	Price Qty. 1-9
New! RCDAT-3000-63W2+	0 – 63 dB	±0.4 dB	1 dB	✓	✓	-	\$895 2W Power Handling!
RUDAT-6000-30	0-30 dB	±0.4 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$395
RCDAT-6000-30	0-30 dB	±0.4 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$495
RUDAT-6000-60	0-60 dB	±0.3 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$625
RCDAT-6000-60	0-60 dB	±0.3 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$725
RUDAT-6000-90	0-90 dB	±0.4 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$695
RCDAT-6000-90	0-90 dB	±0.4 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$795
RUDAT-6000-110	0-110 dB	±0.45 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$895
RCDAT-6000-110	0-110 dB	±0.45 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$995
RUDAT-4000-120	0-120 dB	±0.5 dB	0.25 dB	✓	-	✓	\$895
RCDAT-4000-120	0-120 dB	±0.5 dB	0.25 dB	✓	✓	-	\$995

*Model RCDAT-3000-63W2+ specified step size 1 dB

† Model RCDAT-3000-63W2+ specified from 1 – 3000 MHz; 120 dB models specified from 1 – 4000 MHz

†† No drivers required. DLL Objects for 32/64 bit Windows® environments using ActiveX® and .NET® frameworks.



PA Design Using Harmonic Balance Simulation With Only S-parameters

Ivan Boshnakov
Microwave Design Engineer

While it is widely held that S-parameters alone combined with harmonic balance (HB) cannot simulate the power performance of transistors, this article describes a method for designing and simulating amplifiers for maximum power using HB simulation, when the only available data is transistor S-parameters. The method is widely applicable when nonlinear transistor models are not available. It can also be very helpful even when the nonlinear models are available.

The amplifier design methodology described here is an extension of Steve Cripps' load line approach,¹⁻³ which was extended with the power parameters introduced by Pieter Abrie.⁴ These techniques may be used to create useful approximations that allow HB simulation with transistors that do not have nonlinear models. This paper is a sequel to an earlier paper presented in April 2013 at ARMMS.⁵

Cripps' original paper was published in 1983 when HB simulation was not yet in use and load-pull measurements were the only option available for device characterization. When Cripps' technical note was published, HB simulation was available but, among other problems, was very slow. The Cripps approach offered a much simpler way to design for high power. Cripps expressed a hope that the simple math of his approach should be incorporated in the general linear simulators "in much the same way that most of the currently available packages compute noise figure."² He also stated that with "some slightly innovative use" the

approach could be applied when there is feedback, for multi-stage design and, potentially, for other amplifier configurations. Unfortunately, his approach was never implemented in any of the general simulators. It was, however, implemented in a more advanced form in the specialized MultiMatch Amplifier Design Wizard⁶ developed by Pieter Abrie. Abrie presented the power parameters in his book⁴ and implemented them in MultiMatch for the design of Class A and Class AB amplifiers.

The mapping functions of the power parameters lifted any restrictions associated with the transistor's configuration, including feedback, resistive loading, grounding node position, parallel cells or chips, reference plane issues and multiple stages. There are interesting similarities with the noise parameters, such as series feedback allowing easier matching for maximum power.

Today, the HB simulations are as fast as the linear simulations were 20 years ago. While accurate nonlinear transistor models have been developed, they are still not provided

The Connection to your Next Solution

Source Modules



Variable Attenuator

Patented "Boss & Jack"
Precision Waveguide Interface



Intermodulation Distortion (IMD)



Fixed Attenuator

VNA



S-Bend Waveguides

Harmonic Mixers



Diplexer

Innovation in Millimeter Wave Solutions

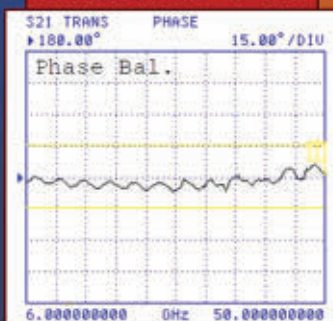
www.omlinc.com

(408) 779-2698

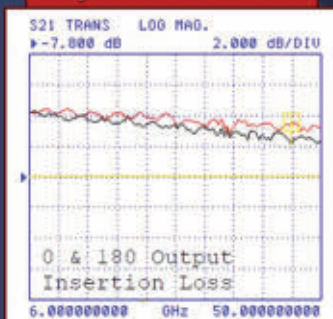


6 - 50 GHz 180° Hybrids

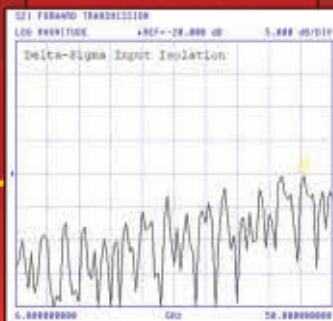
Phase Balance $\pm 7.5^\circ$



Amplitude Balance .5dB



Isolation >20dB



VSWR <1.7:1

Our products speak for themselves.
Quality, Engineering, Delivery.
QED.



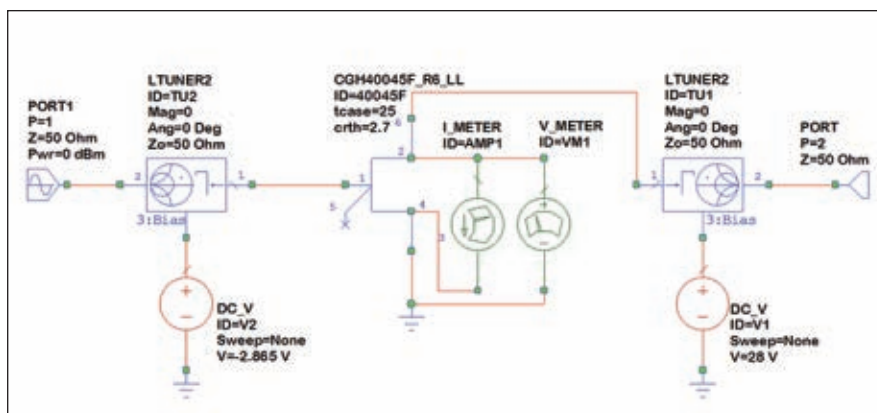
Tel: 973-394-1719
Fax: 973-394-1710

Electromagnetic Technologies Industries, Inc.
50 Intervale Rd. Boonton, NJ 07005 U.S.A.
sales@etiworld.com • www.ETIworld.com



ISO 9001

Technical Feature



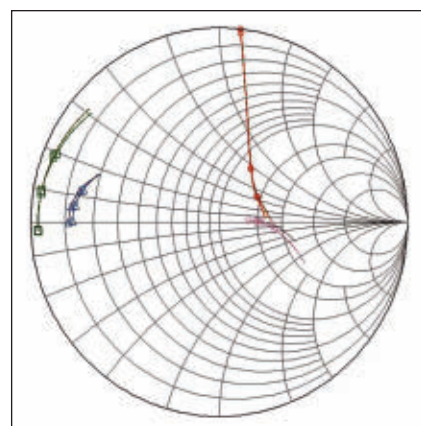
▲ Fig. 1 Output stage in Microwave Office.

for many useful transistors. Abrie's power parameters approach is a fully developed method which can easily be incorporated in any of the general simulators to speed up and enhance the design process for P_{1dB} and P_{sat} , especially when nonlinear models are not available.

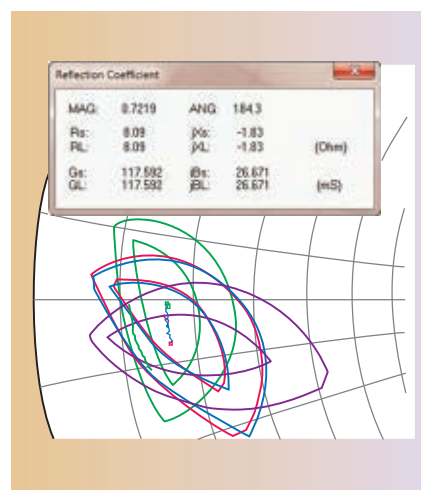
0.5 TO 2.5 GHz GaN PA DESIGN

The streamlined HB process⁶ was used to design a three stage power amplifier covering 0.5 to 2.5 GHz, using a 45 W GaN HEMT. In addition to the design process, the results of the HB simulations of the dynamic load lines for each stage will be shown. This will enhance the understanding of the design process and explain how to extract the desired power from a transistor stage when a nonlinear model is not available.

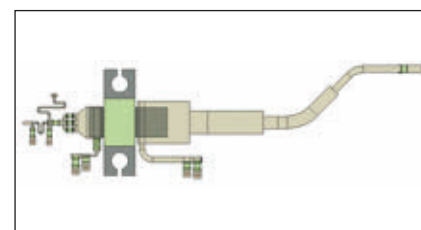
Figure 1 shows the start of the design output stage design in the NI AWR Microwave Office® simulator. The nonlinear model of the transistor and the tuners could be used to extract the impedances for maximum power and gain over the frequency band. Instead, only the S-parameters at the transistor's $I_{max}/2$ are extracted. The S-parameters are then imported into MultiMatch to fit a linear model (see Figure 2). After defining the maximum current and voltage areas on the I-V curves (the clipping boundaries), the power parameters are used to extract the load-pull data (see Figure 3). Then the output network is synthesized to provide the load impedance associated with the maximum pre-clipped power, followed by the input matching networks to provide maximum flat gain and stability. The MultiMatch layout is easily manipulated to the desired form, and the



▲ Fig. 2 Fitting a linear model to the S-parameters in MultiMatch.



▲ Fig. 3 Load-pull contours extracted in MultiMatch.



▲ Fig. 4 Output stage layout in Microwave Office.

Introducing the world's most advanced AESA core chip solution

AWS-0103 X-Band Silicon Radar Quad Core IC

Enables planar antenna design with
reduced system size, weight, and cost

Highly integrated silicon

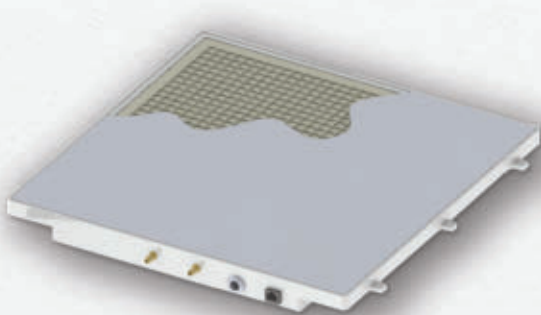
Supports 4 radiating elements

Single beam Tx, Dual beam Rx

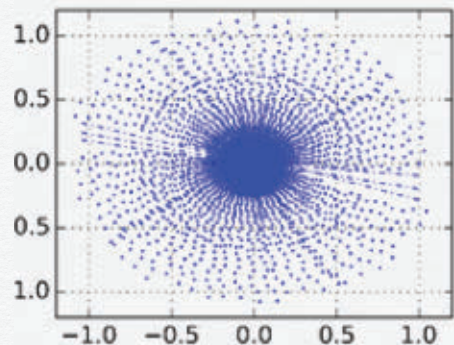
7x7mm QFN, EAR99



Surface mount 7x7 mm QFN



Anokiwave - enabling your AESA



6-bit phase/amplitude control

mmW Si
Core ICs

AESA
ASICs

mmW III/V
Front Ends



Test with Confidence

TEST SERVICES

Make Our Range, Your Range

- 3 In-house Testing Facilities

- A2LA Accredited:

Antenna Patterns

Cross Polarization

Radome Transmissivity



- Antenna & Radome Calibrations
- Antennas between 2-110 GHz
- Commercial & Military Radomes
- Target Simulation
- Radar Test & Alignment
- Radome & Array Performance
- Custom Test Plans
- Data Analysis & Reports

1125 Satellite Blvd. Ste. 100
Suwanee, GA 30024

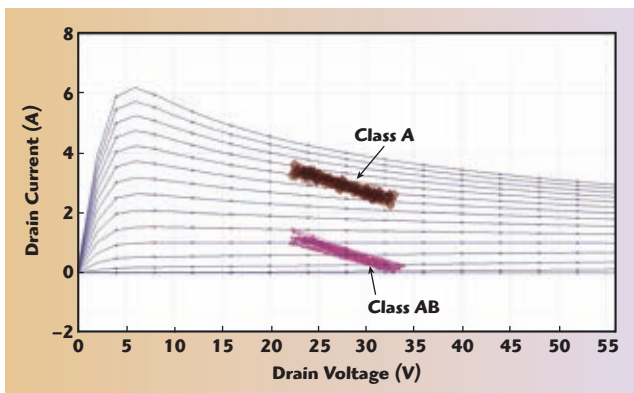
+1-678-475-8300
sales@mitechnologies.com
www.mitechnologies.com

Technical Feature

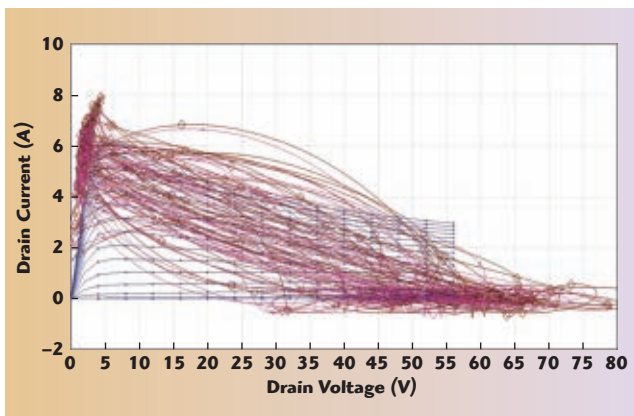
schematic and the layout are exported to Microwave Office (see **Figure 4**). With Microwave Office, the microstrip discontinuities are fully simulated, using either electromagnetic models or full electromagnetic simulation of parts of the layout. The nonlinear model and HB are used to simulate the powers of the fundamental and harmonic signals, the associated gain and gain compression, currents, voltages and efficiency. Using these simulations, small adjustments are made to achieve the best performance. After the output stage design is finalized, two are combined with hybrid couplers to form a balanced output.

Cree supplied nonlinear models for the GaN HEMT used in the design, with access to the voltage and current across the intrinsic generator, as shown in Figure 1. The simulation of the voltage and current – the dynamic load line (DLL) – across the intrinsic generator provides better visualization, understanding and design capability. The simulated DLLs across the band for Class A and Class AB biasing at low power levels are plotted in **Figure 5**, showing that Class A biasing provides the maximum voltage and current swing, hence maximum P_{sat} . Compare these DLLs with the Class A and Class AB DLLs at P_{sat} (see **Figure 6**). **Figure 7** shows the Class A and Class AB P_{sat} and power-added efficiency (PAE) simulations across frequency, with about the same results for the two bias conditions. This illustrates the validity of the design method.

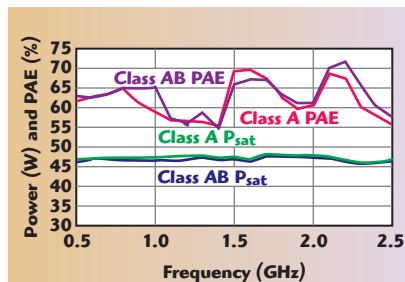
The two-stage driver design uses a Cree GaN HEMT at the output, for which a nonlinear model is available, driven by a GaAs HFET, with only S-parameters at a Class A bias



▲ Fig. 5 I-V curves and Class A and AB DLLs at low output power.



▲ Fig. 6 I-V curves and Class A and AB DLLs at P_{sat} .



▲ Fig. 7 Class A and Class AB P_{sat} and PAE simulations.

point. The S-parameters of the GaN transistor were extracted in Microwave Office, and the S-parameters of the GaAs transistor were used in MultiMatch to create linear models for these transistors. With the voltage and current boundaries defined, the power parameters and synthesis were used to design the two driver stages to provide maximum power and flat gain across the band.

The driver schematic was imported into Microwave Office, and the S-parameters of the two transistors were replaced with the nonlinear model for the Cree GaN transistor and the linear model for the GaAs HFET. Voltage and current meters were placed

POWER AMPLIFIER PRODUCTS

MILITARY EW | JAMMING | RADAR | SATCOM | DATALINK APPLICATIONS

GaN Technology • High Efficiency • Power up to 6,000 Watts • Small Profile • Gain & Phase Matching • CW & Pulse Designs

STANDARD FEATURES:

Blanking/Muting • Over-temp Protection • Current Sensor

OPTIONAL FEATURES:

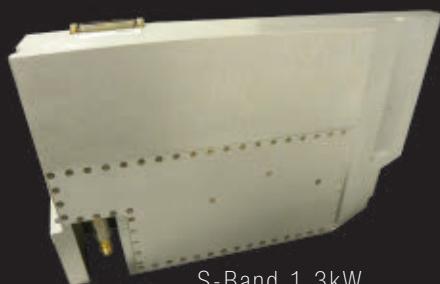
TIA-422 / TIA 485 Interface • Power Monitoring • Gain Control

FEATURED MILITARY POWER AMPLIFIERS

	MODEL NUMBER	Freq (GHz)	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Pout (Watts)	PAE (%)	Operation	Voltage (V)	Size (inches)
SATCOM	DM-HPL-35-101	1.625	1.85	20	40	40%	CW	28	4.0 x 4.00 x 1.00
	DM-HPS-35-101	2.2	2.5	20	40	35%	CW	28	4.0 x 4.00 x 1.00
	DM-HPC-60-101	5.5	8.5	50	50	25%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPX-100-105	9.75	10.25	50	100	30%	CW	28	7.4 x 4.30 x 1.65
	DM-HPKU-40-105	13.75	14.5	45	50	20%	CW	24	4.5 x 4.00 x 0.78
	DM-HPKU-40-101	14.4	15.5	45	30	15%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPKA-10-102	29	31	50	12	15%	CW	20	3.1 x 3.00 x 0.78
	DM-HPKA-20-102	29	31	50	20	15%	CW	20	3.5 x 4.50 x 0.78
RADAR	DM-HPL-1K-101	1.2	1.4	50	1000	40%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	50	6.0 x 6.00 x 1.50
	DM-HPS-1K-102	2.9	3.1	45	1300	35%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	32	14.0 x 8.00 x 1.75
	DM-HPS-1K-103	2.9	3.3	45	1500	35%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	50	9.5 x 9.50 x 1.50
	DM-HPS-1K-104	3.1	3.5	45	1300	35%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	50	9.5 x 9.50 x 1.50
	DM-HPC-50-105	5.2	5.8	50	50	35%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	32	3.0 x 3.00 x 0.60
	DM-HPC-200-101	5.2	5.9	50	200	40%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	50	4.5 x 4.50 x 0.78
	DM-HPX-140-101	7.8	9.6	50	140	40%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	40	3.6 x 3.40 x 0.67
	DM-HPX-400-102	8.8	9.8	50	450	35%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	50	7.0 x 4.50 x 1.65
	DM-HPX-800-102	8.8	9.8	50	900	35%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	50	9.0 x 6.00 x 1.65
	DM-HPX-250-101	9.4	10.1	50	250	40%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	50	3.6 x 3.40 x 0.67
	DM-HPX-800-101	9.4	10.1	50	900	35%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	50	9.0 x 6.00 x 1.65
	DM-HPX-20-101	9.9	10.7	46	20	30%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	32	3.6 x 3.40 x 0.67
	DM-HPX-50-101	9.9	10.7	50	50	30%	100 μ s, 10% d.c.	40	3.6 x 3.40 x 0.67
ELECTRONIC WARFARE	DM-HPMB-10-103	0.1	6	55	10	20%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPLS-50-101	1	3	50	50	30%	CW	45	4.3 x 3.50 x 0.45
	DM-HPLS-160-101	1	3	16	160	25%	CW	45	6.3 x 6.00 x 0.78
	DM-HPSC-50-101	2	6	50	50	30%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPSC-80-101	2	6	50	80	25%	CW	28	4.5 x 4.00 x 0.78
	DM-HPSC-150-101	2	6	60	150	25%	CW	28	6.5 x 6.50 x 0.78
	DM-HPMB-10-101	2	18	45	10	15%	CW	32	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPMB-40-101	6	18	50	30	15%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPX-25-101	8	11	45	25	30%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPX-50-102	8	11	50	50	30%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45

BROWSE OUR WEBSITE FOR FILTERS & INTEGRATED MICROWAVE ASSEMBLIES

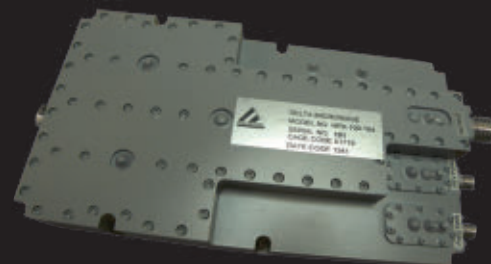
NASA and IPC certified • Hybrid chip and wire assembly • Extensive in-house environmental testing capabilities



S-Band 1.3kW



2-6 GHz 50W CW



X-BAND 900W



PICONICS

High-Quality Micro-Electronic Coil Inductors

**65+ GHz
Performance**

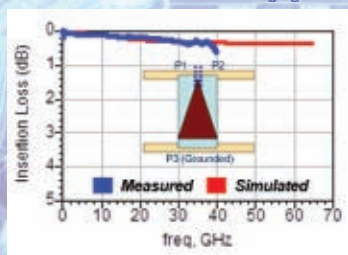


**Piconics Conical Inductors
#1 Broadband Choke
on the Market**

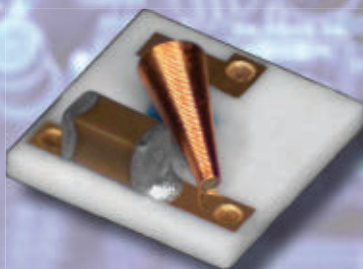
- Best Performance in the Industry
- Single Component Covers Broadband
- Low Insertion Loss
- No Tuning Required

NEW
Eq. Circuit Models

Now available through our
partnership with



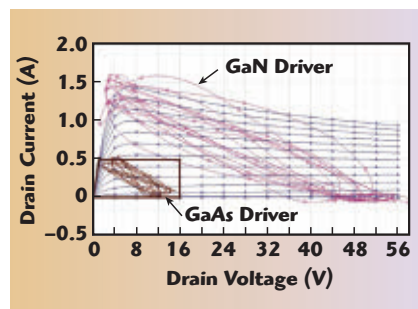
**Save Time & Cost with
Value Added Assemblies**



www.PICONICS.com

26 Cummings Rd | Tyngsboro, MA 01879
P: 978.649.7501 | sales@piconics.com

TechnicalFeature

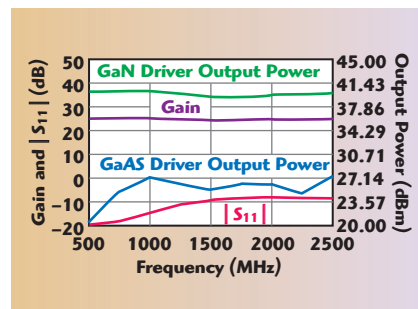


▲ Fig. 8 I-V curves and the DLLs of the GaN and GaAs driver stages.

across the intrinsic generators, with an M-probe at the output of the GaAs transistor. The nonlinear model was used to simulate the I-V curves and the DLLs of the GaN transistor stage (see **Figure 8**). Superimposed in the lower left corner of the plot are the boundaries that define the pre-clipped maximum voltage and current swings of the GaAs transistor. The DLLs are shown inside these boundaries.

These load lines were simulated using the HB simulator and the linear model of the transistor. The input power levels were selected and tuned so that the DLLs of the GaAs transistor stage just reach hard clipping. Figure 8 shows that the GaAs transistor is starting to compress after the GaN transistor is already in deep compression. The pre-clipped output power is typically 0.5 to 1 dB below P_{1dB} . This confirms that the GaAs stage has sufficient power to drive the GaN stage. The linear model of the GaAs transistor was extracted from the S-parameters in a special facility in MultiMatch. It is also possible to do this in Microwave Office. For the GaAs transistor, only the S-parameters were available; after using them to extract a linear model, the HB simulation was used to simulate and predict the pre-clipped maximum Class A output power. **Figure 9** shows the simulated driver output power, power gain and input return loss of the driver as well as the output power of the GaAs transistor, measured by the M-probe.

This method of simulating the DLL and the pre-clipped output power is also very useful when it is important to provide proper loading to each cell of a multi-cell transistor or when multiple transistors are connected in parallel, as is typical in MMIC power amplifiers. Optimization for the correct DLL is much faster when linear models are used. This is important



▲ Fig. 9 Simulated output power, power gain and input return loss of the driver as well as the output power of the GaAs transistor.



▲ Fig. 10 50 W, 0.5 to 2.5 GHz power amplifier.

because the networks are typically very complex, and the input networks also need to be optimized to provide equal drive. Typically, MMIC design kits provide linear and nonlinear models. Optimizing the initial circuit by using the linear models and checking the results using the nonlinear models provide for a better, faster and, arguably, more accurate design approach. The optimum load line for maximum output power can also be optimized relatively quickly using the nonlinear model of the transistor, if the input power for the simulation is low.

The method of HB simulation of the DLL using the linear model can extract the optimum load impedance for maximum output power of Class A amplifiers and, arguably, Class AB amplifiers. The approach uses a linear transistor model driven by a tunable power source, an impedance tuner at the output and a gamma probe to place the impedance of the tuner on the Smith chart.

This power amplifier design was built (see **Figure 10**) and tested. The measured and simulated saturated output power are shown in **Figure 11**; in both cases, the output is approximately 48.5 dBm average. The measured and simulated large-signal gain are also similar, generally between 52 and 54 dB from 500 MHz to 2.5 GHz.



L-3 NARDA-MITEQ...YOUR BEST RESOURCE FOR RESPONSIVE CUSTOM ENGINEERING



narda  **MITEQ**





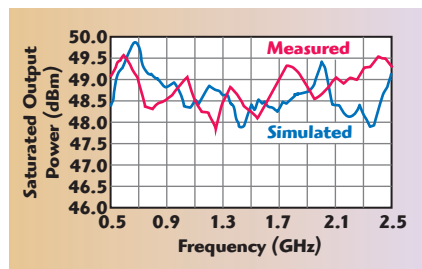
Narda and MITEQ. Two Established Pioneers. One New Standard of Excellence.

L-3 Narda-MITEQ combines more than 60 years of innovation and expertise in microwave and RF technology to deliver performance and packaging solutions not considered possible in the past. We provide everything from design to production and are ready to meet your most challenging requirements. When your next project demands a highly specialized approach, count on L-3 Narda-MITEQ – *your best new resource for responsive custom engineering.*

Learn more about all we have to offer by visiting us at nardamiteq.com, or call us at (631) 231-1700.

Narda-MITEQ

  L-3com.com



▲ Fig. 11 Measured vs. simulated saturated output power of the assembled amplifier.

CONCLUSION

This article described a method for designing and simulating amplifiers for maximum power using HB simulation, when the only available data are the S-parameters of the transistors. The method is widely applicable, from low noise to high power amplifiers, narrowband to multi-octave. It can be used any time nonlinear transistor models are not available and the designer must know and design for

the power deliverable by an amplifier stage. It is also useful when nonlinear models are available.

Pieter Abrie's power parameters approach is fast and versatile, but it exists only in MultiMatch Amplifier Design Wizard. If the power parameters method is incorporated in the general-purpose simulators, it will complement this methodology and, in general, dramatically enhance RF/microwave amplifier design. For example, extracting full load-pull data and contours would be near-instantaneous in many cases. While it is desirable to incorporate the power parameters in the general-purpose simulators, the MultiMatch synthesis techniques and procedures are also required. These are the only real frequency and real world synthesis techniques available in a commercial software product. Incorporating them will provide unprecedented levels of productivity and creativity in the design of matching networks from inside the general-purpose simulators.

The nonlinear models from Cree provide access to the voltage and current across the intrinsic generator, which gives deeper insight to these design methods and approaches and greater versatility using them. Qorvo GaN transistor nonlinear models developed by Modelithics also do so. Hopefully, this capability will be offered by other providers of linear and nonlinear models for RF/microwave transistors. ■

References

1. S.C. Cripps, "A Theory for the Prediction of GaAs Load-Pull Power Contours," *IEEE-MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, 1983, pp. 221–223.
2. S.C. Cripps, "GaAs FET Power Amplifier Design," Matcom Inc., Technical Note 3.2.
3. S.C. Cripps, "RF Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications," Artech House, 1999, ISBN 0-89006-989-1.
4. Pieter L.D. Abrie, "Design of RF and Microwave Amplifiers and Oscillators," Artech House, 2009, ISBN 978-1-59693-098-8.
5. I. Boshnakov, A. Wood and S. Taylor, "RF & Microwave Solid State Power Amplifier Design is a Speciality," *ARMMS*, April 2012.
6. MultiMatch Amplifier Design Wizard, Pretoria: Ampsa (Pty) Ltd.; www.ampsa.com.

YOUR MILLIMETER-WAVE EXPERTS FOR OVER 30 YEARS

Power Amplifiers

Wide-Band Low-Noise Amplifiers

Moderate-Band Low-Noise Amplifiers

General Purpose Amps

Active Freq Multipliers

Passive Freq Multipliers

Band-Pass Filters

Low-Pass Filters

High-Pass Filters

Gunn Oscillators

Phase-Lock Sources

Frequency Synthesizers

Receivers

Transmitters

Transceivers

Block Converters

Planar Mixers

Planar Receivers

Mixer-Preamplifiers

Mixers, Up & Down Converters

Radiometer Front-Ends

Broadband Detectors

Waveguide/Coax Adapters

Custom Integrated Assemblies

An ISO 9001:2008 Company

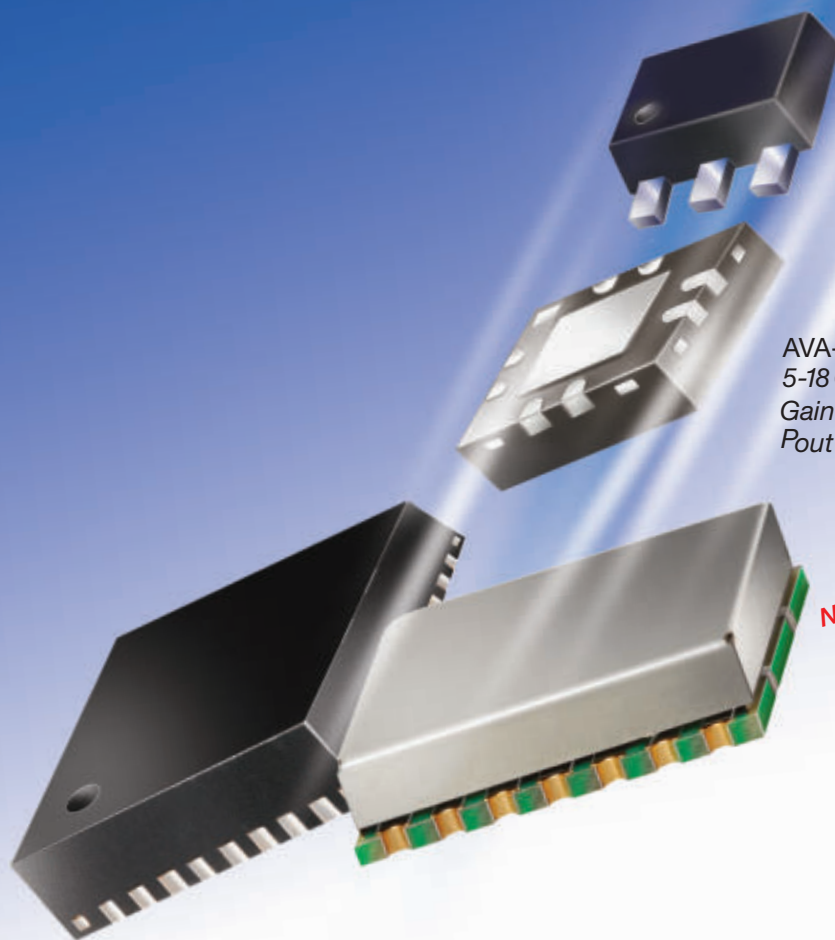
Providing Solutions from 10-110 GHz since 1982. Made in the U.S.A.

www.spacelabs.com | 212 East Gutierrez Street, Santa Barbara CA 93101

e-mail: sales@spacelabs.com | tel (805) 564-4404 | fax (805) 966-3249

50 MHz to 26.5 GHz

MICROWAVE MMIC AMPLIFIERS



PHA-1+ \$1⁹⁹
0.05-6 GHz ea. (qty. 20)
Gain 13.5 dB
P_{out} 22 dBm

AVA-183A+ \$6⁹⁵
5-18 GHz ea. (qty. 10)
Gain 14.0 dB
P_{out} 19 dBm

New
AVM-273HPK+ \$36⁹⁰
13-26.5 GHz ea. (qty. 10)
Gain 13.0 dB
P_{out} 27 dBm

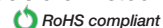
Mini-Circuits' **New AVM-273HPK+** wideband microwave MMIC amplifier supports applications from 13 to 26.5 GHz with up to 0.5W output power, 13 dB gain, ± 1 dB gain flatness and 58 dB isolation. The amplifier comes supplied with a voltage sequencing and DC control module providing reverse voltage protection in one tiny package to simplify your circuit design. This model is an ideal buffer amplifier for P2P radios, military EW and radar, DBS, VSAT and more!

The AVA-183A+ delivers 14 dB Gain with excellent gain flatness (± 1.0 dB) from 5 to 18 GHz, 38 dB isolation, and 19 dBm power handling. It is unconditionally stable and an ideal

LO driver amplifier. Internal DC blocks, bias tee, and microwave coupling capacitor simplify external circuits, minimizing your design time.

The PHA-1+ uses E-PHEMT technology to offer ultra-high dynamic range, low noise, and excellent IP3 performance, making it ideal for LTE and TD-SCDMA. Good input and output return loss across almost 7 octaves extend its use to CATV, wireless LANs, and base station infrastructure.

We've got you covered! Visit minicircuits.com for full specs, performance curves, and free data! These models are in stock and ready to ship today!



FREE X-Parameters-Based
Non-Linear Simulation Models for ADS



<http://www.modelithics.com/mvp/Mini-Circuits.asp>



W-Band Active 3D Imaging System for Personal Security Inspection

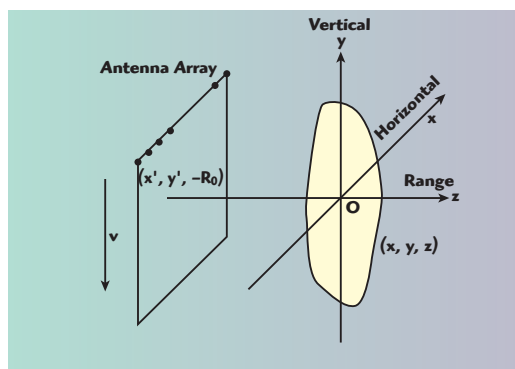
Zheng Haitao, Zhao Guoqiang, Cheng Hang, Yu Liechen, Li Zhangfenga and Li Shiyong
Beijing Institute of Technology, Beijing, China

A W-Band active three-dimensional (3D) prototype imaging system for personal security inspection has a one square meter scanning area and demonstrates a cross-range resolution better than 0.5 cm.

Millimeter wave imaging techniques are often used for the detection of concealed weapons and contraband. Millimeter waves can penetrate clothing¹ and image hidden items with high resolution. Unlike X-rays, millimeter waves are non-ionizing and, thus, more suitable for human body security screening.² Millimeter wave imaging systems may be active or passive. Passive systems utilizing compact structures to identify temperature contrast are capable of performing real-time 2D imaging but can't easily detect dangerous items on the human body in an indoor environ-

ment.³ They are also unable to produce 3D images.⁴ Active systems allow the formation of a fully focused 3D image from data gathered over a 2D aperture optically or by using a Fourier transform.⁵ Existing active imaging systems operate mainly in Ka-Band, driven by technology and cost. This limits their resolution. Terahertz technology offers the potential for high resolution and is a growing area of research, but the availability of stable sources and detectors at acceptable costs is a key limitation. In W-Band, on the other hand, good atmospheric absorption characteristics, short wavelengths and the ability to generate wide bandwidth signals offer the potential for high resolution without having to pay a considerable price.

This article describes an active, broadband 3D imaging system operating in W-Band for personal security inspection. The prototype with a 1×1 m scan area and 3D wave number domain imaging algorithm⁶ is used to image specific items such as a small metal ball, knife and transportation card.

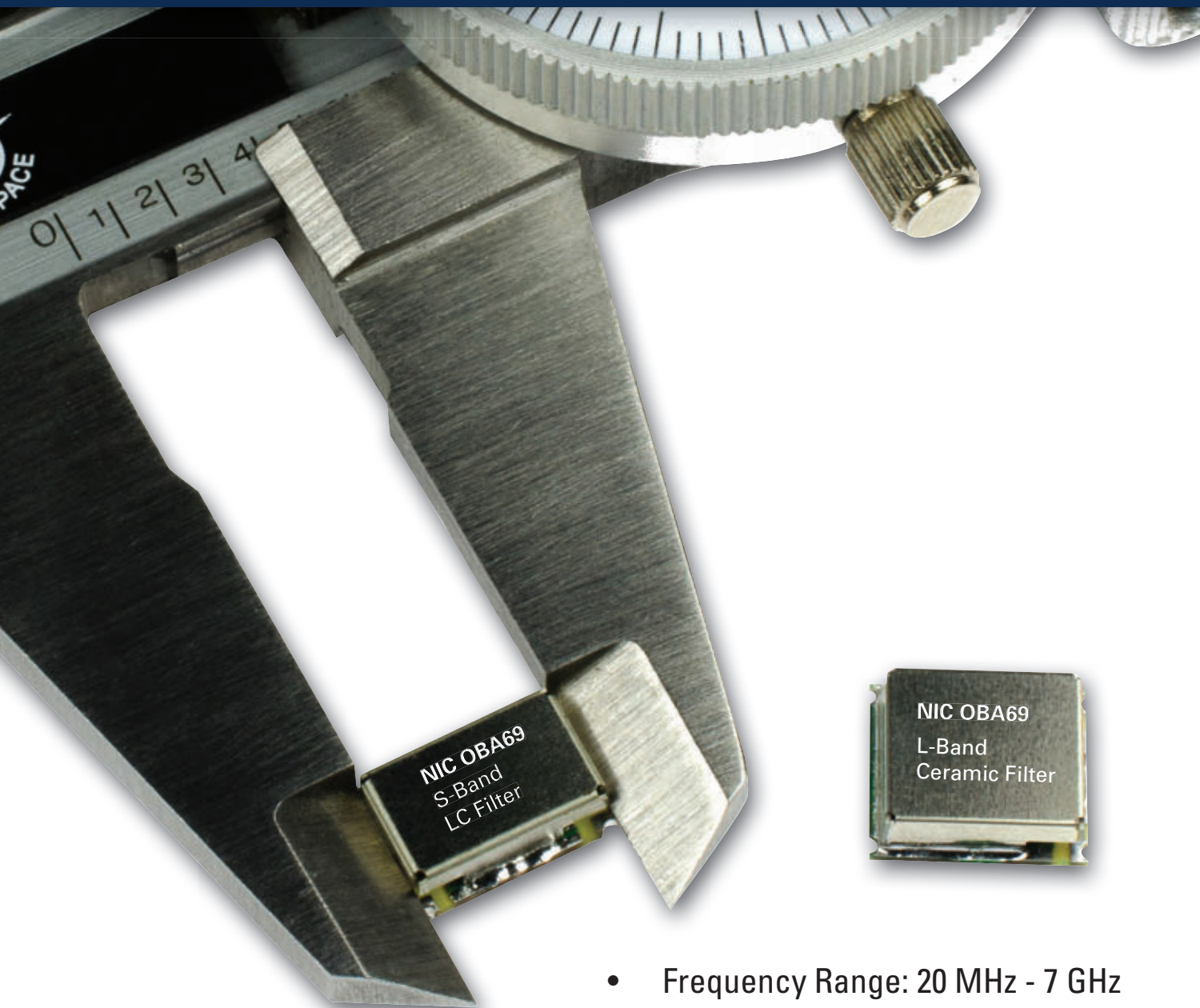


▲ Fig. 1 Holographic imaging system configuration.

IMAGING ALGORITHMS

3D planar scan imaging is derived from holographic imaging based on the Fourier trans-

Redefining miniature.



- Frequency Range: 20 MHz - 7 GHz
- Passbands: 1% - 100%
- Low Profile Packages: 0.15" or lower
- Meets Environmental Testing per MIL-STD-202 and MIL-STD-883

Cavity Filters & Diplexers | LC Filters | Crystal Filters | RF Assemblies | Switch Filter Banks | Ceramic Filters



ISO 9001:2008
AS9100C
CERTIFIED



www.nickc.com

913.685.3400

15237 Broadmoor
Overland Park, KS

e-mail: sales@nickc.com

CERNEX, Inc.

RF, MICROWAVE & MILLIMETER-WAVE

COMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEMS

UP TO 325GHz

AMPLIFIERS UP TO 110GHz
FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS
(UP TO 160GHz)

CONVERTERS UP TO 110GHz
ANTENNAS UP TO 220GHz

COUPLERS UP TO 220GHz
FERRITE PRODUCTS
(ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS)
UP TO 160GHz

FILTERS/DIPLEXERS
SOURCES UP TO 160GHz

SWITCHES UP TO 160GHz
PHASESHIFTERS UP TO 160GHz

TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS (UP TO 325GHz)
WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS UP TO 325GHz

TERMINATIONS/LOADS UP TO 160GHz
MIXERS(UP TO 110GHz)

ATTENUATORS(UP TO 160GHz)
DETECTORS(UP TO 160GHz)

LIMITERS(UP TO 160GHz)
BLAS TEE (UP TO 100GHz)

POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS EQUALIZERS

CABLES
ASSEMBLIES/CONNECTORS (UP TO 100GHz)
SUB-SYSTEMS (UP TO 100GHz)

Add: 766 San Aleso Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94085
Tel: (408) 541-9226 Fax: (408) 541-9229
www.cernex.com cernex@cernex.com

Technical Feature

form. The antenna continuously scans vertically and horizontally over the 2D scan plane to obtain a high quality image, while signal bandwidth is used to obtain range (see **Figure 1**). A simplified diagram for a 3D active planar imaging system is shown in **Figure 2**. Data collection is performed by scanning a transmitting source and receiver over a rectilinear aperture that has targets within its field. Target locations and scattering coefficients are obtained after mixing with a transmitter reference signal carrying the system delay and filtering.⁷ Vertical and horizontal fast Fourier transforms (FFT) are performed and then compensated for the phase residual caused by antenna velocity and reference range. After 2D Stolt interpolation and 3D inverse Fourier transforms, we obtain target scattering coefficients and imaging.

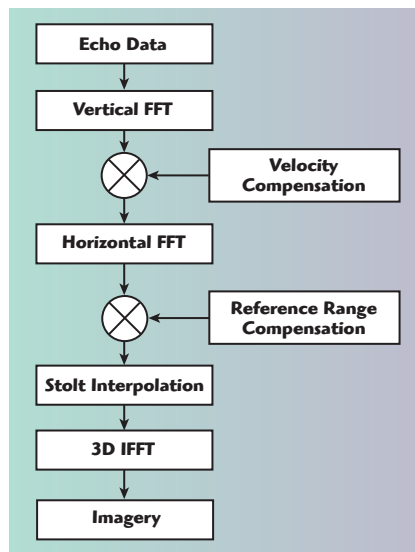
To ensure target integrity and accuracy, the Nyquist sampling theorem must be considered during the planar 3D imaging process:

$$\Delta x(\Delta y) \leq \frac{2\pi}{4k_{\omega \max}} = \frac{\lambda_{\min}}{4} \quad (1)$$

where Δx and Δy represent the biggest vertical and horizontal sampling intervals, respectively, λ_{\min} denotes the shortest frequency wavelength and $k\omega$ indicates the wave number.

To avoid range ambiguity, the corresponding time domain sampling rate should satisfy

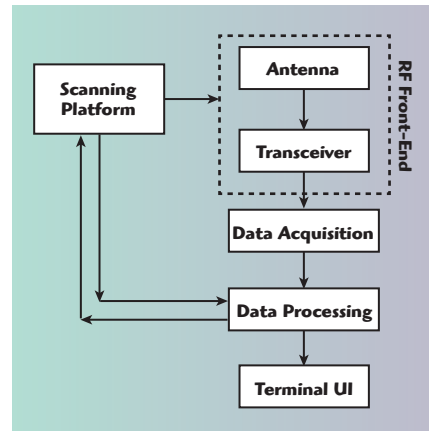
$$f_s = \frac{1}{\Delta t} \geq \frac{c}{2D_z} \quad (2)$$



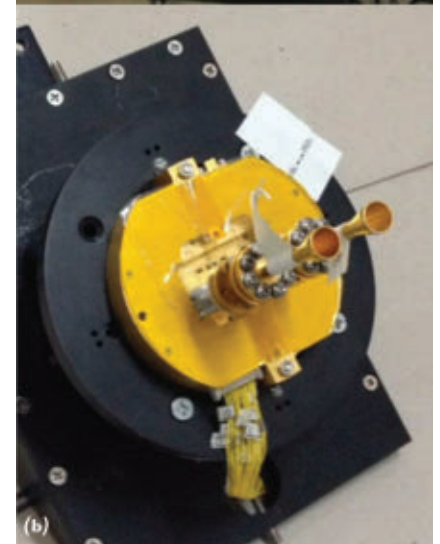
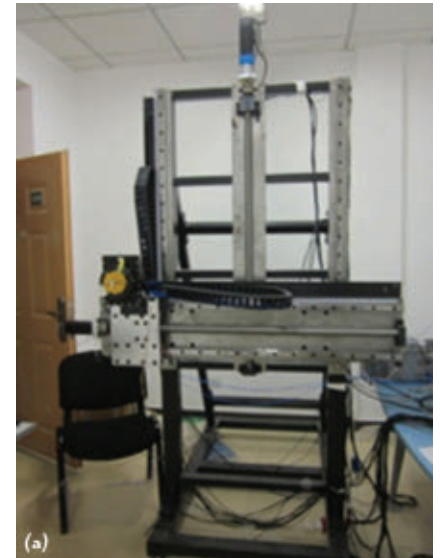
▲ Fig. 2 3D planar aperture algorithm.

where D_z is the targets' maximum diameter in the range domain.

The system's working frequency spans from 90 to 94 GHz with a 4 GHz bandwidth. The system can theoretically realize a 3D resolution of



▲ Fig. 3 Imaging system functional blocks.



▲ Fig. 4 Scanning platform (a) and W-Band detector (b).



Shattering the Barriers to Mainstream GaN Adoption

Only MACOM offers the portfolio, partnerships & people to fully leverage GaN technology in a wide range of commercial applications

We're shattering the final barriers to mainstream GaN adoption with an industry-leading portfolio of cost-effective RF power devices available in Si and SiC. Our GaN transistors and amplifiers improve upon the high-power handling and voltage operation of LDMOS with the high-frequency performance of GaAs.

Our growing product family delivers the cost, bandwidth, density and efficiency advantages of GaN in a variety of form factors—5W-90W Pk transistors in DFN and SOT-89 plastic packaging, up to 1000W ceramic packages and L-, S-band fully matched modules. We also offer ceramic GaN on silicon transistors up to 200W, DFN packages from 5W to 25W and TO-272 plastic packages from 50W to 200W.

For over 40 years, MACOM engineers have been redefining RF power and are now applying their GaN expertise to an array of commercial, industrial, scientific, medical and wireless backhaul applications. Only MACOM delivers GaN performance at silicon cost structures to drive adoption.

MACOMTM

Partners from RF to Light

www.macom.com/gan

IDA 2: Dive Deep into Interference Analysis

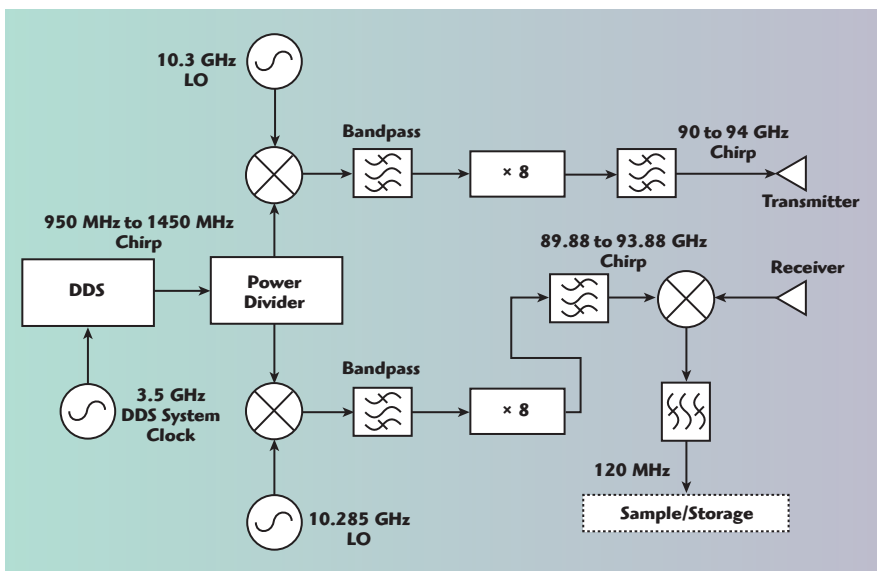


Rapidly identify, precisely analyze, easily evaluate and intelligently localize interference in the radio spectrum.

- Extremely fast: 12 GHz/s
- Super light: < 3 kg
- Impressively sensitive: NF 7 dB
- I/Q-Analyzer: Real-time in-field analysis
 - 1 μ s spectrogram resolution
 - Persistence display

Narda Safety Test Solutions GmbH
Sandwiesenstrasse 7
72793 Pfullingen, Germany
Tel. +49 7121 97 32 0
info.narda-de@L-3com.com
www.narda-ida.com

Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 5 W-Band detector block diagram.

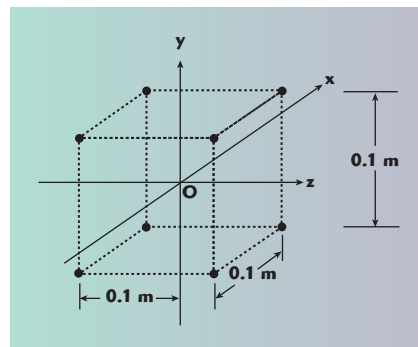
$$\delta z = \frac{c}{2KT} \quad (3)$$

$$\delta x = \delta y = \frac{2\pi}{2 \left(2k_{\omega mid} \sin\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) \right)} \quad (4)$$

where θ is the antenna beamwidth.

IMAGING SYSTEM

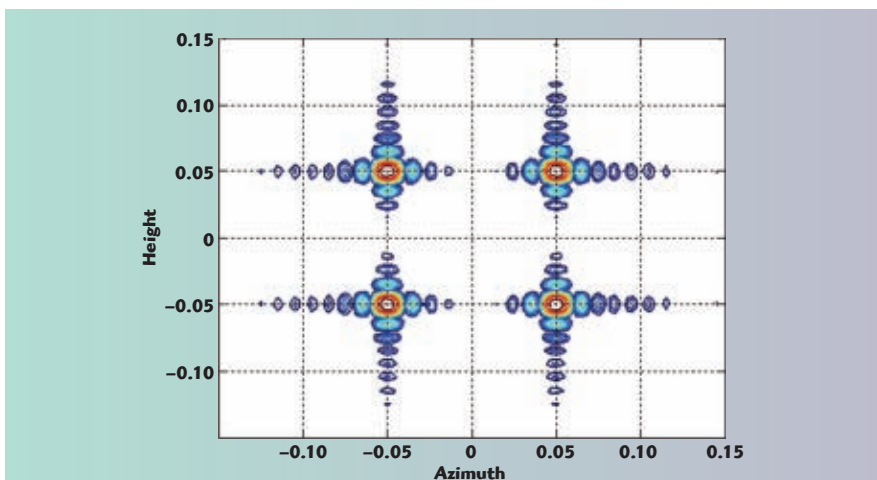
The W-Band imaging system includes an RF front-end module, data acquisition module, 2D mechanical scanning platform, processing module and a terminal user interface (UI), shown in **Figure 3**. The millimeter wave signal is generated using an oscillator, then transmitted and received with a small 19 degree beamwidth conical horn antenna. The data acquisition and data processing modules act



▲ Fig. 6 Cuboid model of eight scattering points.

on the signal and develop the image. The UI shows the results.

The W-Band antenna and detector are installed on a platform (see **Figure 4**). The scanning driver controls the antenna to continuously scan a 2D plane while counting the step size for the servo motor. In accordance with



▲ Fig. 7 Reconstructed image in cross-range plane.

Spectral purity matters ...

... when it comes to *RF Signal Generators*

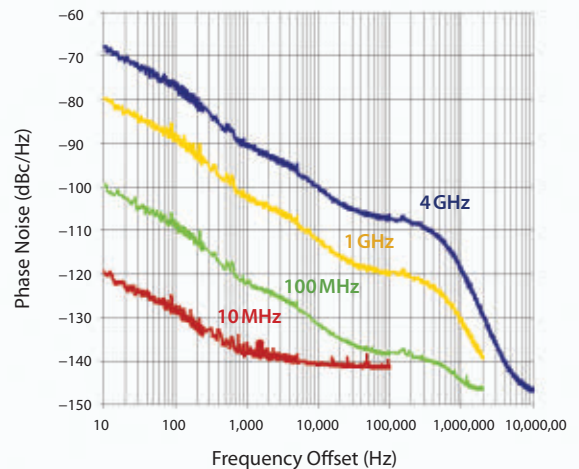
Spectral purity — it's what makes a great signal generator 'great'. The new SG380 Series RF Signal Generators from SRS output extremely stable, spurious-free, low-noise sine waves.

We use a unique architecture, Rational Approximation Frequency Synthesis, which results in an extremely capable RF source with virtually infinite frequency resolution and remarkably good phase noise — all without the spurs of fractional-N synthesis or the expense of a YIG oscillator.

These generators come loaded with features including a rich suite of modulation functions, computer interfaces (Ethernet, GPIB and RS-232), and optional square wave clock outputs and analog I/Q inputs.

Each instrument is shipped with an OCXO timebase that has very low aging characteristics and excellent frequency stability. An optional atomic rubidium clock is also available.

SG380 Series Phase Noise



SG384 ... \$4600
DC to 4 GHz



SG386 ... \$5900
DC to 6 GHz



SG382 ... \$3900
DC to 2 GHz



the sampling interval, a trigger controls the antenna send-and-receive synchronizing signal for data acquisition. The source is connected to the receiver with a phase-stable cable, ensuring stability of the local oscillator signal during mechanical scanning. The workstation reads and processes the stored 3D data gathered by the transceiver and reconstructs the 3D image.

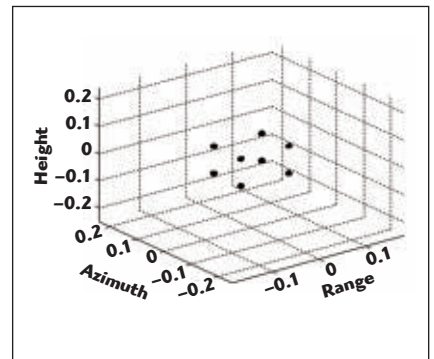
A block diagram of the detector is

shown in **Figure 5**. A direct digital synthesizer (DDS) generates a 500 MHz wide linear FM chirp. Mixing it with signals from the two phase-locked oscillators generates mid frequencies of 10.3 GHz and 10.285 GHz. After filtering and 8× frequency multiplication, two 4 GHz bandwidth linear FM signals are obtained. The 90 to 94 GHz signal is used for transmit, while the 89.88 to 93.88 GHz signal is the reference for down-conversion to an

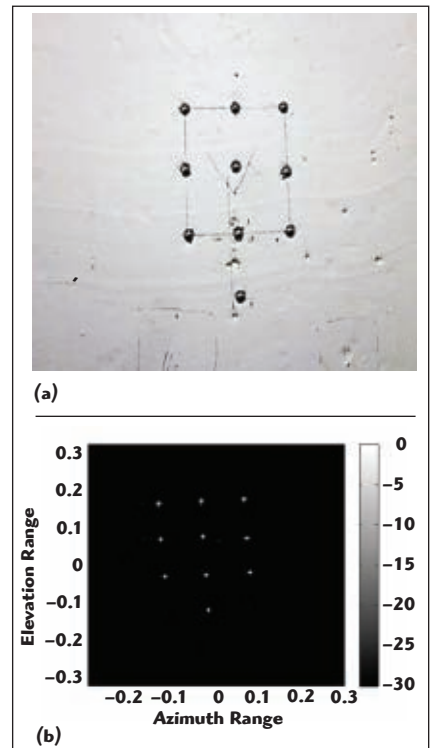
intermediate frequency of 120 MHz. Following A/D conversion, the imaging data is sent to the workstation for storage and processing.

SIMULATED AND MEASURED RESULTS

To verify the effectiveness of the theoretical analysis, a simulation was performed using eight ideal points. The system working frequency ranges from 90 to 94 GHz with a scan rate of 1 m/s. The reference distance, R_0 , is 1.5 m. The simulation cuboid model (shown in **Figure 6**) has a spacing between points of 0.1 m. It assumes that the radar scattering cross section (RCS) of all scattering points is 1 m²



▲ Fig. 8 3D image in Cartesian coordinate system.



▲ Fig. 9 Optical (a) and W-Band (b) images of metal balls.



DiTom
MICROWAVE



AS9100C
ISO 9001:2008



MADE IN
U.S.A.



Space-Qualified Isolators & Circulators

Quality and delivery are crucial for space applications. Why wait 24+ weeks for delivery from your current supplier? DiTom can deliver Space-Qualified Isolators and Circulators as quickly as 4 weeks depending on your testing needs.

- Engineering and Qualification models are available from L - Ka bands
- In-House 3D and Electromagnetic simulation software
- In-House Environmental Testing Capabilities including
 - RF Leakage
 - Thermal Shock
 - Temperature Cycling
 - Random and Sine Vibration
 - Thermal Vacuum



www.ditom.com/space

(559) 255-7043 | space@ditom.com

RF Solutions From RF Engineers

Largest selection ✓

Expert technical support ✓

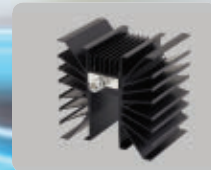
Same day shipping ✓



***Applications
Engineers
Available***



***24/7
Support***



Armed with the world's largest selection of in-stock, ready to ship RF components, and the brains to back them up, Pasternack Applications Engineers stand ready to troubleshoot your technical issues and think creatively to deliver solutions for all your RF project needs. Whether you've hit a design snag, you're looking for a hard to find part or simply need it by tomorrow, our Applications Engineers are at your service. Call or visit us at pasternack.com to learn more.

866.727.8376
www.pasternack.com

PE PASTERNAK®
THE ENGINEER'S RF SOURCE

Technical Feature

and uses the wave number domain imaging algorithm to image them in the cross-range plane (2D image) and Cartesian coordinate system (3D image). As shown in **Figures 7** and **8**, the scattering points are located at the dotted line intersection. The imaging results in three directions is clear, with a 30 dB dynamic range and each single scattering point's sidelobe feature close to a sinc function. The image is a little out of focus due to velocity effect

errors, and the range resolution can be improved by widening the signal bandwidth.

Test results from a 90 GHz proof-of-principle prototype built with a 1×1 m scanning area, are shown in **Figures 9** through **12**. Figure 9 compares the images of 10, 1 cm radius metal balls embedded in a foam plate. Target location features, such as spacing, ball position and slant angle are clearly identified. The cross-range

resolution of the ball with strongest RCS is approximately $\Delta x = 0.36$ cm, $\Delta y = 0.48$ cm, respectively (see Figure 10). Due to the features of a volumetric object versus an ideal point, this is estimated. Figure 10 shows the radius of the ball leads to a mismatch of the mainlobe and sidelobe. This may be due to a phenomenon similar to mainlobe splitting.

Different objects, including scissors, a knife and a transportation card were also tested. In Figure 11, for example, a tiny structure between the blade and corkscrew of the knife is easily seen, and the image is clear enough to differentiate the knife and scissors. Figure 12 shows that the system can penetrate the plastic cover



Frontlynk®
Bridging Gaps

Space limitation

Customers trust

Water-Proof Function

Electrical Performance

Non-Magnetic

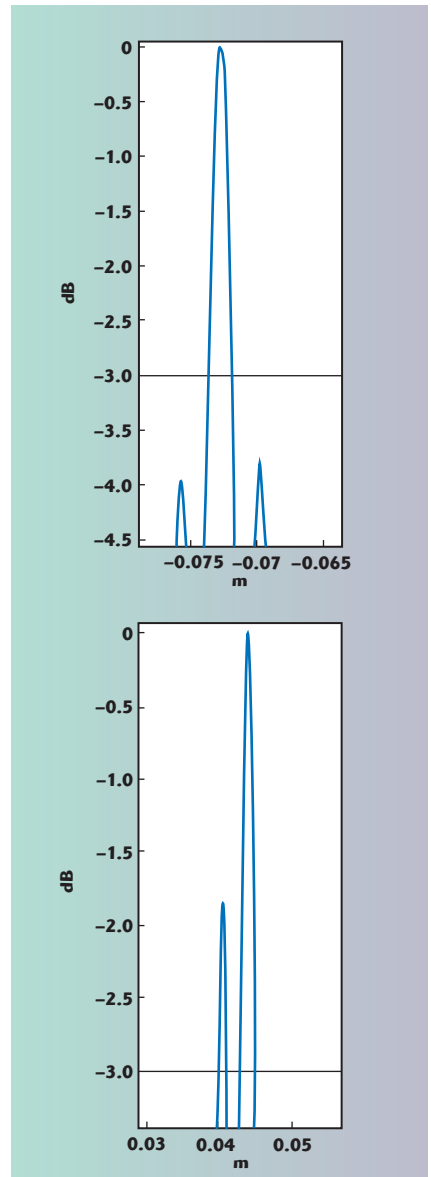
RF/ Microwave Coaxial Connectors & Cable Assemblies

Joint Design Manufacturing

Developing for Your Versatile Requirements, such as
Electrical Performance, Space limitation, Water-Proof
Function, Non-Magnetic...etc.



Frontlynk Technologies Inc. www.frontlynk.com
Tel: +886-6-356-2626 Fax: +886-356-6268 E-mail: info@frontlynk.com
German Speaking: bsw TestSystems & Consulting AG/ Tel: +49-7031-41008928
E-mail: info@bsw-ag.com

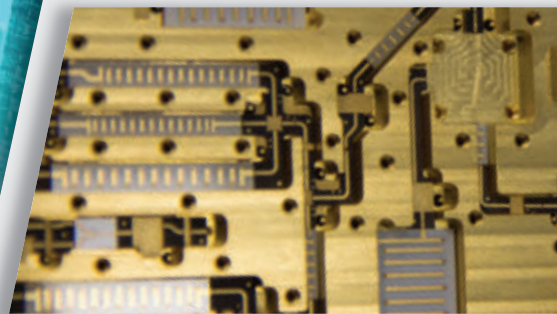


▲ Fig. 10 Metal ball return on x-y cross-range plane.

Innovation That's Open.

INTRODUCING *OpenRFM*™

MEETING NEW GOVERNMENT INTEROPERABILITY AND AFFORDABILITY REQUIREMENTS IN RADAR, ELECTRONIC WARFARE AND SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE, REQUIRES INNOVATIVE APPROACHES IN ADVANCED RF/MICROWAVE AND DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING. OPENRFM IS THE FIRST RF/MICROWAVE OPEN SYSTEM APPROACH THAT LEVERAGES BEST AVAILABLE COMMERCIAL-ITEM TECHNOLOGY TO DELIVER SOPHISTICATED, INTEROPERABLE SENSOR PROCESSING SUBSYSTEMS TO DOMINATE THE ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM. OPENRFM IS THE BETTER ALTERNATIVE FOR AFFORDABLE RF SUBSYSTEMS FOR OUR WAR FIGHTERS AND ALLIES ALIKE.



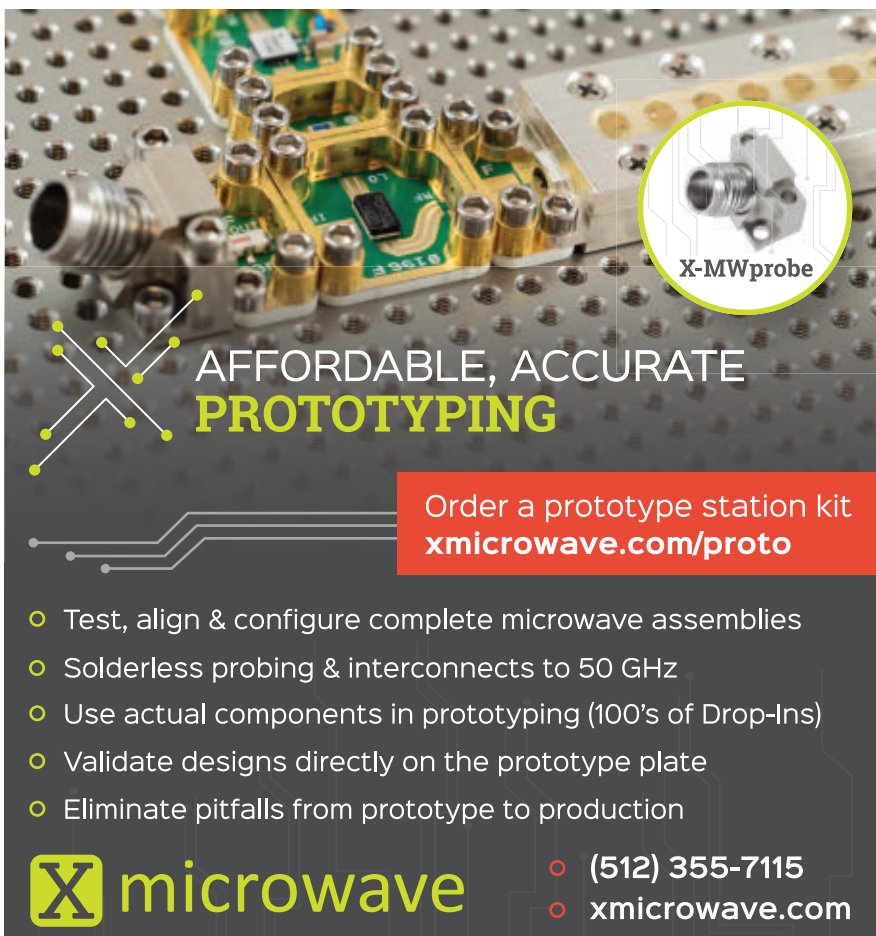
MERCURY
SYSTEMS™

INNOVATION THAT MATTERS™



Visit mrcy.com/OpenRFM and download our technical whitepaper:
Advantages and Benefits of OpenRFM™





**AFFORDABLE, ACCURATE
PROTOTYPING**

Order a prototype station kit
xmicrowave.com/proto

- Test, align & configure complete microwave assemblies
- Solderless probing & interconnects to 50 GHz
- Use actual components in prototyping (100's of Drop-Ins)
- Validate designs directly on the prototype plate
- Eliminate pitfalls from prototype to production

X microwave (512) 355-7115
xmicrowave.com

Lowest noise Highest power handling



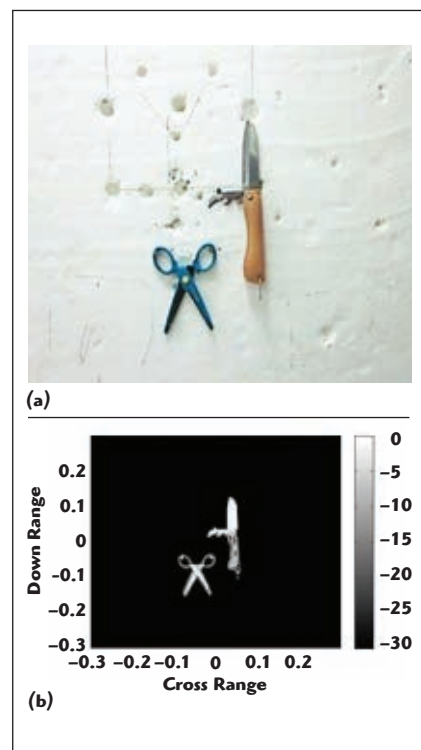
Industry-leading LNAs

Check out our growing library of LNAs that quietly perform without input protection.

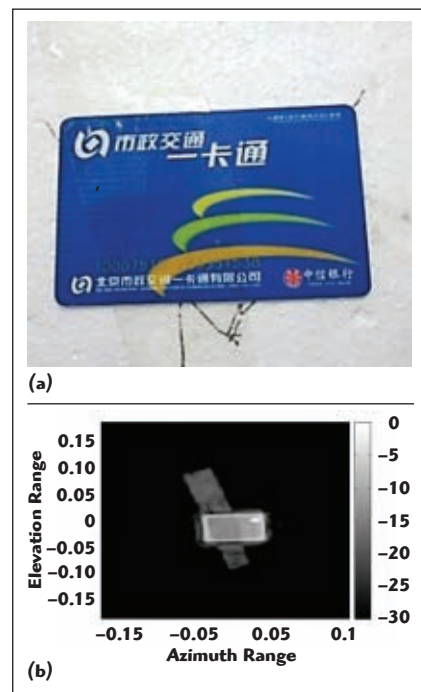
Custom MMIC
Let Performance Drive
CustomMMIC.com

Technical Feature

of a transportation card and image its chip in the top right corner, demonstrating that the system has penetrability. With planar imaging precision, the strip on the card is also discerned, which highlights the system's capability to identify plastics as well as metal items.



▲ Fig. 11 Optical (a) and W-Band (b) images of scissors and knife.



▲ Fig. 12 Optical (a) and W-Band (b) images of transportation card.



Where Performance Counts



Bandpass • Bandreject • Highpass • Lowpass • Transmit • Receive • Duplexers • Multiplexers

Eastern Wireless TeleComm understands just how much is on the line with each and every product we make. We continually provide the highest quality filter products, design support, and service to our customers each and every time. Where Performance Counts, Count on EWT.

Specializing in custom design and manufacturing of RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.

**Military • Commercial
Wireless • Space**



www.ewtfilters.com

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852
sales@ewtfilters.com

American Standard Circuits

Innovative Flex, Digital & RF Microwave Solutions

Since 1988, American Standard Circuits has led the fabrication industry in advanced RF/Microwave PCB Solutions for Aerospace, Defense, National Security and Medical sectors.

- Advanced RF & Microwave Solutions
- RF Metal Backed PCB Specialists (Pre-bonded & Post-bonded)
- Mixed Signal & Mixed Dielectric (Hybrid) Standard
- True Blind / Buried Vias as well as Backdrill Stub Control
- Rigid, Flex and Rigid-Flex PCBs with RF
- Thermal Management Experts
- Multi-Level Cavity Boards
- Wire Bondable Finishes
- Quick Turn Proto Through Volume Production

MIL-PRF-31032 & MIL-PRF-55110 Certified

Advanced RF/Microwave PCB Solutions



American Standard Circuits

475 Industrial Drive • West Chicago, IL 60185
630.639.5444 • sales@asc-i.com

www.asc-i.com

Technical Feature

CONCLUSION

A prototype W-Band imaging system for security inspection provides large angle illumination of a target in the near field with a broadband frequency sweep. After compensating for channel error, high quality images of several different targets have been generated by the system. Test results prove its feasibility for obtaining detailed and accurate images of small carry-on objects such as a plastic transportation card, a folding knife and scissors. ■

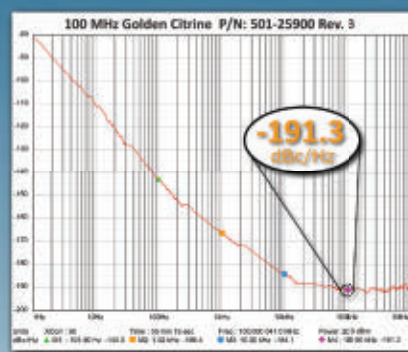
References

1. H.D. Collins, D.L. McMakin, T.E. Hall and R.P. Gribble, "Real-Time Holographic Surveillance System," *U.S. Patent 5,455,590*, issued 14 March 1994.
2. C. Zech, A. Hülsmann, I. Kallfass, A. Tessmann, M. Zink, M. Schlechtweg, A. Leuther and O. Ambacheret, "Active Millimeter-Wave Imaging System for Material Analysis and Object Detection," *International Society for Optics and Photonics*, Vol. 8188, September 2011.
3. J. Abril J, E. Nova, A. Broquetas, F. Torres, J. Romeu and L. Jofre, "Combined Passive and Active Millimeter-Wave Imaging System for Concealed Objects Detection," *35th International Conference on Infrared Millimeter and Terahertz Waves*, September 2010, pp. 1–2.
4. D.M. Sheen, D.L. McMakin and T.E. Hall, "Three-Dimensional Millimeter-Wave Imaging for Concealed Weapon Detection," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 49, No. 9, September 2001, pp. 1581–1592.
5. N. Osumi and K. Ueno, "Microwave Holographic Imaging Method With Improved Resolution," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 32, No. 10, October 1984, pp. 1018–1026.
6. R.A. Bamler, "A Comparison of Range-Doppler and Wavenumber Domain SAR Focusing Algorithms," *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, Vol. 30, No. 4, July 1992, pp. 706–713.
7. M.C. Kemp, "Millimetre Wave and Terahertz Technology for the Detection of Concealed Threats: a Review," *15th International Conference on Terahertz Electronics*, September 2007, pp. 647–648.

ULTRA LOW NOISE RUGGEDIZED OCXOs

Citrine Series Crystal Oscillators

- 1 MHz to 700 MHz (fixed)
- From 2 x 2 x 0.7 in (51 x 51 x 18 mm)
- Phase Noise Floors to ≤ -190 dBc/Hz
- Effective G-Sensitivity (@2 kHz) to 2E-12/g per axis with Isolation
- Vibration Isolated Option
- Phase Lock Option



"Quietly the Best"



Wenzel Associates, Inc.
2215 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758
512-835-2038 • sales@wenzel.com
www.wenzel.com



Proven Performance



GORE-FLIGHT™ Microwave Assemblies, 6 Series are ruggedized, lightweight and vapor-sealed airframe assemblies that withstand the challenges of aerospace.

With GORE-FLIGHT™ Microwave Assemblies, 6 Series, a fit-and-forget philosophy is now a reality – providing the most cost-effective solution that ensures mission-critical system performance for military and civil aircraft operators.

Find out why at:
www.gore.com/GORE-FLIGHT



precision

lightweight

durability

GORE, GORE-FLIGHT, the purple cable and designs are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates.

Follow us on





Design of Wide Stopband Microstrip Bandpass Filter Using Bandstop Centrally Embedded Resonators

Guoan Wu, Chao Guo, Qinfen Xu and Wenguang Li
Huazhong University of Science and Technology, Wuhan, China

A compact second-order microstrip bandpass filter with good frequency selectivity and a wide stopband consists of two dissimilar half-wavelength stepped impedance resonators (SIR) with centrally-embedded bandstop resonators. By adding one short-circuited stub, wideband spurious suppression is realized. Design and synthesis procedures are provided. Measurement is in good agreement with simulation. It exhibits a fractional bandwidth of 7.7 percent at 2.07 GHz with 17.4 dB of suppression from 2.25 up to 20 GHz. The size of the filter is only $0.19 \times 0.19 \lambda_g$ (where λ_g is the guide wavelength at center frequency) without the use of any lumped elements.

Microstrip bandpass filters (BPF) with low insertion loss, compact size, high frequency selectivity and a wide stopband are essential components in the design of receivers and transmitters for microwave and wireless communication systems; however, they often suffer from spurious responses at multiples of their fundamental frequencies. Various methods have been proposed to suppress these responses. A compact, wide stopband, bandpass filter realized by bending the resonators to suppress harmonics was proposed by Hsu and Tu,¹ but only the second- and third-order harmonics were eliminated. Kuo et al.,² obtained a wide stopband using both stepped-impedance resonators and bandstop structures. With the assistance of two spur lines, the stopband performance was further improved.³ By properly arranging the spurious harmonic frequencies of each resonator with an embedded transformed radial stub (TRS), an ultra-wide stopband with deep rejection has been realized.⁴ Wu et al.,⁵ developed a BPF consisting of two half-wavelength resonators loaded with two short-circuited stubs at both

central planes, in order to provide more transmission zeros in the stopband. A zero-degree feed structure incorporated into the design of the microstrip filter added two transmission zeros, improving frequency selectivity.⁶

This article describes a compact second-order BPF with good frequency selectivity and a wide stopband. It is composed of two dissimilar half-wavelength SIRs with a bandstop resonator embedded into each SIR central plane. The bandstop resonators have different frequency ranges and one of them is loaded with a short-circuited stub to eliminate undesired spurious.

FILTER DESIGN

The filter layout is shown in **Figure 1** with dimensions (in mm and degrees): $r1 = 9.1$, $r2 = 5$, $r3 = 10$, $r4 = 7.45$, $d1 = 0.34$, $d2 = 0.8$, $m1 = 0.9$, $m2 = 3.2$, $m3 = 1$, $m4 = 0.25$, $m5 = 1$, $m6 = 2.45$, $l1 = 0.6$, $l2 = 1.4$, $l3 = 1.36$, $l4 = 0.5$, $l5 = 4.5$, $\phi1 = 0.5$, $\phi2 = 1$, $\text{deg}1 = 42$, $\text{deg}2 = 5$, $\text{deg}3 = 22$, $\text{deg}4 = 5$, $\text{deg}5 = 5$ and $\text{deg}6 = 30$. Both the input and output impedances of the feed structure are 50Ω .

Ding.



Anaren's new line-up of RF energy components are an ideal fit for the next generation of solid-state "smart" microwave ovens or RF-based automotive, lighting, medical, and other applications. Contact us to learn more!

Our new family of ISM-band, RF energy components is done!

Count on Anaren's new line-up of RF energy couplers and terminations – whether you're developing a solid-state, "smart" microwave oven, automotive, or other applications – Anaren has once again cooked up a new family of Xinger®- brand couplers for the job. Comprised of two 3dB hybrids, one 30dB directional coupler, and a new flange-mounted AIN termination matched to all three – these parts offer very low loss, handle 300 to 600 Watts, operate in the narrow 2.4-2.5GHz ISM band, and are packaged in a low-profile form factor that saves you precious board space. **To learn more, download our intro-kit at www.anaren.com/high-energy-xingers**



www.anaren.com
US: 800-544-2414
EU: +44-2392-232392
China: +86-512-62749282

Anaren®
What'll we think of next?®

The second-order filter is designed using coupled-resonator procedures.⁷ The design parameters are determined for a Chebyshev response with a center frequency of 2.02 GHz, return loss of about 20 dB and a fractional bandwidth of 7.7 percent. The

associated external quality factor and coupling coefficients are

$$Q_{ei} = Q_{eo} = \frac{g_0 g_1}{\text{FBW}} = 8.66, \quad (1)$$

$$M_{12} = \frac{\text{FBW}}{\sqrt{g_1 g_2}} = 0.128$$

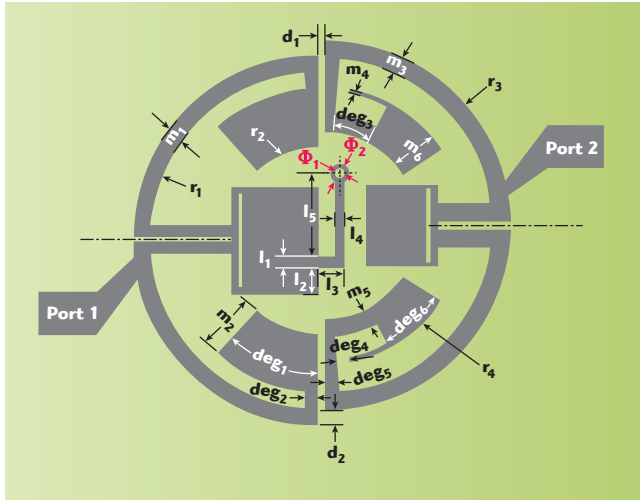
where g_0 , g_1 and g_2 are the element values of the lowpass prototype filter, and FBW is the fractional bandwidth. EM simulation software is employed to establish the required design curves for external quality factor and coupling coefficients and to determine the physical dimensions. The SIRs and bandstop resonators are well characterized and their frequency responses evaluated

and adjusted. To analyze the performance of the BPF, frequency responses of each structure are studied separately.

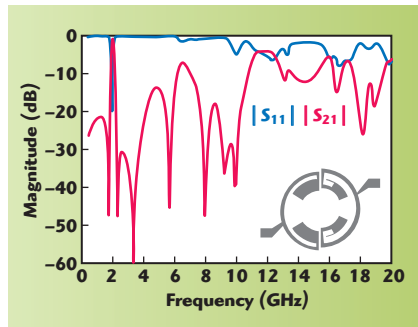
As shown in **Figure 2**, the filter exhibits two transmission zeros close to the passband, formed by a zero-degree feed structure.⁶ The transmission zeros significantly improve frequency selectivity. By properly arranging the impedance ratio and length ratio of each SIR, both of which have the same

fundamental resonant frequency but different spurious (harmonic) resonance frequencies, several higher-order spurious frequency bands are suppressed. Moving the right SIR up vertically by d_2 is another way to suppress spurious frequency bands. It reduces the coupling between higher-order spurious resonances, while coupling between the fundamental resonances remains unchanged. The SIRs are also used to push spurious harmonics to a higher frequency region. As a result, stopband characteristics are improved in the lower stopband but worsen in the higher stopband. The SIR structure exhibits a slow-wave characteristic to reduce the circuit size.

Figure 3a shows the physical layout of one microstrip bandstop resonator structure, which consists of a coupling section and a shunt open-circuited resonator. Its dimensions (in mm) are: $a_1 = 4.72$, $b_1 = 5.79$, $c_1 = 5.32$, $e_1 = 0.33$, $g_1 = 0.14$, $g_2 = 0.2$, $w_1 = 5$ and $w_2 = 0.7$. To widen the upper stopband, a slot line is embedded into the shunt open-circuited resonator. Shown in **Figure 3b**, this bandstop structure is modified from Hsieh and Wang.⁸ They reported that the coupling section and shunt open-circuited resonator are a quarter guided-wavelength long at the center frequency. In this work, the lengths of the coupling section and shunt open-circuited resonator are not fixed at quarter guided-wavelength, allowing greater design freedom in



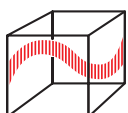
▲ Fig. 1 Filter layout.



▲ Fig. 2 Simulated frequency response of the filter with dissimilar SIRs.

Precision RF & Microwave Filters

- Ceramic Filters and Diplexers
- Lumped Element and Cavity Filters
- Ceramic Coaxial Resonators
- All Products Made in USA
- Defense - Space - Commercial



INTEGRATED MICROWAVE®

TEL 858.259.2600

www.imcsd.com

IMAGING

BOARD
TO
BOARD

SMP
&
SMPM



MODULE
TO
MODULE

ROBUST
&
RELIABLE

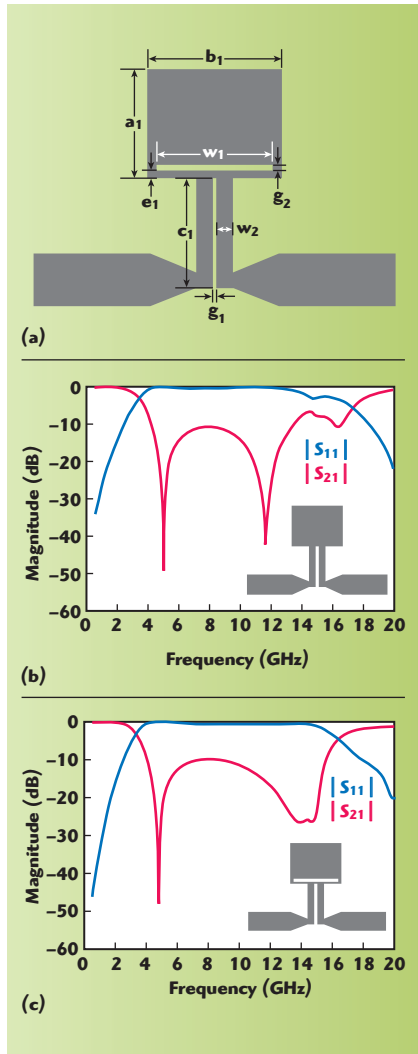


Aerospace & Defense

A.E. Petsche Co.

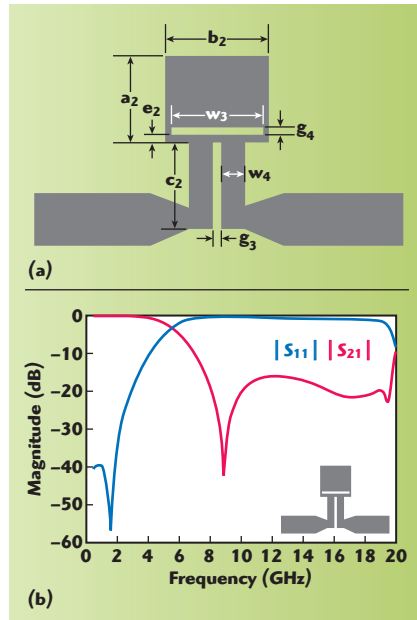
FOR ALL YOUR
RF INTERCONNECT NEEDS...
A.E. Petsche Co.
Franchised Distributor For
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.

www.aepetsche.com
(844) AEP-7600



▲ Fig. 3 Single microstrip bandstop structure (a) with simulated responses of bandstop resonator (b) and slot-loaded bandstop resonator (c).

locating the transmission zeros to achieve a wider stopband and provide higher rejection. This structure exhibits a stopband from 4.2 to 13.4 GHz with rejection better than 10 dB (see Figure 3b). **Figure 3c** shows the simulated frequency response of a slot-loaded bandstop resonator where another transmission zero, determined by the slot line dimensions, is used to extend the stopband to 15.6 GHz. A bandstop embedded resonator (BER) is formed by embedding the bandstop structure into the center of the SIR. This structure can be

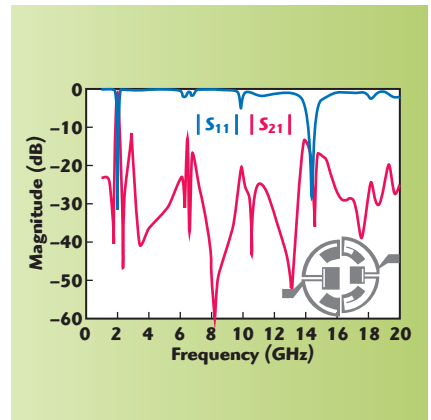


▲ Fig. 4 Second microstrip bandstop structure (a) with simulated frequency response (b).

tuned to suppress the lower spurious SIR harmonics.

To extend the stopband, another slot-loaded bandstop resonator with a higher frequency response is introduced (see **Figure 4**). Figure 4a shows the physical layout with dimensions (in mm): $a_2 = 3.9$, $b_2 = 4.4$, $c_2 = 3.9$, $e_2 = 0.45$, $g_3 = 0.4$, $g_4 = 0.2$, $w_3 = 4$ and $w_4 = 1$. Figure 4b shows the simulated frequency response. It exhibits better than 10 dB rejection from 7 to 20 GHz. With this structure to suppress the higher SIR spurious harmonics, one may implement a compact BPF with a widely extended stopband.

The circuit configuration and performance of the second-order microstrip filter is shown in **Figure 5**. Two variable-sized slot-loaded bandstop resonators are embedded



▲ Fig. 5 Simulated frequency response of the filter with SIRs and slot-loaded bandstop resonators.



Introducing a Powerful Hybrid Antenna. One Size Fits All.

Here is what you have been waiting for:

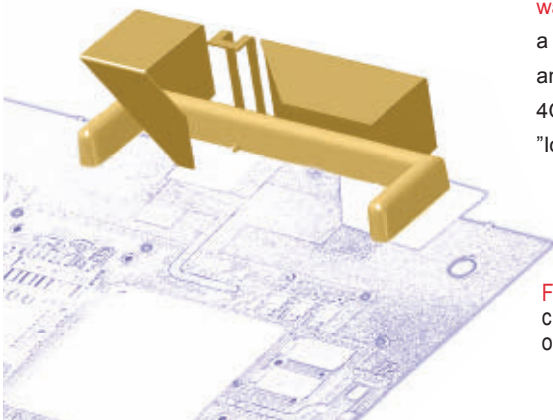
a breakthrough broadband hybrid antenna to aid you in your design of 4G LTE, Wi-Fi, 5G and "IoT" solutions.

Leading edge design gives you:

- Broad bandwidth: 800MHz to 2GHz
- Self matched, space saving
- Low cost one size fits "most"
- One board connection
- Simple surface mount
- Integrated broadband coverage

For more information about our revolutionary antenna contact us at: 858.450.0468 or visit our website: www.mcv-microwave.com

San Diego, CA



We've changed the face (or at least the front panel) of RF and Microwave Instrumentation



Model 845-M



Model 845



Model 845-R

A 26.5 GHz high-performance microwave signal generator in the palm of your hand?? Impossible... until now!

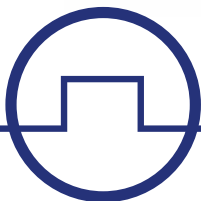
- From 9 kHz to 3 GHz, 6 GHz, 12 GHz, 20 GHz & 26.5 GHz
- <30 μ s frequency switching time with very low phase noise
- Compact benchtop, 1U rackmount, synthesizer module & OEM packaging
- Full analog modulation or CW/LO only available



Phase Noise Test Systems



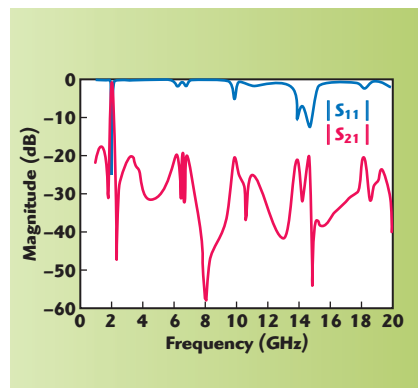
Real-Time Spectrum Analyzers



BNC Berkeley Nucleonics Corp

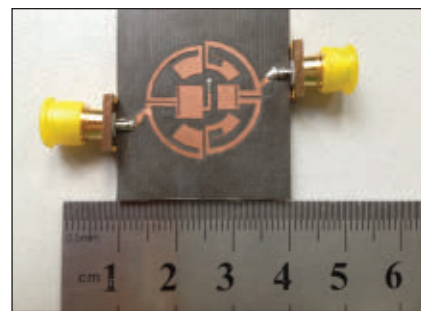
Berkeley Nucleonics Corp., 2955 Kerner Blvd. San Rafael CA 94901

Email RFsales@berkeleynucleonics.com, Call 800-234-7858 or LIVE-Chat @ www.berkeleynucleonics.com

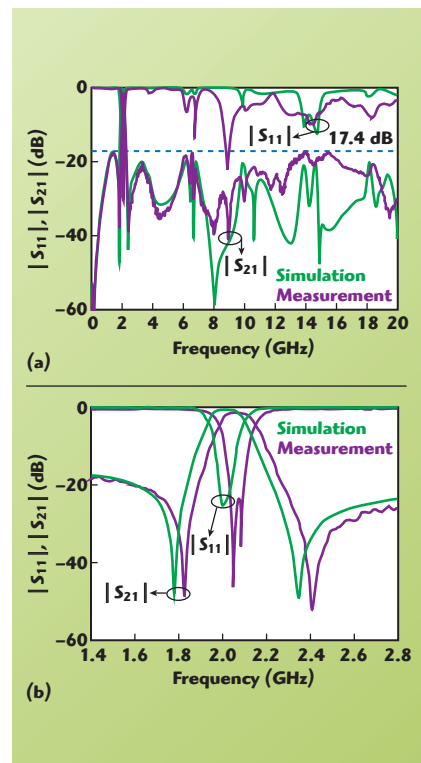


▲ Fig. 6 Simulated frequency response of the proposed filter with SIRs, slot-loaded bandstop resonators and a short-circuited stub.

into the SIRs at both central planes. These are key to broadening the stop-band and making the circuit compact. By properly arranging the band-stop structures, the center frequency (f_0) of the filter is reduced with no insertion loss degradation in the passband. To analyze stopband performance, f_0 is set to 2.02 GHz (the same value shown in Figures 2 and 5). Since the structure of each BER in Figure 5 is symmetrical, odd- and even-mode analysis can be adopted. For odd-mode excitation, there is a voltage null along the symmetrical plane of each BER. The signal to the shunt open-circuited resonators in the bandstop structures is shorted to ground and the odd harmonics have a low degree of suppression, about 13.08 dB. If the symmetrical plane of each BER is replaced with a magnetic wall for even-mode excitation, the even harmonics are eliminated effectively by the bandstop structures. The first even-mode spurious passband (with about 11.32 dB suppression), however, occurs at 2.85 GHz because the frequency is not in the stopband range of the bandstop resonators. By attaching a short-circuited stub to the left BER while keeping the right BER unchanged (see Figure 1), symmetry of the left BER is destroyed, and this disturbs the even- and odd-mode excitations. Some harmonics of the left BER are shorted to ground through the via-hole, thus eliminating undesired responses. The effect of the stub on the passband frequency response can be ignored. The simulated microstrip bandpass filter frequency response in Figure 6 shows that the spurious fre-



▲ Fig. 7 Fabricated bandpass filter.



▲ Fig. 8 Simulated vs. measured filter response from DC to 20 GHz (a) and 1.4 to 2.8 GHz (b).

quencies of the upper stopband are suppressed by greater than 19.8 dB from 2.23 to 20 GHz.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

The BPF (see Figure 7) was fabricated on Rogers 5880 substrate, with dielectric constant, loss tangent and thickness of 2.2, 0.0009 and 0.76 mm, respectively. Simulation was performed with ANSYS HFSS 15.0 EM simulation software, and performance was measured with an Agilent N5244A network analyzer. Figure 8 shows simulated and measured S-parameters of the second-order BPF. The measured center frequency was 2.07 GHz, which was shifted up by 50 MHz compared with the simulation (see Figure 8a). This is attributed to

RF & Microwave Design and Manufacturing
Covering Frequencies from DC to 20 GHz
Serving the Industry Since 1993

"Quality Products at Competitive Prices"
"Custom Designs are Available"

Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90/180 Deg)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

5702-D General Washington Drive
Alexandria, Virginia 22312 USA
Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568
Email: sales@umcc111.com

www.umcc111.com

High Power SAW Filters

Vectron's Innovative High Power technology significantly reduces degradation effects of micro-acoustic stress caused by high RF signal power

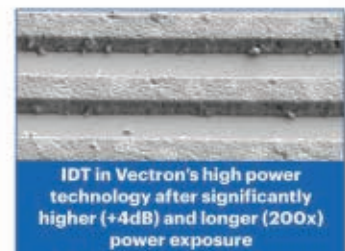
**Standard
Metal
Process**



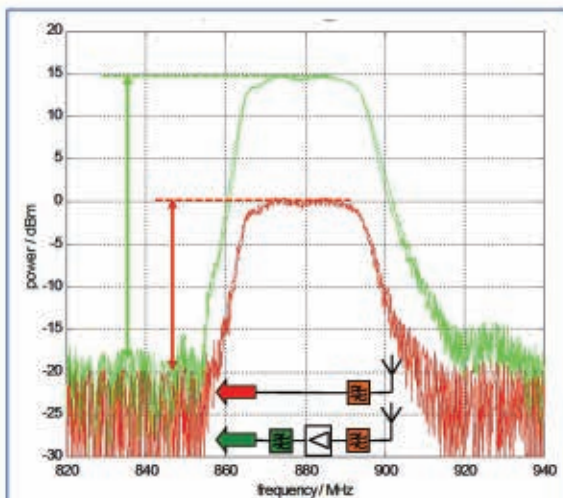
High Power Exposure



**Vectron's
Metal
Process**



The result is SAW Filters with improved power handling capabilities and superior lifetime, helping system designers to achieve their performance goals



Allows you to improve your signal to noise ratio by adding an amplifier before your SAW Filter

Download:

Our White Paper on Power Handling Capabilities of SAW Filters at:

www.vectron.com/products/saw/high_power_saw.htm

OCXO
EMXO

TCXO

VCXO

VCXO

XO
MEMS

Crystals

**SAW
Filters**

Jitter
Attenuation

Timing
Solutions

High
Temperature

Sensors

Select from Our **Precision Portfolio** that supports your performance requirements, ensuring **Stability, Synchronization and Timing.**

Learn more about Vectron's High Power SAW Filters

URL: http://www.vectron.com/products/saw/high_power_saw.htm

Vectron International - 267 Lowell Road, Suite 102, Hudson NH 03051 - Tel: 1.888.328.7661

tolerances in fabrication and assembly. Measured minimum insertion loss and 3 dB fractional bandwidth in the passband were about 1.39 dB and 7.7 percent, respectively. A passband return loss greater than 23 dB was also achieved. Two transmission zeros, located at 1.82 GHz and 2.41 GHz, improve frequency selectivity. Spurious harmonics were suppressed by greater than 17.4 dB from 2.25 to 20 GHz.

CONCLUSION

By leveraging the intrinsic characteristics of SIRs and bandstop centrally embedded resonators, and with the assistance of one short-circuited stub, an effective second-order BPF with good passband performance and a wide stopband has been demonstrated. The filter design achieved an ultra-wide stopband (greater than 10 times the fundamental operating fre-

quency), low insertion loss, good frequency selectivity and compact size. The circuit's area was only $0.19 \times 0.19 \lambda_g$, where λ_g is the guided wavelength at 2.07 GHz. These features make it attractive for use in modern wireless communication systems.

This work was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (grant 61001012). ■

References

1. K.W. Hsu and W.H. Tu, "Design of a Compact Wide-Stopband Bandpass Filter Using Meandering Uniform-Impedance Resonators," *Asia Pacific Microwave Conference*, December 2009, pp. 2522–2525.
2. T.N. Kuo, W.C. Li, C.H. Wang and C.H. Chen, "Wide Stopband Microstrip Bandpass Filters Using Quarter-Wavelength Stepped-Impedance Resonators and Bandstop Embedded Resonators," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 18, No. 6, June 2008, pp. 389–391.
3. C.W. Tang, C.H. Teng and J.M. Sun, "Design of Wide-Stopband Microstrip Bandpass Filter with Assistance of Spur Lines," *Electronics Letters*, January 2013, Vol. 49, No. 2, pp. 126–127.
4. K. Ma, S. Mou, K. Wang and K.S. Yeo, "Embedded Transformed Radial Stub Cell for BPF With Spurious-Free Above Ten Octaves," *IEEE Transactions on Components, Packaging and Manufacturing Technology*, Vol. 3, No. 9, January 2013, pp. 1597–1603.
5. L. Wu, W. Shen and X. W. Sun, "Microstrip Filter With Multiple Transmission Zeros Using Shorted Stub Loaded Resonators," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 9, No. 23, November 2013, pp. 1457–1459.
6. C.M. Tsai, S.Y. Lee and C.C. Tsai, "Performance of a Planar Filter Using 0° Feed Structure," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 50, No. 10, October 2002, pp. 2362–2367.
7. J.S. Hong and M.J. Lancaster, "Microstrip Bandpass Filters for RF/Microwave Applications," Ch. 8 and 10, Wiley, New York.
8. M.Y. Hsieh and S.M. Wang, "Compact and Wideband Microstrip Bandstop Filter," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 15, No. 7, July 2005, pp. 472–474.



Modelithics®
THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

Modelithics **COMPLETE** Library™ of
Scalable Models for Passives AND
Non-linear Models for Actives

For a **FREE** trial email: Trial@modelithics.com

NEW! Modelithics® CLR Library for ANSYS HFSS!
3D EM Analysis/Circuit Co-simulations
with Accurate Modelithics Models in
One Environment

To view available models and
request FREE use, visit:
**www.Modelithics.com/
mvp/ANSYS**

Modelithics® CLR Library
for
ANSYS

FILTER SOLUTIONS

DC to 21 GHz



New!
Reflectionless
Filters

LTCC
Low Temperature
Cofired Ceramic

Lumped-Element

Ceramic Resonator

Microstrip

Slab Line

Cavity Filters

Over 900 Models *IN STOCK*...Immediate Delivery! **\$199**
from *ea. (qty. 20)*

Different needs require different technologies, and with over 900 catalog models and counting, Mini-Circuits' line of RF/microwave filters has you covered. High pass, low pass, band pass, and band stop designs provide low pass band insertion loss and high stop band rejection, covering pass bands from DC–21 GHz. Choose from our wide range of filter technologies in coaxial and surface mount packages for the right solution to meet your requirements.

Visit minicircuits.com and use Yoni2®, our patented search engine, to search our entire model database by performance parameters. Just enter your desired specifications, and see a list of models that meet your criteria!

Still don't see what you're looking for? Custom designs at catalog prices with lightning-fast turnarounds are just a phone call or email away. Contact us, and our engineers will find a quick, cost-effective custom solution and deliver simulation results within a few days.

Performance data, curves, high-accuracy simulations, quantity pricing, and everything you need to make your selection are all available on our website. Place your order today and have them in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

Yoni2 The Design Engineers Search Engine...
U.S. Patent 7,739,260, 7,761,442 finds the model you need, instantly.

Free, High-Accuracy Simulation
Models for ADS



www.modelithics.com/mvp/Mini-Circuits.asp

Mini-Circuits®

www.minicircuits.com P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 sales@minicircuits.com

484 Rev H



Radio & Wireless Week

24 - 27 JANUARY 2016, AUSTIN, TX, USA



<http://www.radiowirelessweek.org/>

Join Us for a Week Long Wireless Event "Next Wireless Innovation" At the JW Marriott in Austin, Texas

Workshop Highlights

Workshop #1: Corss Section of 5G Development

Chair: Takao Inoue, National Instruments

Speakers: (Sunday, January 24, 2016)

"Overview of 5G: Timeline, Requirements, and Enabling Technologies," Dr. Thomas Novlan, Samsung Research

"OFDM Inspired Waveforms for 5G," Prof. Behrouz Farhang-Boroujeny, University of Utah

"Practical Aspects and Considerations for High Instantaneous Bandwidth, High Data Rate, Millimeter Wave Wireless Prototyping Systems," Mr. Justin R. Magers, National Instruments

Workshop #2: Accelerating the Design of PA Systems for 5G and IOT Through Adequate Measurement Techniques

Chair: Marc Vanden Bossche, National Instruments

Andrea Ferrero, Keysight

Speakers: (Sunday, January 24, 2016)

"Preparing an engineering test organization for 5G," Neil Craig, Qorvo

"The development of efficient power amplifiers is really a 3-port design," Earl McCune, EMC2

"Envelope Tracking Power Amplifier Measurement Techniques," Donald Kimball, Maxcentric

"Measuring and Evaluating EVM," Kate Remley and Robert Horansky, NIST

"PA design benefitting from wide-IF VNA measurements: characteristics and calibration topics," Jon Martens, Anritsu

Workshop #3: European Initiatives to Develop Wireless Power Supply for Sensor Node Evolution

Chair: Luca Roselli, University of Perugia

Speakers: (Sunday, January 24, 2016)

"Multi-harvesting technologies for wireless autonomous nodes," Luca Roselli, University of Perugia

"Combining UWB- and UHF-RFID for localization and sensing," Alessandra Costanzo, University of Bologna

"Exploitation of Nonlinear Characteristics of RFID Chips for Energy Harvesting," Smail Tedjini, Université Grenoble Alpes/LCIS

"Developments in co-located wireless power and data transfer," Dominique Schreurs, ESAT KU Leuven

"Design of Passive Wireless Networks," Nuno Borges Carvalho, University of Aveiro, Portugal



Workshop #4: PA Technologies for Future Broadband Wireless Communications

Chair: Jose Carlos Pedro, Instituto de Telecomunicacoes, Universidade de Aveiro

Speakers: (Sunday, January 24, 2016)

"BTS Power Amplifiers Past and Future: Industry View," Francisc Purroy, Huawei Technologies Sweden AB

"Wideband Power Amplifier Linearization: From Active Device Distortion to DPD Compensation," Telmo Cunha, Instituto de Telecomunicações

"Design of Highly Efficient Power Amplifiers by Generalization of the Doherty Theory," Christian Fager, Chalmers University of Technology

"Christian Fager, Chalmers University of Technology," Sergio Pires, NXP Semiconductors

"Digital Predistortion for Wideband Power Amplifiers: System Challenges and Future Directions," Anding Zhu, University College Dublin

Workshop #5: Physiological Monitoring towards m-Health

Chair: Hung Cao, University of Washington- Bothell

J.-C. Chiao, University of Texas - Arlington

Speakers: (Monday, January 25, 2016)

"Smart Radar Sensors for Human Localization and Health Monitoring," Changzhi Li, Texas Tech University

"Broadband CMOS RF/Microwave Complex Dielectric Spectroscopy Systems for Bio-sensing," TKamran Entesari, Texas A&M University

"Present and future of optical sensors in wearable and point-of-care healthcare devices," Luca Pollonini, University of Houston

"Low power analog and mixed-signal IC design for bio-signal detection," Nan Sun, University of Texas-Austin

"Sensor Fusion and Resource Management for Physiological Monitoring," Roozbeh Jafari, Texas A&M University



[HTTP://WWW.RADIOWIRELESSWEEK.ORG/](http://www.radiowirelessweek.org/)



2016

Scan page
using **layar** app

Electronic Design Innovation Conference

电子设计创新会议

**Connecting Engineers
and Industry**

April 19-21, 2016

China National Convention Center

Beijing, China

北京

Host Sponsor:



Diamond Sponsor:



Corporate Sponsor:



New for 2016

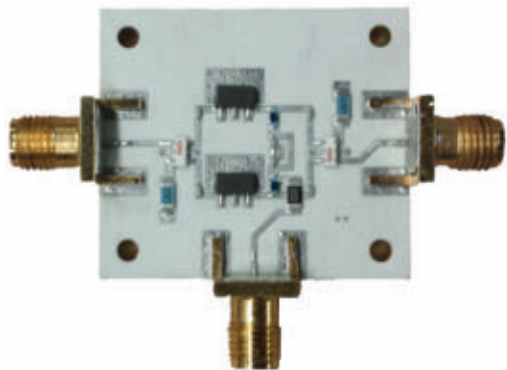
- **EMC/EMI Exhibit**
- **IoT Exhibit**
- **5G Demo Area**

**Chinese Electrotechnical
Society EMC Conference
will Co-locate at
EDI CON 2016**

Exhibition Spaces Available

www.EDICONCHINA.com

Scan page
using [layar](#) app



Extending the Bandwidth of Narrowband Matched MMIC Power Amplifiers

Mini-Circuits
Brooklyn, N.Y.

Today most MMIC power amplifiers (PA) operate with narrowband matching circuits, usually offering no more than 10 percent operational bandwidth. Market emphasis on wireless communication has driven the semiconductor industry to focus design efforts on these narrow wireless bands. Consequently, design activity on wideband performance in MMIC PAs has waned. Unfortunately, narrowband designs are not practical for wideband applications such as VHF/UHF radio, instrumentation and software-defined radios.

Where does this leave the engineer designing for wideband applications? The need for more versatile performance in MMIC PAs is still evident, and this need creates a basis for developing an application circuit to increase the bandwidth of MMIC amplifiers that usually employ narrowband matching. This article discusses an application circuit for Mini-Circuits' GVA-91+ MMIC PA and presents test results demonstrating excellent amplifier performance significantly beyond the specified operating frequency range.

Mini-Circuits' model GVA-91+ is a high efficiency GaAs HBT PA that operates with +5V bias and is packaged in the industry standard SOT-89. The GVA-91+ offers excellent performance over the cellular and LTE bands. With excellent matching, the PA delivers +29 dBm output power at 1 dB compression (P_{1dB}) from 869 to 960 MHz and +27 dBm over 2110 to 2170 MHz. Power-added efficiency (PAE) at P_{1dB} is 41 to 54 percent over these bands. This level of performance, however, is restricted to the narrow bandwidths defined by the matching circuits.

To improve and extend the usability of the amplifier in a greater variety of applications, Mini-Circuits developed a board-level circuit that uses the GVA-91+ in a balanced configuration. Such a configuration using 90° hybrids offers excellent matching, limited only by the matching performance of the hybrids. Any mismatches introduced by the amplifiers, at either the input or output, will largely be dissipated in the load of the isolated port of the 90° hybrids. The balanced configuration also

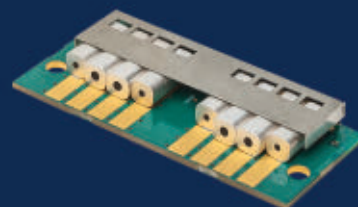


Subminiature and Subcompact Filters for Multi-user Operating System Applications

| Multi-user Operating System Diplexers

Superior performance for military radio, shipboard communications, Satcom, vehicle mount and airborne applications

- Center frequency: Tx 310 MHz, Rx 370 MHz
- Attenuation: band isolation Tx / Rx 50 dB min.
- Power handling watts (CW): 15 W average
- Customizable in either connectorized or SMT option
- Small, lightweight package: 1.7 x 1.1 x 0.2"



| 1.85 mm Subminiature Ceramic Filters

Portable transceivers for both military and homeland security radio communications applications

- Frequency range: 350 MHz to 6 GHz
- Power handling, with up to 3 W CW
- Smaller profile SMT compared to typical ceramic designs
- Available in customized frequencies and sizes



| webCRaFT Bandpass Filter Selector

webCRaFT is a Web-based ceramic bandpass filter selection program. Search for bandpass filter solutions by defining target performance criteria. Frequencies range from 300 to 5,000 MHz and bandwidths from 2 to 25 percent. Filters outside of those boundaries are available upon request. To learn more, please visit www.trans-techinc.com/webcraft.asp.

For more information, please visit our website at www.trans-techinc.com

 **Trans-Tech™**
Ceramics and Advanced Materials



transtech@skyworksincl.com | Phone: 301.874.6464 | Fax: 301.695.7065 | 5520 Adamstown Road, Adamstown, MD 21710

Trans-Tech, Inc., is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Skyworks Solutions, Inc.

PIN DIODE
CONTROL DEVICES

PIN DIODE

ATTENUATORS

- 0.1–20GHz
- Broad & narrow band models
- Wide dynamic range
- Custom designs

Attenuator types offered are: Current Controlled, Voltage Controlled, Linearized Voltage Controlled, Digitally Controlled and Digital Diode Attenuators.

PIN DIODE

SWITCHES

- Broad & narrow band models
- 0.1–20GHz
- Small size
- Custom designs

SPST thru SP8T and Transfer type models are offered and all switches are low loss with isolation up to 100dB. Reflective and non-reflective models are available along with TTL compatible logic inputs. Switching speeds are 1μsec.—30nsec. and SMA connectors are standard. Custom designs including special logic inputs, voltages, connectors and package styles are available. All switches meet MIL-E-5400

PIN DIODE

PHASE SHIFTERS

- 0.5–20GHz
- Switched Line
- Varactor Controlled
- Vector Modulators
- Bi-Phase Modulators
- QPSK Modulators
- Custom Designs

SUBASSEMBLIES

Passive Components and Control Devices can be integrated into subassemblies to fit your special requirements. Call for more information and technical assistance.

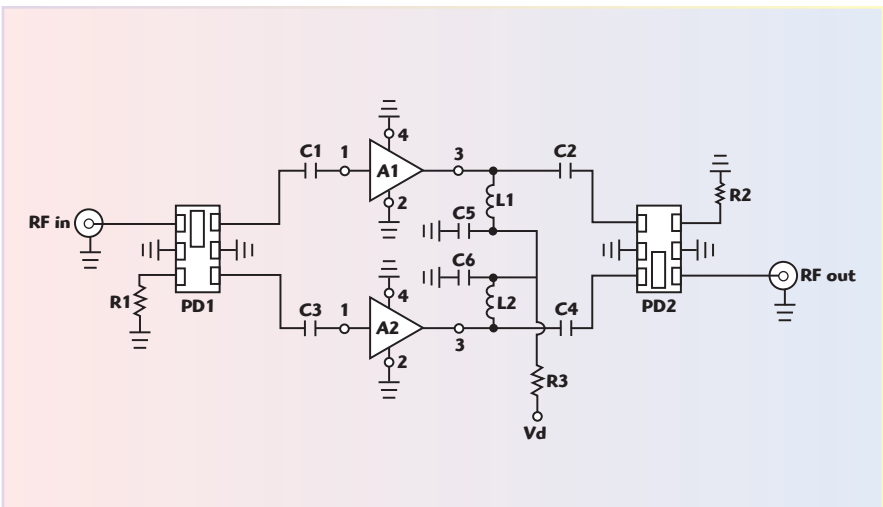
Custom Designs

CALL OR WRITE

waveline
SOLID STATE INC

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006
(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565
E-mail: wavelineinc.com

ProductFeature

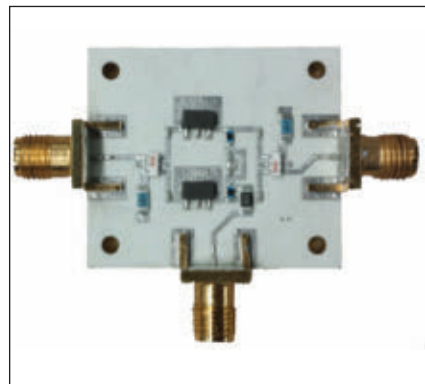


▲ Fig. 1 Balanced amplifier schematic.

delivers approximately 3 dB higher output power than the individual amplifiers, while maintaining the same gain as a single amplifier.

To demonstrate this approach, a proof of concept design was created using the GVA-91+ outside of its normal frequency band. To keep the circuit small, the design used Mini-Circuits' QCN series of LTCC 90° hybrids, which are housed in 1206 packages. The QCN series comprises 34 models with frequency bands spanning 330 MHz to 4.5 GHz and each model covering about a 2:1 bandwidth. Bandwidth is limited by the amplitude and phase unbalances intrinsic to the non-ideal 90° hybrid.

As the bandwidth of the balanced PA is limited primarily by the hybrids, using the QCN series in the application circuit enables designs to cover a range of octave frequency bands. For this article, the prototype used the QCN-5+ hybrid, which covers 330 to 580 MHz. The GVA-91+ PA and QCN-5+ hybrids were assembled in a 50Ω microstrip circuit on a printed circuit board using 0.010" thick Rog-



▲ Fig. 2 Balanced amplifier prototype.

ers 4350B. A schematic and photograph of the assembled application circuit are shown in **Figures 1** and **2**, respectively, and the bill of material is provided in **Table 1**.

MEASURED RESULTS

The amplifier's small-signal performance from 300 to 600 MHz is shown in **Figures 3, 4** and **5**. The measurement reference planes are at the interface of the SMA connectors and the coaxial cables that connect the application circuit to the vector network

TABLE 1		
BALANCED AMPLIFIER BILL OF MATERIAL		
Component	Value/Part Number	Size/Package
A1, A2	Mini-Circuits GVA-91+	SOT-89
PD1, PD2	Mini-Circuits QCN-5+	1206
L1, L2	180 nH	0603
C1 – C6	0.001 pF	0402
R1, R2	49.9 Ω	1206
R3	0 Ω	1206

RF-LAMBDA

THE LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTIONS

ITAR & ISO9000
Registered Manufacture



PIN DIODE, GaAs AND GaN CONTROL PRODUCTS

SWITCH IN PIN DIODE, GaAs AND GaN TECHNOLOGY UP TO 67GHz



PN: RFSP4TA5M43G
FULL BAND 0.05-43.5GHz SP4T
SWITCH 50NS SPEED



PN: RFSP2TRDC18G
HIGH POWER 10W DC-18GHz HOT
SWITCHABLE SP2T SWITCH



PN: RFSP2TR5M06G
HIGH POWER 100W DC-6GHz HOT
SWITCHABLE SP2T SWITCH



PN: RFSP8TA0018G
HIGH IP3 500DBM 0.02-18GHz
SP8T PIN DIODE SWITCH



PN: RFPSHT1826N6
DIGITAL CONTROL PHASE SHIFTER 360
DEGREE 64 STEP 18-26GHz

DIGITAL AND VOLTAGE CONTROL PHASE SHIFTER UP TO 40GHz



PN: RFPSHT0618N6
DIGITAL CONTROL PHASE SHIFTER
360 DEGREE 64 STEP 6-18GHz



PN: RVPT0818GBC
VOLTAGE CONTROL PHASE
SHIFTER 360 DEGREE 8-18GHz



PN: RVPT0408GBC
VOLTAGE CONTROL PHASE
SHIFTER 360 DEGREE 4-8GHz

DIGITAL AND VOLTAGE CONTROL ATTENUATOR UP TO 50GHz



PN: RFDAT0040G5A
DIGITAL STEP ATTENUATOR
0.1-40GHz 5 BITS 31DB



PN: RFVAT0218A30
VOLTAGE CONTROL ATTENUATOR
2-18GHz 30DB IP3 50DBM



PN: RFVAT0050A17V
VOLTAGE CONTROL ATTENUATOR
0.01-50GHz 17DB



PN: RFDAT0018G8A
DIGITAL STEP ATTENUATOR 0.1-18GHz
8 BITS 128DB IP3 50DBM



PRODUCTS TO SOLUTIONS

MMW Amplifiers

Ducommun has more than 45 years of experience with the design, testing and manufacturing of standard and custom millimeter wave amplifiers.



• High Power, Single DC power supply/
internal sequential biasing



32 to 36 GHz Power Amplifier

- AHP-34043530-01
- Gain: 30 dB (Min)
- Gain Flatness: ± 2.0 dB (Max)
- P-1 dB: 34 dBm (Typ), 33 dBm (Min)

• Broadband, Low noise with high gain



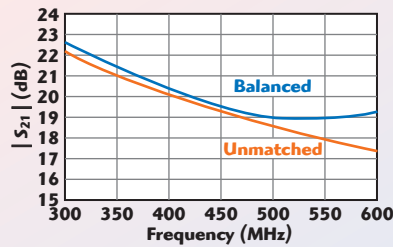
26.5 to 40.0 GHz Low Noise Amplifier

- ALN-33144030-01
- Gain: 30 dB (Min)
- Gain Flatness: ± 1.0 dB across the band
- Noise Figure: 4.0 dB (Typ)

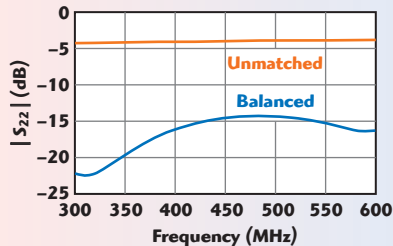
For additional information,
contact our sales team at
310.513.7256 or
rfsales@ducommun.com

CONTACT US

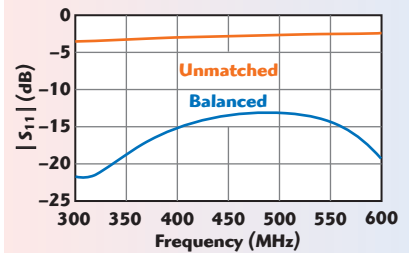
ProductFeature



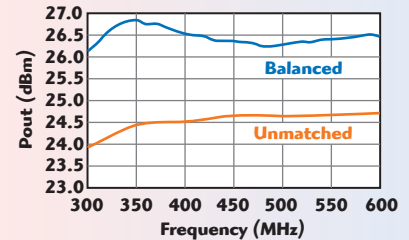
▲ Fig. 3 Small-signal gain of the single unmatched GVA-91+ compared to the balanced amplifier.



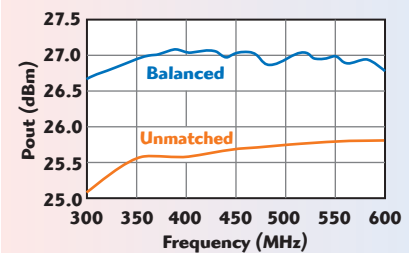
▲ Fig. 5 Output return loss of the single unmatched GVA-91+ compared to the balanced amplifier.



▲ Fig. 4 Input return loss of the single unmatched GVA-91+ compared to the balanced amplifier.



▲ Fig. 6 Output power at 1 dB compression of the single unmatched GVA-91+ compared to the balanced amplifier.



▲ Fig. 7 Output power at 3 dB compression of the single unmatched GVA-91+ compared to the balanced amplifier.

analyzer. The small-signal plots compare the balanced PA to an individual GVA-91+ without an external matching circuit. Figure 3 shows that the mismatches of the individual amplifiers degrade their gain; the small-signal gain of the balanced configuration is slightly higher than that of a stand-alone amplifier. The return loss plots in Figures 4 and 5 show the expected improvement from the balanced amplifier compared to the individual GVA-91+. The balanced configuration maintains 13 dB or better input return loss and output power over a 2:1 bandwidth.

The other advantage of the balanced configuration is increased output power. **Figures 6 and 7** compare the output power at 1 and 3 dB compression to that of a single GVA-91+. From 300 to 600 MHz, the balanced amplifier delivers approximately 2 dB higher output power than a stand-alone GVA-91+. However, a design tradeoff is reduced power-added ef-

ficiency. Compared to the individual GVA-91+, which has 45 percent PAE at 920 MHz, the balanced configuration achieves a PAE of 27 percent at 500 MHz. Nonetheless, this compares favorably to the efficiency obtained using other wideband amplifier design topologies, such as the Darlington configuration.



5-Year Product Warranty

RF AMPLIFIERS / TEST SYSTEMS

1 MHz to 18 GHz / 1 watt to 10 KW



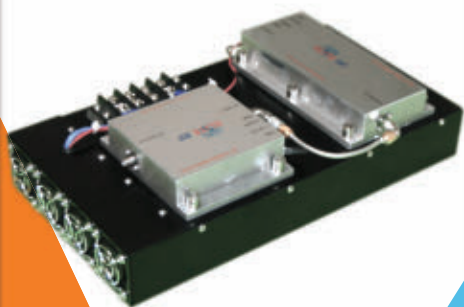
Custom designs
in 60 days

Hundreds of standard amplifiers in our online catalog
CW or Pulse - Class A, AB - Narrowband, Wideband
WWW.ELITERFLLC.COM



RF Amplifier Module

Model	Freq. - min	Freq. - max	Power	Gain	Supply
(Part Number)	(MHz)	(MHz)	(Watts)	(dB)	(dc)
M10207B3	500	2500	50	50	48
M10212B3Q2	800	1000	200	40	28
M10024B	100	1000	80	40	28
M10213B4	850	2100	150	50	48
M10004A2	20	1000	10	45	28
M10046B4	2000	18000	5	40	28
M10028B4	1000	6000	5	40	28



RF Amplifier Sub Assembly

Model	Freq. - min	Freq. - max	Power	Gain	Supply
(Part Number)	(MHz)	(MHz)	(Watts)	(dB)	(dc)
A10200A3Q2	500	2500	50	50	48
A10024B3Q2	100	1000	150	50	28
A10027B3	30	512	150	40	28
A10031B3	2000	6000	5	40	28
A10017B3Q2	200	2200	100	50	48
A10056B4	1000	1600	500 PK	40	48
A10067B4	6000	10000	25	40	48



19" Rack Mount RF Amplifier

Model	Freq. - min	Freq. - max	Power	Gain	Supply
(Part Number)	(MHz)	(MHz)	(Watts)	(dB)	(ac)
R10204B4Q4	700	1000	350	50	120/240
R10205B4Q4	1700	2700	250	50	120/240
R10202B4Q8	400	1000	1000 PK	50	120/240
R10202A4	7000	10000	5	50	120/240
R10207B5Q8	20	500	1000	60	120/240
R10201A2	2000	18000	5	40	120/240
R10244B	8000	10000	25	45	120/240

2155 Stonington Ave. Suite 217 Hoffman Estates IL. 60169

Call us today for a quote

Phone: 847-592-6350

Email us at: SALES@ELITERFLLC.COM Check our Catalog at: WWW.ELITERFLLC.COM

Products for Military / Communications / Medical / Industrial applications

Covering Your Spectrum

- Fixed Attenuators
- Terminations
- Variable Attenuators
- Power Dividers/Splitters
- RF Adapters
- DC Blocks
- RF Tuners
- DC to 50 GHz
- 1 watt to 1000 watts
- Custom Solutions



Visit our new website with interactive catalog and online RFQ!

www.WeinschelAssociates.com

19212 Orbit Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Voice: 301.963.4630
Fax: 301.963.8640
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com



SAW Modules

SAW for
Defense & Space

Integrated Microwave Assemblies for
IF signal processing with SAW's
exceptional performance:

- state-of-the-art design
- high freq selectivity
- high dynamic range
- MIL & space qual
- minimal SWaP



Radar
Space
Communications
Electronic Warfare



PHONON
CORPORATION

90 Wolcott Rd. Simsbury, CT 06070 (860) 651-0211

www.phonon.com/mod

ProductFeature

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

This application circuit was designed to give designers flexibility when using the GVA-91+ or any SOT-89 MMIC amplifier that normally requires narrowband matching but is capable of delivering excellent performance over a much wider frequency range. The application circuit will increase the output power compared to a single amplifier specifically designed for wideband operation, such as Mini-Circuits' PHA, PGA and GALI series and other members of the GVA family. In addition to higher output power, the design improves the matching compared to the performance of an unmatched GVA-91+ over the same frequency band.

The QCN series of LTCC 90° hybrids has a common footprint for models spanning 330 MHz to 4.5 GHz, so simply changing the 90° hybrid and amplifier, with proper modification of the bias circuit, enables designers to easily adjust the frequency coverage of the PA design.

The performance of this design can be improved further, and the bill of material reduced, with a dual matched amplifier in a single package. Mini-Circuits is developing a dual amplifier integrated circuit that combines two GVA-91+ die into a single package. This will improve amplifier matching by minimizing effects introduced by minor process variations.



Mini-Circuits
Brooklyn, N.Y.
www.minicircuits.com

eLEARNING
center

Passive Components:
Dividers, Couplers, Combiners

Live Webcast: 11/17, 11:00am ET

Presented by:

Dr. Robert Froelich, Besser Associates

Sponsored by:



For more information,
Visit www.mwjjournal.com



High performance solutions

HUBER+SUHNER's wideband vehicle antennas (380-6000 MHz) are an essential part of today's sophisticated RF systems used in tactical communication and electronic countermeasure (ECM) applications.

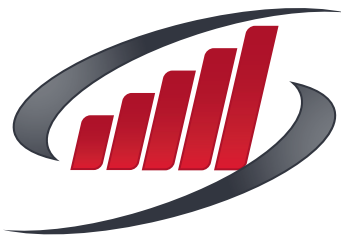
HUBER+SUHNER Eacon stands for a simple, flexible and fast way to assemble MW cables and connectors in the field without compromises to the best performance. The light and waterproof assemblies are built for frequencies up to 18 GHz .

aerospacedefense.hubersuhner.com

8-10 December 2015

Sheraton Munich Arabellapark Hotel, Munich, Germany

Valued Media Partner:



DAS & SMALL CELLS

CONGRESS EUROPE

***The Preeminent Event for In-Building/Outdoor Coverage
and Capacity Solutions***



**Meeting the Growing
Demand for Anytime,
Anywhere Access to
Mobile Data Services**

**Join Network Operators, Wholesale Infrastructure Providers, System Integrators,
Equipment Manufacturers and Venue/Building Owners for Cutting-Edge Information on:**

- » Global DAS and small cells market analysis and emerging trends
- » The pros and cons of DAS versus small cells
- » LTE/UMTS performance in a hybrid DAS (active vs. passive)
- » Retrofitting legacy DAS to support new technologies and spectrum
- » The role of wholesale infrastructure in deploying DAS and small cells
- » Ways to leverage DAS for public safety requirements
- » HetNet in the C-RAN evolution path
- » The value proposition of Evolved Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service (eMBMS)
- » Antennas for in-building DAS MIMO networks
- » Network Functions Virtualization (NFV) technology

Founding Sponsor:



Associate Sponsors:



Exhibitors:



www.DAScongress.com/Europe

FIVE DAYS

THREE CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION

**EUROPE'S PREMIER
MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS
AND RADAR EVENT**



**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE
WEEK**
LONDON, UK
3-7 OCTOBER 2016
www.eumweek.com

SUBMIT YOUR PAPER ONLINE NOW!

**EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2016
EXCEL LONDON, UK
3 - 7 OCTOBER 2016**

Scan page
using **layar** app

To electronically submit a technical paper for one or more of the three conferences, all you have to do is:

- 1. Log on to www.eumweek.com**
- 2. Click on 'Conferences' to view the individual conference topics**
- 3. Click on 'Paper Submission' for author's instructions on how to submit a summary**

That's all there is to it, so log on now!

www.eumweek.com

EuMA
European Microwave Association

Official Publication:



Organised by:



Supported by:



Co-sponsored by:



Co-sponsored by:



The 11th European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference
Co-sponsored by:



The 46th European Microwave Conference
Co-sponsored by:



The 13th European Radar Conference
Co-sponsored by:



**Submit summaries online at
www.eumweek.com by 5th February 2016**



E-Band Low Noise and Power Amplifiers

SAGE Millimeter Inc.
Torrance, Calif.

The 71 to 76 GHz and 81 to 86 GHz frequency spectrum, widely known as E-Band, is allocated for ultra-high capacity point-to-point communications worldwide. E-Band communication systems offer full-duplex network connectivity at data rates

from 1 to 10 Gbps for links of several miles. Between the 71 to 76 GHz and 81 to 86 GHz bands, 76.5 and 79 GHz have been allocated to automotive radar. Reliable and high performance amplifiers are key components in these systems.

TABLE 1			
LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER SPECIFICATIONS			
		Model Number	
Parameter	Units	SBL-6039033050-1212-E1	SBL-7138632040-1212-E1
RF Frequency Range	GHz	60 to 90	71 to 86
Small Signal Gain	dB	30	20
Noise Figure	dB	5	4
Output P _{ldB}	dBm	-5	-5
Input/Output VSWR		3.5:1	3.5:1
Typical DC Bias	V / mA	+5 to 12/30	+5 to 12/30
Size	in	1.50 × 1.10 × 0.75	1.50 × 1.10 × 0.75
Weight	oz	1.5	1.5



Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.

CUTTING-EDGE

2.0 to 18.0 GHz TECHNOLOGY

BROADBAND IQ VECTOR MODULATOR

PMI MODEL No: PIQ-2G18G-360-16-CD-1

Amplifiers

Attenuators - Variable

DLVA & ERDLVA & SDLVA's

DTO's & Frequency Synthesizers

Filters

Form, Fit & Function Products

IFM's & Frequency Discriminators

Integrated MIC/MMIC Modules

I/Q Vector Modulators

Limiters & Detectors

Log Amplifiers

Pulse & Bi-Phase Modulators

Phase Shifters

Rack & Chassis Mount Products

Receiver Front Ends & Transceivers

Single Sideband Modulators

SMT & QFN Products

Solid-State Switches

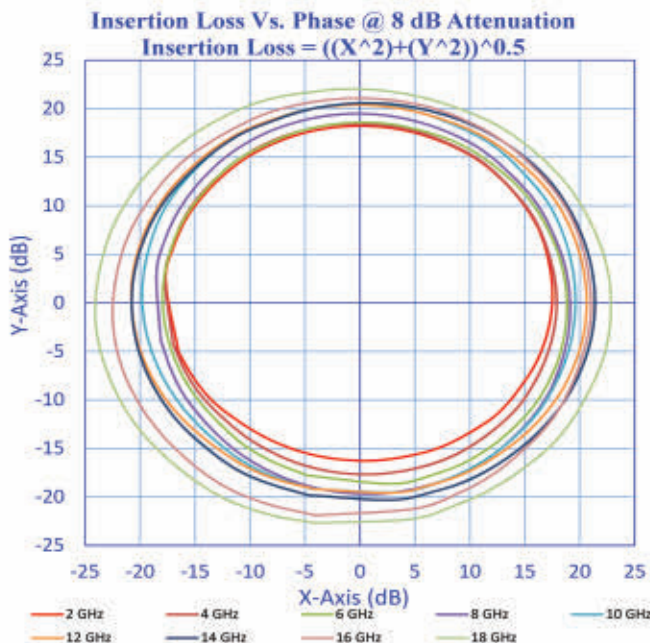
Switch Matrices

Switch Filter Banks

Threshold Detectors

USB Products

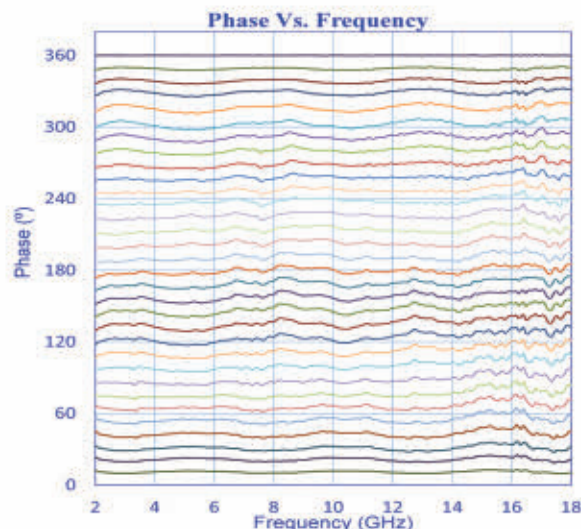
- 16 dB & 360° Dynamic Range
- RF Input Power 1 Watt max.
- 16.0 dB max. Insertion Loss
- 2.2:1 max. VSWR
- Attenuation vs. Frequency
±1.17 dB @ 0 dB Attenuation
±2.72 dB @ 16 dB Attenuation
- Phase vs. Frequency
±8.28° @ 0 dB Attenuation
±19.92° @ 16 dB Attenuation
- ±12V to ±15V @ +95 mA, -78 mA
- 2 X 12 Bit (I & Q) TTL Control
- Linear Control Slopes
- 500 nsec max. Switching Speed
- Size: 4.25" X 3.50" X 1.00"



BROADBAND PHASE SHIFTER

PMI MODEL No: PS-2G18G-360-8D

- 360° Phase Range
- RF Input Power 1 Watt max.
- 16.0 dB max. Insertion Loss
- 2.2:1 max. VSWR
- Amplitude vs. Phase (PM/AM) ±1.17 dB
- Phase vs. Frequency ±8.28°
- ±12V to ±15V @ +95 mA, -78 mA
- 8-Bit TTL Compatible
- 500 nsec max. Switching Speed
- Size: 4.25" X 3.50" X 1.00"



Visit us at Booth #530

52nd Annual AOC International Symposium and Convention
1-3 December 2015, Washington, DC, USA

West Coast Operation:

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA
Tel: 916-542-1401 Fax: 916-265-2597

ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED

Email: sales@pmi-rf.com

East Coast Operation:

7311-F Grove Road
Frederick, MD 21704 USA
Tel: 301-662-5019 Fax: 301-662-1731

ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED

Website: www.pmi-rf.com

Hermetic Sealing, High Reliability to Mil-Std-883, Small Quantity Requirements accepted & we welcome Custom Designs too.



TABLE 2			
POWER AMPLIFIER SPECIFICATIONS			
		Model Number	
Parameter	Units	SBP-7137633223-1212-E1	SBP-8138632520-1212-E1
RF Frequency Range	GHz	71 to 76	81 to 86
Small Signal Gain	dB	32	25
Output P _{1dB}	dBm	25	22
Input/Output VSWR		2:1	2:1
Size	in	1.50 × 1.10 × 0.75	1.50 × 1.10 × 0.75
Weight	oz	1.5	1.5

Redefining
Frequency Synthesizers
With QuickSyn Technology



Design smaller and more efficiently with National Instruments QuickSyn synthesizers. The revolutionary phase-refining technology used in QuickSyn synthesizers enables blazing fast switching speeds, very low spurious and phase noise performance, wide frequency range, and small footprint.

QuickSyn Lite Models

FSL-0010 0.65 to 10 GHz Coverage | 0.001 Hz Resolution | +15 dBm ~~\$3950~~ **\$3500***
FSL-0020 0.65 to 20 GHz Coverage | 0.001 Hz Resolution | +10 dBm ~~\$5950~~ **\$5300***

*Special pricing applies to all standard QuickSyn products ordered with delivery within the last quarter of 2015 and is applicable worldwide.

ni-microwavecomponents.com/quicksyn

408 610 6810

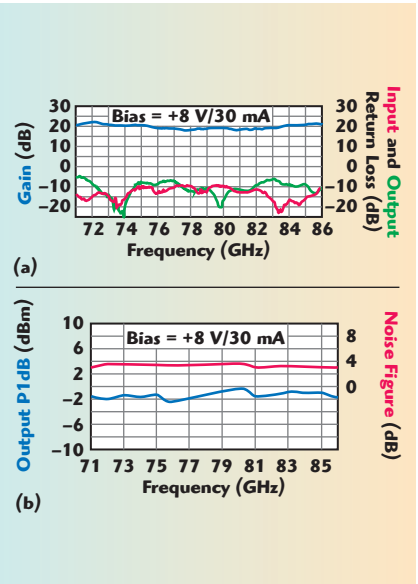


©2015 National Instruments. All rights reserved. National Instruments, NI, and ni.com are trademarks of National Instruments.

SAGE Millimeter has introduced a series of E-Band low noise and high power amplifiers with WR-12 waveguide interfaces. These amplifiers combine state-of-the-art semiconductor devices with innovative packaging to achieve the highest RF performance. Package styles include inline and right angle, offering system integrators great flexibility in meeting various configuration requirements.

LNAs

Table 1 summarizes the performance of two low noise amplifier (LNA) standard products, one covering the full 60 to 90 GHz WR-12 band, the other 71 to 86 GHz. The communication band model achieves 4 dB maximum noise figure, the lowest noise figure in its class. The full-band model has slightly higher noise figure at 5 dB. The typical measured performance of the communication



▲ Fig. 1 Measured gain and return loss (a) and noise figure and output power at 1 dB compression (b) of the SBL-7138632040-1212-E1.

Radar, Base Stations, SATCOM, Point to Point, and Space

You Have Many Choices for GaN Devices Only One Stands Above the Rest

- First to Market
- Volume Leader
- Superior Reliability
- High Power

Only when you combine higher performance and uncompromising reliability do you achieve the best value in GaN technology. Our continued leadership over 30 years means there is only one choice.



GaN for BTS

Macro Cells

UHF to 2.7 GHz

105/160/210/320W

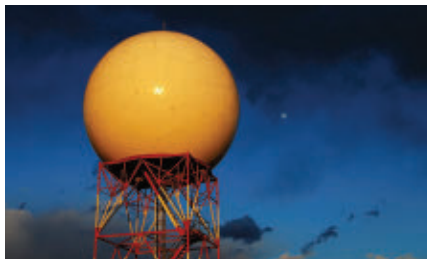
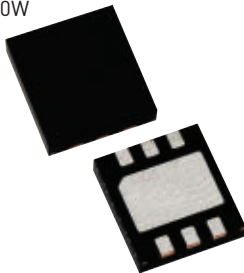
3.6 GHz

30/70W

Small Cells

UHF to 3.8 GHz

15/20/30/40W



GaN for Radar

S-Band

2.7 to 3.1 GHz

500W

Single Ended

2.9 to 3.3 GHz

600W

Discrete & Pallet

3.1 to 3.5 GHz

500W

Single Ended

C-Band

5.2 to 5.9 GHz

200W Discrete

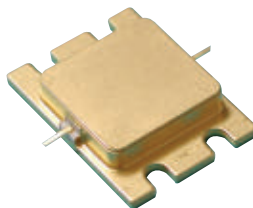
X-Band

8.5 to 9.8 GHz

200W Discrete

9.2 to 10 GHz

120W Discrete



GaN for Satellites

UHF to S-Band

4/8/20/50/100W

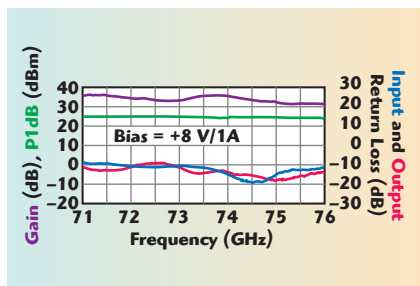
C/X-Band

20/40W

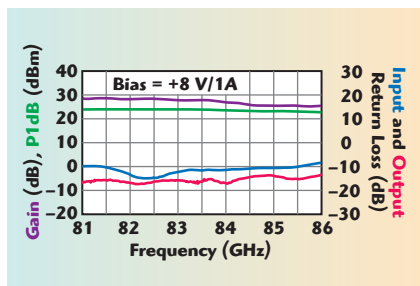


To learn more, contact
mw@sei-device.com





▲ Fig. 2 Measured gain, output power at 1 dB compression and return loss of the 71 to 76 GHz power amplifier.



▲ Fig. 3 Measured gain, output power at 1 dB compression and return loss of the 81 to 86 GHz power amplifier.

band LNA vs. frequency is shown in **Figure 1**. Noise figure is below 4 dB across the band, and the small-signal gain is 20 ± 2 dB. The nominal return loss is 10 dB.

POWER AMPLIFIERS

The power amplifiers can be biased from +5 to 12 V and typically draw 1 A. **Table 2** summarizes the performance of two power amplifier (PA) standard products. To offer the best performance, separate power amplifiers are designed for each of the two sub-bands: 71 to 76 GHz and 81 to 86 GHz. The measured output power, gain and return loss of the 71 to 76 GHz PA is shown in **Figure 2**. Typical output power at 1 dB compression is greater than 23 dBm, and the small-signal gain is 32 ± 3 dB. **Figure 3** shows the typical performance of the 81 to 86 GHz PA: better than 22 dBm P1dB and 25 ± 2 dB small-signal gain.

Each of the amplifiers shown in Tables 1 and 2 use inline, WR-12 connections for the RF input and output. Having the waveguide interfaces inline makes insertion in the system straightforward. To serve a variety of system requirements, SAGE also offers E-Band amplifiers with right angle waveguide and 1 mm coaxial connectors. In all configurations, bias is applied by a solder connection to a pin on the amplifier housing.

Above E-Band, SAGE Millimeter offers amplifiers with frequency coverage up to 160 GHz. In addition to amplifiers, the company offers a wide range of millimeter wave components, including frequency converters, control circuits, ferrite devices, oscillators, antennas and multi-function assemblies and subsystems.



SAGE Millimeter Inc.

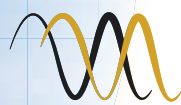
Torrance, Calif.

info@sagemillimeter.com

www.sagemillimeter.com

Ensuring the success of your project

Industry Leading Performance
Competitive Pricing
Same Day Shipping
Free Application Support



Polyphase
Microwave

A Technology Service Corporation Company

We stock a complete line of components including:

- Quadrature Modulators
- Quadrature Demodulators
- Single-Sideband Mixers
- Image Reject Mixers
- Caseless Mixers
- Customized Products

812-323-8708 • sales@polyphasemicrowave.com

polyphasemicrowave.com/mj



RF/Microwave Materials & Resources

- ▶ **IS680** materials offer a complete laminate materials solution for single- and double-sided printed circuit designs and are a cost-effective alternative to PTFE and other commercial microwave materials. Dk available from 2.80 to 3.45.
- ▶ **I-Tera® MT RF** materials are available in 0.010", 0.020" and 0.030" in 3.38, 3.45 and 3.56 Dk.
- ▶ **I-Tera® MT** materials are suitable for both high-speed digital and RF/microwave designs. A full compliment of cores and prepregs allowing flexibility in design is available in core thicknesses from 0.002" to 0.018". I-Tera MT has been used in designs up to 24 GHz.
- ▶ **TerraGreen®** halogen-free, very low-loss, thermoset materials are available in a variety of laminate and prepreg offerings. This material is inexpensive to process – improving your company's bottom line, as well as the environment.
- ▶ The revolutionary **Astra® MT** ultra low-loss thermoset laminates are a replacement for PTFE. Astra MT is available in core and prepreg for double sided, multilayer and hybrid designs using isola 185HR, 370HR or IS415. Astra MT has been used in designs up to 77 GHz.

	RF/MICROWAVE MATERIALS				
	IS680	I-Tera® MT RF	I-Tera® MT	TerraGreen®	Astra® MT
Tg	200°C	200°C	200°C	200°C	200°C
Td	360°C	360°C	360°C	390°C	360°C
Dk @ 10 GHz	2.80 - 3.45	3.38, 3.45 & 3.56	3.45*	3.45*	3.00
Df @ 10 GHz	0.0028 - 0.0036	0.0028, 0.0031 & 0.0034	0.0031*	0.0030*	0.0017
CTE Z-axis (50 to 260°C)	2.90%	2.80%	2.80%	2.90%	2.90%
T-260 & T-288	>60	>60	>60	>60	>60
Halogen free	No	No	No	Yes	No
VLP-2 (2 micron Rz copper)	Available	Available	Available	Standard	Standard
Stable Dk & Df over the temperature range	-55°C to +125°C	-55°C to +125°C	-55°C to +125°C	-55°C to +125°C	-40°C to +140°C
Optimized global constructions for Pb-free assembly	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Compatible with other Isola products for hybrid designs	For use in double-sided applications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Low PIM < -155 dBc	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

* Dk & Df are dependent on resin content NOTE: Dk/Df is at one resin %. Please refer to the Isola website for a complete list of Dk/Df values. The data, while believed to be accurate & based on analytical methods considered to be reliable, is for information purposes only. Any sales of these products will be governed by the terms & conditions of the agreement under which they are sold.

RF Conversion Service

- ▶ Isola's **Design Review Service** can facilitate your conversion to Isola's RF/microwave products and get you to market faster with the newest, ultra-low-loss materials.
- ▶ As part of this new service, Isola's technical staff will provide turn-key calculations, testing, characterizations and material recommendations to assist PCB fabricators and OEMs in converting to Isola's RF-materials, which will help overcome the current material shortages of other vendors and accelerate time-to-market. The design review service also addresses the perceived conversion issues when migrating from a currently used material to an Isola material.

<http://www.isola-group.com/conversion-service>



FREE! Impedance and Power-Handling Calculator

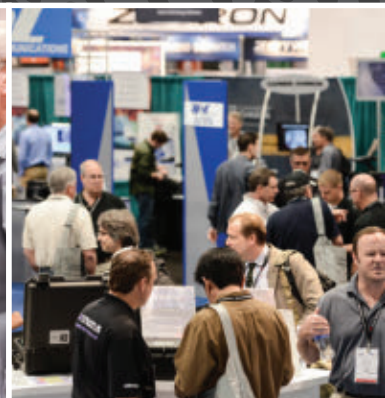
- ▶ Isola's free **Impedance and Power-Handling Calculator** predicts the design attributes for microstrips and striplines based on the design's target impedance and dielectric properties of the company's RF, microwave and millimeter-wave laminate materials.
- ▶ This software tool provides a design or an equivalent dielectric constant to facilitate modeling for PCB designers to predict impedance and other design attributes. The software computes changes in the effective dielectric constant due to dispersion at higher frequencies. The software then computes the total insertion loss—a measure of power lost through heat for power handling calculations, including the dielectric loss, conductor loss, and the loss due to the surface roughness. The main factors affecting the typical power-handling capability of a material are its thermal conductivity, the maximum operating temperature, and the total insertion loss.

<https://isodesign.isola-group.com/phi-calculator>

www.isola-group.com/RF

REGISTER NOW TO SAVE UP TO 20%

Connecting and Educating the Communications Technology Industry



Join us for IWCE 2016, the premier event for communications technology professionals. Technology is evolving fast. Get up to speed on the latest trends and increase your knowledge with our comprehensive conference program. Taking place March 21-25, 2016 at the Las Vegas Convention Center, IWCE brings together everything you need in one place:

EDUCATION: Five days of sessions, workshops and training presented by top industry leaders.

EXHIBIT HALL: See the latest products and services from over 370 exhibitors.

NETWORKING: Expand your network and interact with over 7,000 of your peers.

REGISTER TODAY! Use promo code **SVE3** to save 10% off training, 20% off IWCE conference packages and free exhibit hall admission.



**INTERNATIONAL WIRELESS
COMMUNICATIONS EXPO**

CONFERENCE: MARCH 21-25, 2016

EXHIBITS: MARCH 23-24, 2016

LAS VEGAS CONVENTION CENTER
LAS VEGAS, NV

IWCEEXPO.COM

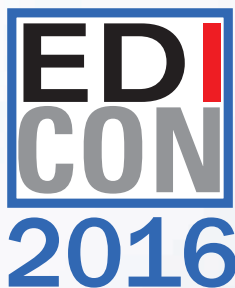
CO-LOCATED WITH:



OFFICIAL CONTENT PARTNER: IWCE's **URGENT COMMUNICATIONS**



EXHIBITION SPACE
NOW AVAILABLE



Scan page
using [layar](#) app

Electronic Design Innovation Conference
Workshops & Exhibition

September 20-22

**Hynes Convention Center
Boston, MA**

www.EDICONUSA.com

**An Industry
Driven Event**

**Serving the RF, microwave,
EMC/EMI
and high-speed design industry**

Organized By



Host Sponsor:



Diamond Sponsor:



Corporate Sponsor:





Automated Pulsed Phase Noise Measurements

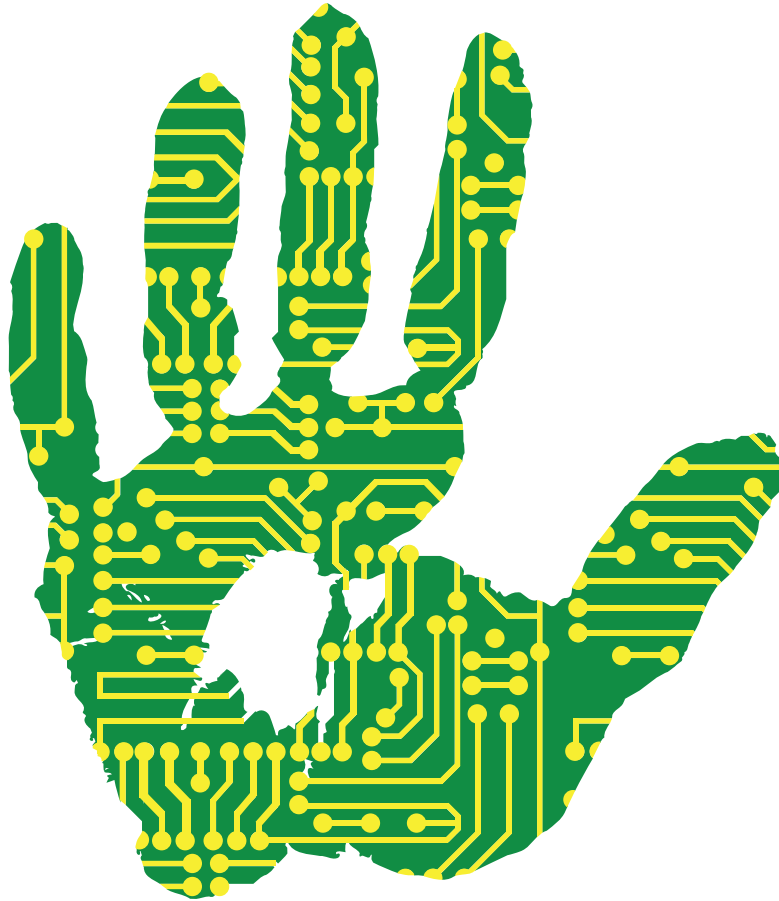
Berkeley Nucleonics
San Rafael, Calif.

Berkeley Nucleonics has enhanced the 7000 series of fully automated signal source analyzers and extended the measurement capability to 26 GHz. In addition to measuring absolute phase noise on a large variety of CW sources with offsets from 0.01 Hz to 50 MHz, the 7000 series performs residual and absolute phase noise characterization of CW and pulsed signals, transient analysis and VCO characterization. High speed measurement modes are optimized for automated testing, making the 7000 series a very versatile signal source analyzer for both R&D and production testing. The instrument is simple to use and offers high accuracy and reproducibility combined with measurement speed.

It has a high dynamic range with low system noise floors, while offering an attractive cost for labs and production environments. Two models are available that are application dependent: Model 7070 covers 5 MHz to 7 GHz and Model 7300 covers 5 MHz to 26 GHz. The instruments are Ethernet, USB or GPIB controlled and “plug and play” with any standard computer. The entire instrument is enclosed in a compact, fanless, 3U, 19 inch chassis and weighs 10 kg.

Developing the product on a fully integrated, low power platform avoided fan cooling, as well as eliminated spurious signals, ground loops and power line loops. By using an external battery, this unit can be operated

Keep a Hand on Precise Frequency Control



CTS places the frequency-control products you need in the palm of your hand. Serving some of the most challenging military/defense and industrial applications with compelling SWaP-C benefits, CTS offers a wide range of high-performance frequency control solutions for demanding ultra-low-power, low-phase-noise, and low-g-sensitivity requirements in extremely compact configurations. In addition to CTS miniature low-power OCXOs, Frequency Control products include flexible and configurable RF modules to 2.5 GHz with industry-best jitter and phase-noise performance as well as Hi-Rel COTS clock oscillators with stable frequencies to 800 MHz, full military temperature range, and low-jitter options. CTS offers custom solutions and quick-turnaround prototypes to meet the most demanding frequency-control requirements:



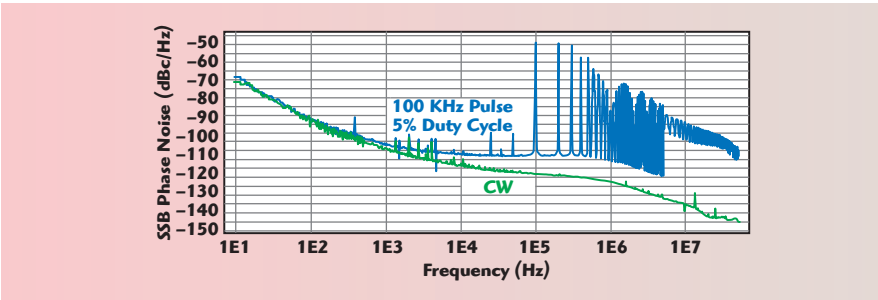
- Low-power, miniature OCXOs, 10 to 250 MHz with 10-ppb stability, -40 to +85°C
- Low-power, miniature OCXOs with low-g sensitivity to 2E-10/g Gamma
- Ruggedized TCXO modules to beyond 1 GHz
- Ruggedized RF modules to beyond 2.5 GHz
- Hi-Rel COTS crystal oscillators (XOs) from 16 kHz to 800 MHz, -55 to +125°C

CTS puts the frequency-control solutions you need in the palm of your hand!

CTS
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

www.ctscorp.com

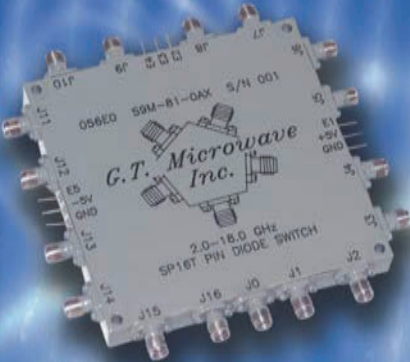




▲ Fig. 1 Pulsed phase noise measurement of a 2.5 GHz signal with a pulse rate of 100 kHz and 5 percent duty cycle.

GET THE PERFORMANCE YOU NEED

ULTRA BROADBAND SWITCHES




- SP1T to SP128T
- DC - 26.5 GHz
- Reflective
- Absorptive
- Switch Matrixes
- Custom Designs

OPTIONS

- Optimized Narrow Bands
- Up to 120 dB Isolation
- High & Low Power Models
- Phase & Amplitude Matched
- Switching Speed 20 μ sec max
- Custom Logic

MODEL	FREQUENCY GHz	MAX INSERTION LOSS	V.S.W.R. MAX
SP1T	2-18 GHz	2.3	2:1
SP2T	2-18 GHz	2.5	2:1
SP4T	2-18 GHz	2.8	2:1
SP8T	2-18 GHz	4.0	2:1
SP16T	2-18 GHz	7.0	2:1

Absorptive • 60dB isolation • 1 μ sec switching speed • + 20 dBm cw, 1 w max



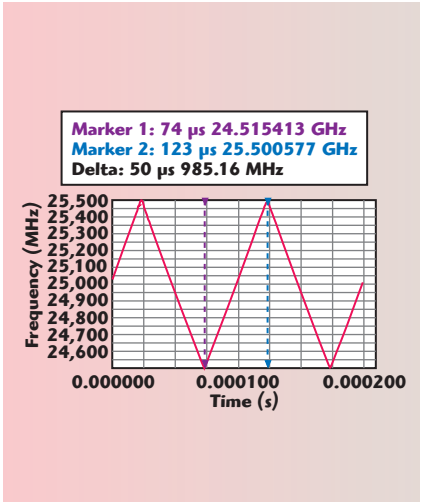
2 Emery Avenue
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA
973-361-5700 Fax: 973-361-5722
www.gtmicrowave.com
e-mail: sales@gtmicrowave.com

anywhere, without needing AC power. The instrument includes multiple accessible tuning voltages, and the dual programmable low noise power supplies each provide up to 15 V and greater than 500 mA current. The ultra-low noise close to carrier phase noise internal reference synthesizers are adequate for most applications, even when very low close-in phase noise or noise floors are measured; however, external references can be applied to maximize the use and flexibility of the instrument. A PC, laptop or tablet serves as the control unit, so no displays are incorporated in the instrument. This minimizes cost and increases reliability.

SPECIAL CAPABILITIES

ATE Measurement: In addition to benchtop use, the 7000 series is a strong automatic test equipment (ATE) solution for accurate phase noise measurements below 200 milliseconds per device under test (DUT) in a production environment. The unit can be controlled and triggered using SCPI commands via USB or Ethernet. The measurement process itself is fully automatic and very easy to set up. Example programs are available in various programming languages, such as VBA, Java, C, Matlab or Labview. The ATE SCPI command set allows for phase noise plots, spot phase noise values, spurious extraction, and calculation of RMS jitter and integral phase noise.

Pulsed Phase Noise: Measuring the phase noise of a pulsed RF system poses unique challenges to the test



▲ Fig. 2 Transient analysis of a 25.5 GHz carrier with a 1 GHz bandwidth chirp and 50 μ s chirp time.



AHEAD OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE™

**DELIVERING THE CONFIDENCE
YOU NEED IN MISSION-
CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.**

For more than 50 years, ADI has enabled unsurpassed performance and reliability in aerospace and defense applications.

Combining the most comprehensive portfolio of signal-processing products, highly integrated solutions and decades of system-level expertise, ADI helps engineers push the technological boundaries of design – and achieve mission success.

INNOVATION. PERFORMANCE. RELIABILITY.



GET THE PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY
NEEDED FOR MISSION-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS
analog.com/ADEF



#ADlahead

system, which are met with the BNC 7000 series signal source analyzer. By detecting the pulses (or with external triggering), the hardware adjusts its parameters to increase the reliability and accuracy of the measurement. The current system handles pulse rates up to 1 MHz with duty cycles below 5 percent. **Figure 1** shows the measurement of a signal at 2.5 GHz with a pulse rate of 100 kHz and 5 percent duty cycle.

Frequency Transients: The 7000 series also works like a high performance modulation domain analyzer, providing a view of frequency and phase measurements over time. This intuitive way of seeing data allows frequency switching, jitter or modulation to be viewed directly. In effect, the Model 7000 series becomes a frequency oscilloscope, measuring carrier frequencies versus time up to 26 GHz with 16 ns time resolution.

Figure 2 shows the measurement of a 1 GHz bandwidth chirp at 25.5 GHz and 50 μ s chirp time. The Model 7300 series observes wide frequency span transients up to 20 GHz bandwidth. With a time resolution of 16 ns and a continuous time span of several hours, a large number of applications can be addressed: measuring the frequency droop on individual channels in frequency hopping systems, analyzing chirp radar performance, measuring pulse jitter and viewing the distribution histogram, calibrating frequency sweep signals and calibrating intentional modulation (FM or FSK) as well as analyzing phase-locked loops (PLL) and frequency-locked loops, discovering phase jumps in synchronization clocks, detecting missing periods from rotational encoders, measuring VCO frequency settling times and characterizing the start-up/warm-up of oscillators.

Automatic VCO Characterization: At least two (low noise) DC sources and one signal analyzer are needed to characterize a VCO, to measure power, frequency, phase noise, etc. With four independent, programmable, DC voltages to power and control the DUT, the 7000 Series automatically characterizes a VCO for tuning voltage versus frequency, tuning sensitivity, output power, current consumption, supply pushing and SSB phase noise. The desired VCO parameters are captured in a single sweep.

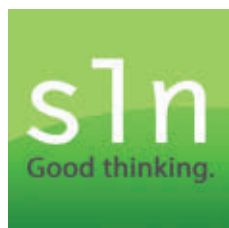
The Berkeley Nucleonics 7000 series signal source analyzer has been extended with new measurement capabilities. Besides the powerful CW and pulsed phase noise measurements (additive and absolute), transient time domain, fast Fourier transform (FFT) analysis and VCO characterization are also supported. These independent measurement capabilities are easily implemented using the single, intuitive, graphical user interface. For production testing (ATE), a remote SCPI-based programming language is supported with throughput optimized measurement times.

Berkeley Nucleonics
San Rafael, Calif.

(415) 453-9955

rfsales@berkeleynucleonics.com

www.berkeleynucleonics.com



Your Marketing Partner in 2016

EXPERTS IN RF/MICROWAVE MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS FOR 25 YEARS

A Broad Portfolio of Product Offerings

Social Media Marketing • Advertising • Mobile Marketing
Video • Research • Digital marketing • Rich Media • Media
Planning • Collateral • Literature • Sales Tools • Branding • PR •
Tradeshow Support • Lead Gen • Direct • In Bound Marketing



Founders of the Annual **Passport to IMS** Promotion

You're In Good Company With....



Contact Jaime Leger
leger@sladv.com • 401.487.8566 (m)
Scan To View Our Capabilities Video





PPG Aerospace
Cumming Microwave

Microwave Absorbers For Cavity Suppression and Free Space Applications

Product Lines

C-RAM™ RF/Microwave Absorbers

Featuring, C-RAM™ SFC-HC High Power, Broadbanded Pyramidal Honeycomb RF Absorber, a phenolic coated honeycomb with the ability to handle up to 10W/in² of power with no forced air!

C-RAM™ Radar Cross Section Absorbers

C-RAM™ Anechoic & Free-Space materials

C-RAM™ Turn-key Anechoic & EMC Chamber Design and Installation

C-STOCK™ Low Loss Dielectric Materials

Custom Formulations and Custom Fabrication available

Cumming Microwave Corporation is an ISO 9001:2008 and AS9100:2009 global manufacturer of materials that absorb EMI/RFI between 10 MHz – 100 GHz

CALL FOR PAPERS

Come join us in San Francisco and enjoy the flagship Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S) Conference in the Golden State of California!

The IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society's International Microwave Symposium (IMS2016) will be held 22 - 27 May 2016 in San Francisco, California as the centerpiece of a week dedicated to RF and Microwave Technology. IMS2016 offers technical sessions, interactive forums, plenary and panel sessions, workshops, short courses, industrial exhibits, application seminars, historical exhibits, and a wide variety of other technical and social activities including a guest program. Co-located with IMS2016 are the RFIC symposium (www.rfic-ieee.org) and the ARFTG conference (www.arftg.org). With over 10,000 participants and 1000 industrial exhibits of state-of-the-art microwave products, IMS2016 is the world's largest gathering of Radio Frequency (RF) and microwave professionals and the most important forum for the latest research advances and practices in the field.

PAPER SUBMISSION:

Authors are invited to submit technical papers describing original work and/or advanced practices on Radio-Frequency, microwave, millimeter-wave, and terahertz (THz) theory and techniques. The deadline for submission is 5pm Central Standard Time 7 December 2015. Papers should be 3 pages in length (PDF format), and should not exceed one megabyte in file size. Hardcopy and email submissions will not be accepted. Please refer to the IMS2016 website (www.ims2016.org) for detailed instructions concerning paper submission. Authors must adhere to the format provided in the conference paper template available on the symposium's website. It is the authors' responsibility to obtain all required company and government clearances prior to submission. Please don't wait until the last day to start using the paper submission process. Those unfamiliar with the process may encounter paper formatting or clearance issues that may take time to resolve. A double blind review process will be used to ensure anonymity for both authors and reviewers. Detailed instructions on submitting a double-blind compliant paper can be found on the IMS2016 website (www.ims2016.org). Papers will be evaluated on the basis of originality, content, clarity, and relevance to the symposium. For accepted papers, the electronic submission of a final manuscript along with a copyright assignment to the IEEE will be required no later than 29 February 2016. Accepted papers will be included in the Symposium Proceedings and submitted for inclusion in the IEEE Digital Xplore Library. Authors of accepted papers should consider submitting an extended version of their symposium paper for possible publication in the IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques.

EMERGING TECHNICAL AREAS:

IMS2016 enthusiastically invites submission of papers that report state-of-the-art progress in technical areas that are outside the scope of those specifically listed in this Call for Papers, or that may be new to the symposium, but are of interest to our attendees.

SPECIAL SESSIONS, WORKSHOPS, PANEL AND RUMP SESSIONS, AND SHORT COURSES:

Topics being considered for these areas include Next Generation Wireless Systems, Latest Technologies for RF/Microwave Measurements, and Advances in RFIC Technology. Please consult the IMS2016 website for a more detailed list of topics and instructions on how to prepare a proposal. Proposals must be received by 8 September 2015.

STUDENT PAPER AND STUDENT DESIGN COMPETITIONS:

Eligible students are encouraged to submit papers for the student paper competitions. The papers will be evaluated using the same standards as all contributed papers. In addition, eligible students or student teams are invited to consider taking part in student design competitions during the IMS2016, which are organized and sponsored by various Technical Committees (TC) of the MTT-S Technical Coordination Committee (TCC). Please visit the IMS2016 web site for full details.

MICROAPPS:

The Microwave Application Seminars serve as a forum for exhibitors at the IMS to present the technology behind their commercial products and their special capabilities. The presentations are open to all conference and exhibit attendees. Please refer to the IMS2016 website (www.ims2016.org) for more information on submitting MicroApps technical papers.



JOIN THE CONVERSATION: #IMS2016

IMS2016.ORG

IMS2016 EXHIBIT SPACE IS AVAILABLE!

For reservation questions or further information contact:

The Exhibits Department at MP Associates, Inc.

tel: +1 303-530-4562 | exhibits@mpassociates.com

FIVE DAYS

THREE CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2016
EXCEL LONDON, UK
3 - 7 OCTOBER 2016



**EUROPEAN
MICROWAVE
WEEK**
LONDON, UK
3-7 OCTOBER 2016
www.eumweek.com

EUROPE'S PREMIER MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS AND RADAR EVENT

The Exhibition (4th - 6th October 2016)

- 8,000 sqm of gross exhibition space
- 4,000 key visitors from around the globe
 - 1,700 - 2,000 conference delegates
- In excess of 300 international exhibitors (including Asia and US as well as Europe)

Scan page
using **layar** app

The Conferences:

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC)
- European Microwave Conference (EuMC)
 - European Radar Conference (EuRAD)
 - Plus Workshops and Short Courses
- In addition EuMW 2016 will include the 'Defence, Security and Space Forum'

EuMA
European Microwave Association

Official Publication:
**Microwave
Journal**

Organised by:
**horizon
house**

Supported by:
IET The Institution of
Engineering and Technology

Co-sponsored by:
MTT-S

Co-sponsored by:
IEEE

**EuMIC
2016**
The 11th European Microwave
Integrated Circuits Conference
Co-sponsored by:



46TH EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2016
The 46th European Microwave Conference
Co-sponsored by:



**EuRAD
2016**
The 13th European Radar Conference
Co-sponsored by:



INTERESTED IN EXHIBITING?

For International Sales:

Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
E: rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk
Tel: +44 20 7596 8742

For US Sales:

Jacqui Williams
Event Coordinator
E: jwilliams@mwjournal.com
Tel: +1 781 619 1930

For more information visit:

www.eumweek.com



Low Cost Wideband RF Signal Generator Doesn't Rely on a PC

Red Oak Canyon LLC
Spicewood, Texas

Many start-up developers; Wi-Fi, alarm and other product installers; university labs and electronic hobbyists may not have the budget or desire for expensive equipment, yet they still need a good, basic, calibrated signal generator. Generally, low cost RF generators must be attached to a PC via USB to operate or be programmed, which hinders portability. Many are too heavy or cumbersome to take into the field.

However, the RF Pro Touch RF generator developed by Red Oak Canyon LLC is truly portable. Weighing only 12 ounces and small enough to fit in your hand, this compact RF signal generator can be used in an office, classroom, lab or in the field. The unit is fully self-contained and small enough to take to remote, hard-to-reach places. With its simple touch-screen interface, the RF Pro Touch is quick to set up and versatile enough to accomplish many filter and cable characterization and alignment tasks.

The RF Pro Touch contains an internal temperature-controlled reference with only 2.5 ppm variation from -30° to 85°C. The reference combined with the ADF4351 wideband







and low phase noise synthesizer enables the RF Pro Touch to generate a low phase noise output from 35 MHz to 4.4 GHz. At 1 GHz, the phase noise is -91 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset; at 2.4 GHz, it's -86 dBc/Hz. The phase-locked loop (PLL) setup of the ADF4351 has been optimized to give the best noise performance for both integer and fractional synthesis, with 1 kHz RF output resolution. The output power is adjustable from +10 to -55 dBm, enough range for most sensitivity measurements. For lower power, a fixed attenuator can be added to the output.

OPERATION

To operate the RF Pro Touch, a 50 Ω load is connected to the RF output SMA connector, and the frequency and output power are set with the touch of a few buttons before pressing RF ON on the screen. No complicated setup.

The RF Pro Touch simplifies frequency response and linearity-saturation characterization with easy-to-use frequency and power scan modes. The "Loop Forever" mode scans between a starting and ending frequency or power, with pre-defined steps and time delays

QUALITY, PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY IN PRECISION COAXIAL CONNECTORS

 <p>EDGE LAUNCH CONNECTORS</p>	 <p>BETWEEN SERIES ADAPTERS</p>	 <p>BULKHEAD & PANEL ADAPTERS</p>
 <p>IN SERIES ADAPTERS</p>	 <p>CABLE CONNECTORS</p>	 <p>CUSTOM DESIGNS</p>

ADAPTERS • CABLE CONNECTORS • RECEPTACLES • CUSTOM DESIGNS

Including These Connector Series					
1.85mm	DC-65 GHz	2.92mm	DC-40 GHz	7mm	DC-18 GHz
2.4mm	DC-50 GHz	3.5mm	DC-34 GHz	SSMA	DC-40 GHz

ISO 9001:2008

SGMC Microwave — The name to count on for Quality, Performance and Reliability! Please contact us today by Phone, Fax or Email.



Manufacturer of Precision Coaxial Connectors
620 Atlantis Road, Melbourne, FL 32904
Phone: 321-409-0509 Fax: 321-409-0510
sales@sgmcmicrowave.com
www.sgmcmicrowave.com

See us at
MTT-S IMS 2016
San Francisco
Booth 2330



What is your substrate ? Just Select **Wave Launch™** Connectors for your substrate.



- Board Edge Type
- No need of ground soldering
- Easy installation

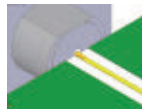


- Panel Mount Type
- No need of glass bead
- Simple circuit housing design

If you need sample,
Please feel free to
contact us

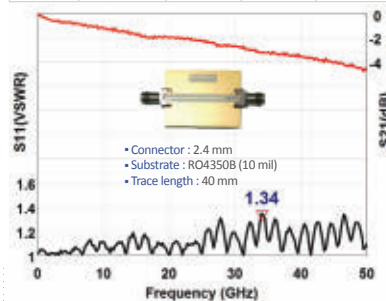
sales@with-wave.com
www.with-wave.com

Wave Launch™ connectors are specially designed for well-used high frequency substrates to minimize electromagnetic transition effects including impedance discontinuities from coaxial to Microstrip/CPW structure. We solve your performance and cost problems.



* Flat pin launching on substrate

Substrate	Thickness(mil)	Available Wave Launch Connector		
		SMA	2.92mm	2.4mm
RO4003C	8.0	O	O	O
	12.0	O	O	O
RO4350B	10.0	O	O	O
	5.0	O	O	O
Du5880	10.0	O	O	O



withwave
Versatile RF & MW Solutions

ProductFeature

between steps. Pressing start begins the programmed scan until it is stopped. For more timing control of the start of a scan pass, the "Once" mode starts at the initial frequency or power, runs to the ending frequency or power with the applied step increment and then stops, waiting to start again. In "Step" mode, scanning pauses at each frequency or power step. In any mode, the scan can increment or decrement in frequency or power.

Some measurements require two RF generators or that the RF generator synchronize with another source. Since no two reference sources are identical, two generators using separate frequency references will produce unwanted noise in the measurement. The RF Pro Touch provides both an external reference input and a buffered reference output, so the frequency reference of the RF Pro Touch can be used as the source or can be driven with another instrument. A button on the Settings screen switches between internal and external references. When using an external reference, the external reference frequency in the Settings screen should be set to ensure the correct RF output frequency.

The modulation input provides a convenient way to either frequency modulate or pulse the RF output (OOK modulation). When FM is selected, varying the peak-to-peak modulation input voltage, up to a maximum of 15 V, sets the desired frequency deviation. A 4 V_{pp}, 1 kHz sine wave develops a 250 kHz deviation at 915 MHz, while a 200 mV_{pp}, 1 kHz sine wave develops a 30 kHz deviation at 2.4 GHz. A digital, 3 to 5 V signal controls the RF output in OOK mode, enabling high frequency switching that is useful for compliance testing.

In the office or lab, the RF Pro Touch can be powered with the 5 V power adapter. In the field, the RF Pro Touch operates for at least two hours on a single charge. To extend the life of the internal Li-ion battery, the screen can be set to auto-blank after it hasn't been touched for a defined time. Normally, if the RF is on while using the constant or scanning modes, the display won't blank, although this can be configured in the settings screen to extend battery life. If the screen has auto-blanked after timeout, and the RF is off, an auto shutdown timer can be set to turn off the unit to save the battery. The next time the unit is turned on, it will have the same configuration as when it turned off.

APPLICATIONS

As a practical, low cost tool, the RF Pro Touch is ideal for teaching seminars, antenna calibration, as well as pre-compliance testing to assess possible interference with radio and TV reception and radiated immunity testing. Signals generated by the RF Pro Touch and amplified by a separate power amplifier are transmitted using antennas aimed directly at a product to determine whether the product will be disrupted. Contractors who install coaxial and fiber-optic cable inside buildings, for distributed antenna systems (DAS) or small cells, can use the RF Pro Touch to verify RF signal integrity. Ham radio operators can use the RF Pro Touch to measure filter response and experiment with receiver and transmitter circuits.

Red Oak Canyon LLC
Spicewood, Texas
www.redoakcanyon.com

FEATURED

WHITE PAPERS

The information you need, from industry experts





POWER & MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGIES

**An AESA Revolution Utilizing the Disruptive Technology
of Highly-Integrated Silicon ICs**

Check out these new online Technical Papers
featured at **MWJournal.com**



Frequency Matters.

**PROTOTYPING DOESN'T HAVE
TO BE SLOW AND UGLY.**



RAPID RESPONSE
CABLE ASSEMBLIES

- Custom cables ship in 5 days
- Online order placement (credit card or PO)
- Application available 24 hours a day

SV Amphenol
MICROWAVE

www.svmicrowave.com

Integrated Solution for On-Wafer Measurements

Due to the complex measurements required to characterize modern RF semiconductor components, the proper integration of test and measurement equipment with a probe system is time-consuming and costly. Setting up a measurement system to deliver accurate and repeatable results is challenging, given the number of factors that come into play: the user interface, mechanical properties of the probe system, the electrical and mechanical properties of the RF probe tips, the mechanical connection and integration of the network analyzer with the probe system and the functionality and usability of the software. Also, the vector network analyzers (VNA) must provide the RF performance and functionality required for complete and accurate characterization for demanding devices, such as amplifiers and converters, over a wide frequency range.

To address these challenges, MPI and Rohde & Schwarz worked together to successfully integrate R&S VNAs and MPI engineering probe systems and RF accessories. The companies say this is the first probe system specifically designed for high precision measurements at millimeter wave and sub-millimeter wave (THz) frequencies, based on a seamless integration of millimeter wave converters.

The TITAN™ RF probes provide excellent, real-time

visibility of the probe tip contacts for highly accurate positioning of the probes. Alongside qualified MPI calibration substrates, TITAN probe technology covers frequencies up to 110 GHz. MPI provides the complete system, including probes, calibration standards and other accessories. Intuitive QAlibria™ calibration software with multi-touch functionality and multi-language interface supports the R&S®ZVA and R&S®ZNB VNAs. Tight integration with StatistiCAL® from NIST enables easy and confident metrology-level calibration of the R&S VNAs.

Featuring highly stable sources, the R&S®ZVA with Rohde & Schwarz frequency converters are ideally suited for on-wafer component characterization at millimeter wave frequencies. The con-

verters have been optimized mechanically for on-wafer measurements.

MPI Corp.
Chu-pei City, Taiwan
www.mpi-corporation.com

VENDORVIEW
Rohde & Schwarz
Munich, Germany
www.rohde-schwarz.com



V-BAND
E-BAND
W-BAND

NOISE AND GAIN TEST EXTENDERS

50 TO 140 GHz

STG series full band noise figure and gain test extenders are offered to extend the noise and gain measurement capacity to the frequency range of 50 to 140 GHz in seven waveguide bands. These extenders are designed to interface with industry standard noise/gain test systems, such as Agilent 8970A/B or to any noise/gain analyzers with an input frequency in the range of 10 MHz to 1.6 GHz capacity.



MADE IN USA

www.sagemillimeter.com | 3043 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505
T: 424-757-0188 | F: 424-757-0188 | sales@sagemillimeter.com

SAGE
Millimeter, Inc.

Your Trusted Resource For System Sub-Assemblies

**FAST 1 μ sec. SYNTHESIZER
WITH MODULATION**



MAIN FEATURES

- High Speed: 1 μ sec
- Wide Frequency Range: 2 to 20 GHz
- Modulation Span: 1 GHz
- Analog & Digital Modulation Input
- High Reliability
- Pure Locked Mode (PLM)

APPLICATIONS

The Models SM6218 and SM6220 Fast Synthesizer, with Frequency Modulation capability, were developed as an enhancement to our existing Series SF60 1 μ sec CW Synthesizer family.

The unit generates a wideband modulated signal while locked to the reference oscillator, thus achieving perfect frequency span and center frequency. This is in a contrast to common frequency source solutions where the wideband modulation mode is done in a "free running" mode and the frequency accuracy is very limited.

The SM Series of units offer a higher performance and cost effective alternative to signal generators currently used in Electronic Warfare (EW) Simulators and Test Systems and especially those which require improved frequency accuracy, phase noise and frequency modulation capabilities.

In addition, the design allows the flexibility to customize performance to application specific requirements.

**KRATOS | General Microwave
Microwave Electronics Division**

227A Michael Drive, Syosset New York 11791

Tel: 516 - 802 - 0900, Fax: 516 - 802 - 0897

E-mail: kratosgeneralmicrowave@kratosdefense.com

www.kratosmedcom

Innovative YIG Technology Dramatically Improves Band-Reject Filters

Historically, the performance of YIG-tuned band-reject filters has been limited by trade-offs between 3 dB bandwidth at the high end of the frequency range and notch bandwidth at the low end. Teledyne Microwave Solutions has developed a new patent-pending technology that enables the 3 dB bandwidth at the high end to be much narrower and the notch at the low end deeper and wider than previously achievable – without degrading any other electrical parameter. The new technology also offers enhanced performance at much lower frequencies than possible with previous capabilities. With the added benefit of reduced spurious response, this filter line delivers unequalled performance.

The six new YIG-tuned band-reject filters from Teledyne Microwave Solutions cover frequency bands from 125 MHz to 18 GHz. The products include:

- Two filters for 125 to 1500 MHz, a frequency range never

before available with YIG technology.

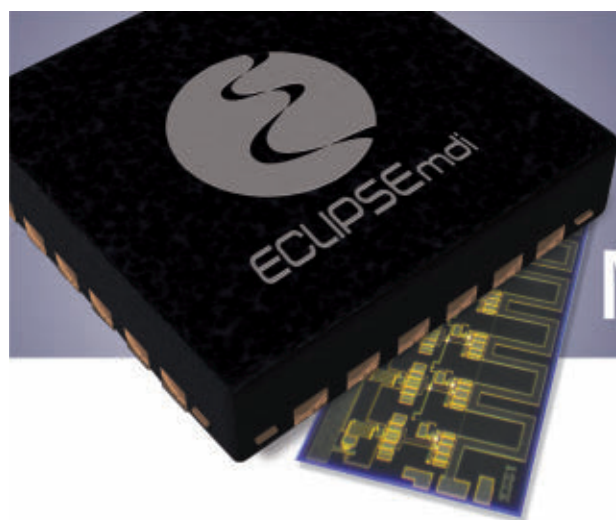
- A single 500 to 2600 MHz filter with 40 dB rejection bandwidth of 6 MHz (minimum), 3 dB bandwidth of only 70 MHz (maximum) and 3 dB maximum rejection spurs.
- A single 2 to 18 GHz filter with 40 dB rejection bandwidth of 12 MHz (minimum), 3 dB bandwidth of only 125 MHz (maximum) and 4 dB maximum tracking spurs.

Used primarily for electronic warfare, electronic countermeasures and microwave receivers, these filters achieve a previously unobtainable trifecta: wider notch bandwidth, greater notch depth

and narrower 3 dB bandwidth.

Teledyne Microwave Solutions
Mountain View, Calif.

www.teledynemicrowave.com



ECLIPSEmdi
sales@eclipsemdi.com | www.eclipsemdi.com

Massive power.

In its minimal form.



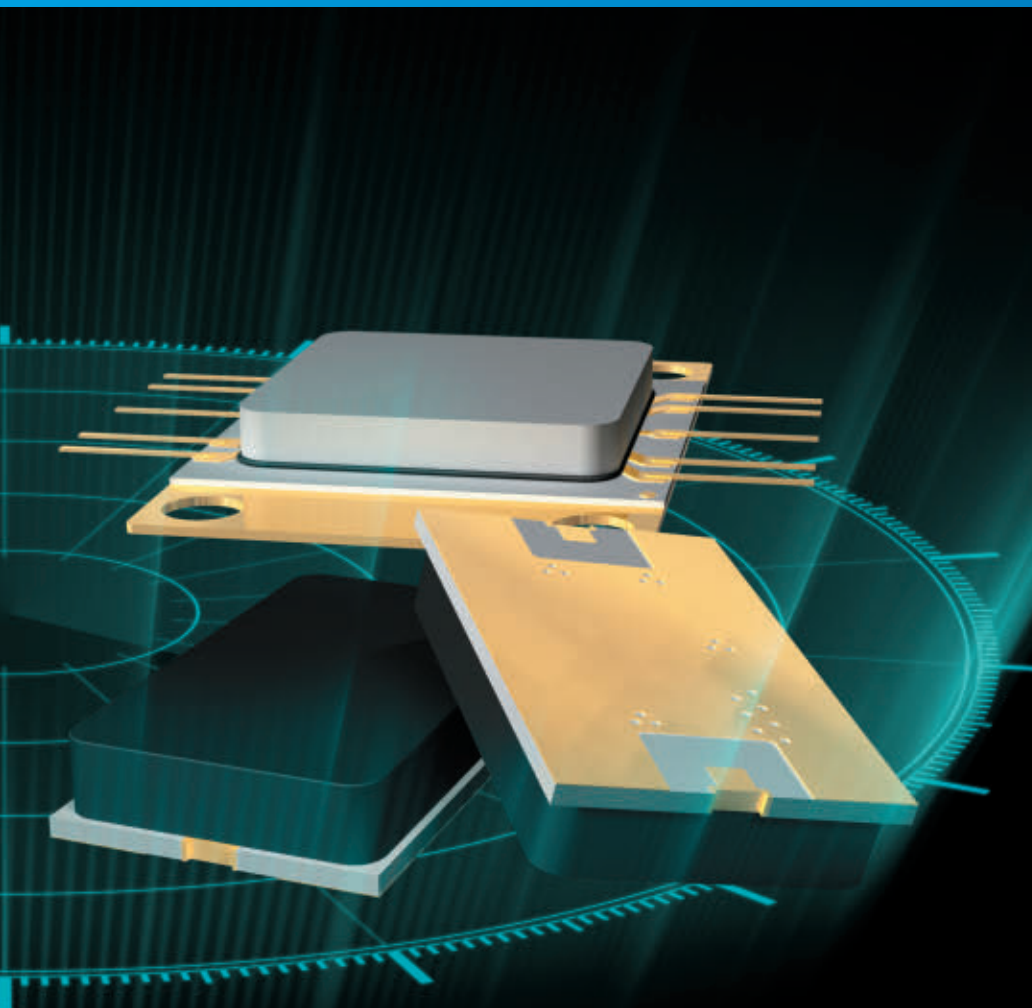
Introducing the ultra small, super powerful **EMD1211**, 1 Watt power MMIC Amplifier DC-20 GHz.

Broadband performance ahead of its time.

Protecting your radar system just got a whole lot easier.

The most important thing we build is trust

COBHAM



New high power surface mount limiters from Cobham Metelics are making your receiver/protector sections a whole lot easier to design. These drop-in devices include 11 completely integrated components that have been optimized for L, S, and C band radar systems. In comparison to silicon and GaAs MMICs, which lack thermal capacity and thermal conductivity, these devices offer stable peak power handling through 8 GHz.

- Frequency bands from 20 to 8000 MHz
- 100 W CW and 1 kW (SMT) Peak Power
- 200 W CW and 2 kW (Hermetic) Peak Power
- Flat Leakage Power of 20 dBm
- 8 x 5 x 2.5 mm SMT Packaging

We've put our semiconductor experience to work in developing a variety of broadband and octave band models. Call or visit our website for details.

Cobham Metelics

888-641-7364

www.cobham.com/Metelics

High Power Surface Mount Limiters

Part Number	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Loss (dB)	CW Power (W)
LM200802-M-A-300	Medium Power Broadband	20-8000	1.4	20
LM501202-L-C-300	Octave Band, Low Power	500-2000	0.4	4
LM501202-M-C-300	Octave Band, Med Power	500-2000	0.6	30
LM202802-L-C-300	Octave Band, Low Power	2000-8000	1.0	4
LM202802-M-C-300	Octave Band, Med Power	2000-8000	1.2	30
LM401102-Q-C-301	Octave Band, High Power, "Quasi-Active"	400-1000	0.3	100
LM102202-Q-C-301	Octave Band, High Power, "Quasi-Active"	1000-2000	0.5	100
LM202802-Q-C-301	Octave Band, High Power, "Quasi-Active"	2000-8000	1.4	100
LM401402-Q-D-301	Decade Bandwidth, High Power	400-4000	0.75	50

Cobham Metelics formerly Aeroflex / Metelics

1 to 40 GHz Amplifiers with Integrated Power Detector

Ciao Wireless's new low noise amplifiers have instantaneous, ultra-wideband coverage from 1 to 40 GHz, making them suitable for multiple communication band applications. The amplifier line offers multiple gain options: 20, 25, 30 and 35 dB with flat response, typically less than ± 3.0 dB over the band. Amplifier output power is typically +15 dBm minimum with a two-tone, third-order intercept of +23 dBm and non-harmonic spurious levels better than -60 dBc. All units are well matched, with input VSWR typically 1.6:1 over the band (2.3:1 maximum) and output VSWR 1.8:1 (2.3:1 maximum). Typical noise figure is as low as 4 to 5 dB at +23°C.

The design features an integrated output power detector that covers 10 MHz to 40 GHz and has the flexibility to tailor the output voltage to meet the customer's desired voltage vs. output power. The detected output is scalable up to a 10 dB dynamic range with very repeatable performance and settling times typically 50 μ s or less. Units can

be ordered without the output detector, if only the amplifier is desired. The detector can also be ordered separately, without the amplifier, for applications that require a small, competitively priced power detector covering 10 MHz to 40 GHz. The detector can be optimized over a narrower frequency band.

The amplifier with the integrated detector assembly occupies a small footprint, with 2.9 mm connectors and hermetic feedthroughs. Hermetic sealing is available, and the line is qualified for all commercial and high-rel applications. The nominal operating temperature range is -20° to +70°C, although the design can be optimized for alternate operating conditions. These units require

+12 to +15 V bias and have integrated voltage regulation and reverse polarity protection.

Ciao Wireless Inc.
Camarillo, Calif.
sales@ciaowireless.com
www.ciaowireless.com



Count on Herotek for unparalleled performance

RF & Microwave Products from DC to 75 GHz

COMB and IMPULSE GENERATORS



AMPLIFIERS



DETECTORS



LIMITERS



PIN SWITCHES



✓ Superb durability

✓ Robust solutions DC to 75 GHz

✓ Experienced team to handle your needs



Herotek. 30 Years of Advanced Design and Expertise.

www.herotek.com • 408-941-8399 • Herotek Inc. 155 Baytech Drive, San Jose CA 95134 • info@herotek.com

ATC 100 Series Superchips® and 700 Series Case Sizes A, B, C & E

Supports a Wide Range of Critical Large and Small Signal Minimal Drift Applications

Building on over 50 years experience in MLC performance, ATC offers 100 Series P90 Superchips and 700 Series NPO MLCs with Q greater than 10,000.

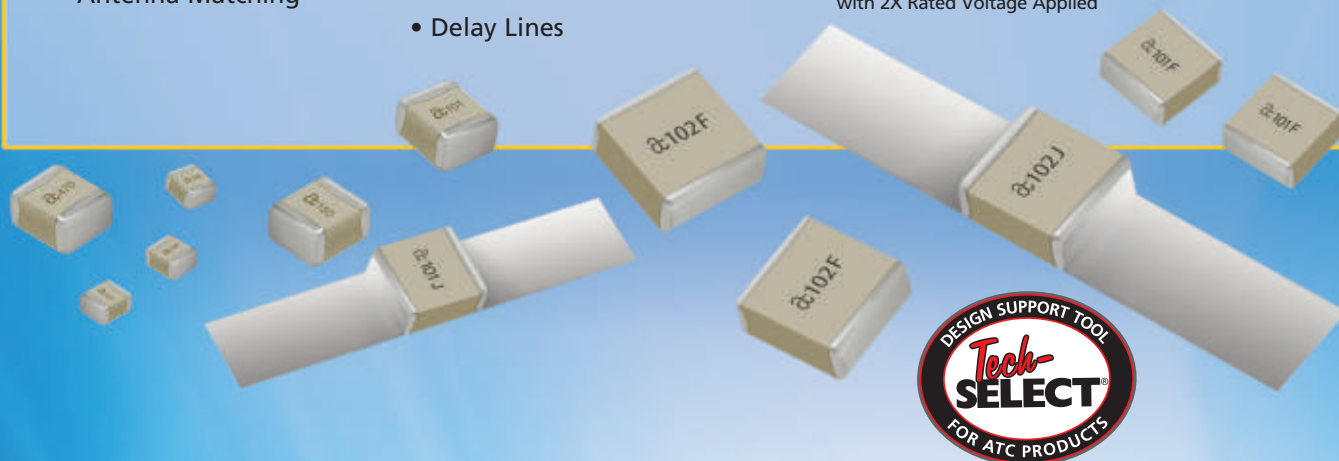
Typical Applications:

- High RF Power Amplifiers
- High RF Power Switching
- Impedance Matching
- Induction Heating
- Filter Networks
- Antenna Matching
- Transceiver Modules
- Medical MRI Imaging Coils
- Low Noise Amplifiers
- Synthesizers
- Mixers
- Delay Lines

High Reliability

- Qualified to MIL-PRF-55681
- S-Level Reliability*
- QPL Approved (CDR Availability)
- Supported by COTS

*ATC Capacitors are Qualified to S-Level
Failure Rate = 0.001%/1000 Hrs. @ 125°C
with 2X Rated Voltage Applied



ATC Series		Dimensions	Capacitance Range (pF)		Working Voltage (WVDC) max.
			100 Series	700 Series	
100A	700A	.055 X .055 (1.40 X 1.40)	0.1 to 100	0.1 to 1000	Up to 250
100B	700B	.110 X .110 (2.79 X 2.79)	0.1 to 1000	0.1 to 5100	Up to 1500
100C	700C	.250 X .250 (6.35 X 6.35)	1 to 2700	1 to 2700	100C: Up to 3600 / 700C: Up to 2500
100E	700E	.380 X .380 (9.65 X 9.65)	1 to 5100	1 to 2200	Up to 7200

inches (mm)



AMERICAN
ATC North America
sales@atceramics.com

TECHNICAL
ATC Europe
saleseur@atceramics.com

CERAMICS
ATC Asia
sales@atceramics-asia.com

THE ENGINEERS' CHOICE®
150 9001 REGISTERED



THE ENGINEERS' CHOICE™

www.atceramics.com

Software and Mobile Apps

Mobile Device App



AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation's mobile app is now available as a free download from Apple iTunes and Google Play. This application is a quick and easy tool to access a variety of content from AR. The home screen icons allow easy navigation to view basic and full product descriptions, app notes, AR's literature library, YouTube videos, contact information and social media activity – all from your mobile device. To download the app, visit www.arworld.com/html/ar-mobie-app.asp.

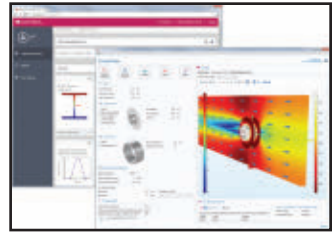
AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation
www.arworld.us



COMSOL Multiphysics 5.2

As a leading provider of multiphysics modeling and simulation software, COMSOL Multiphysics 5.2 delivers major productivity updates to COMSOL Multiphysics and COMSOL Server with new features, improved stability and robustness, and faster execution. Version 5.2 offers a more intuitive and improved user experience for building multiphysics models and converting them into simulation apps. Major upgrades to the Application Builder include the new editor tools for easy creation of user interface components, commands for dynamic updates of graphics and more control over the deployment of simulation apps.

COMSOL Inc.
www.comsol.com



MU-EPSLN™ Software Extended Capability

In support of its newly developed Model 400C capacitance cell (operating band 100 KHz to 50 MHz), Damaskos Inc. has incorporated instrument control and data processing for dielectric constant measurement of small samples, in the range of 2-3 mm thickness and area up to 25.4 cm². The upgrade performs calibration of the 400C cell and measurement and display of material parameters at about 5 percent for DK and a factor of 5 to 10 for DF, employing common analyzers.

Damaskos Inc.
www.damaskosinc.com



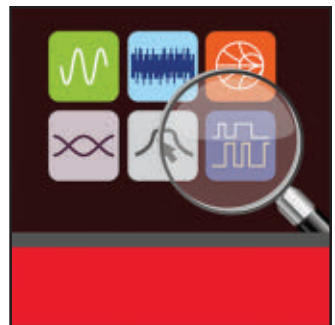
Software Selector

Mobile App



The new Keysight SW Selector Mobile App helps engineers find the ideal stand-alone and/or embedded software application(s) to best meet their test and measurement needs. The new mobile app allows for easy search of more than 230 test and measurement software applications. Engineers can search by application, technology or instrument. The app is available for download now for Android and iOS devices.

Keysight Technologies Inc.
www.keysight.com/find/swselector



Microwave Calculator Mobile App



Mini-Circuits' Microwave Calculator app for Android mobile devices gives engineers a quick and easy tool to perform three common calculations on the fly: the effect of VSWR/return loss on transmitted power, cascaded noise figure and power to voltage conversion. It also provides the formulas for each of these computations as a convenient reference. It is the perfect tool to simplify and expedite problem solving whether you're working in the lab or in the field. The app is available for FREE download from the company's website and on Google Play™.

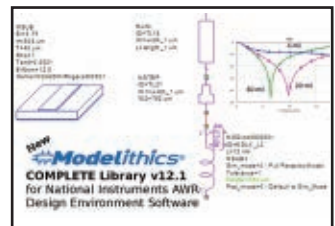
Mini-Circuits
www.minicircuits.com



COMPLETE Library v12.1

Modelithics released the latest version (v12.1) of the Modelithics® COMPLETE Library™ for NI AWR Design Environment software. The release includes over 50 new high accuracy simulation models, representing over 1,500 individual devices. New models have been added for components from AVX, Cobham Aeroflex, Würth Elektronik, ATC, Passive Plus, Piconics, Skyworks, Freescale, Qorvo, CoilCraft, Murata, Darfon, Taiyo Yuden, TDK and IPDiA. The Modelithics COMPLETE Library now represents over 50 vendors and over 11,000 RF and microwave devices. Visit www.modelithics.com for details.

Modelithics Inc.
www.modelithics.com





4.3-10 – Independent of Torque

4.3-10 connectors feature excellent, reliable and constant PIM values – independent of torque:

- Very low passive intermodulation (PIM)
- Excellent VSWR values
- Independency of torque limits installation failures
- 40% space reduction compared to 7-16 interfaces
- Screw-on, hand-screw and quick-lock types
- For mobile communication networks

Microsite: rosenberger.com/siso



Exploring new directions

Europe

Rosenberger
Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG
Hauptstraße 1
83413 Fridolfing, Germany
Phone +49(0)8684 18-0
info@rosenberger.de
www.rosenberger.com

North America

Rosenberger
Site Solutions, LLC
102 Dupont Drive
USA - Lake Charles, LA 70606
Phone +1-337-598-5250
rlss@rlss.us
www.rlss.us

Software and Mobile Apps

NI AWR Design Environment V12.01



NI AWR Design Environment™

is complete high-frequency design software for system simulation, circuit simulation and electromagnetic analysis. V12.01 has been released and continues to build upon the new load-pull features of V12. In addition, the V12.01 update includes multiple improvements to system simulation within Visual System Simulator™, layout, tuning, yield analysis and optimization capabilities within NI AWR Design Environment, inclusive of Microwave Office and AXIEM and Analyst™ 3D EM simulators.

National Instruments

www.ni.com

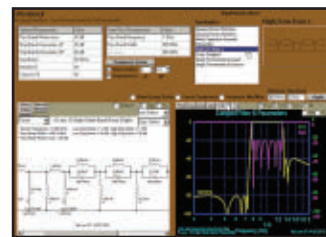


Asymmetrical Bandpass Filter Design

Nuhertz announces improved capability in FilterSolutions®, synthesis software. The program now instantly and accurately automates design of asymmetric bandpass filters which do not require symmetric attenuation response on each side of the passband. Rather than utilizing optimization or manual pole-zero tuning, FilterSolutions provides an accurate, automated method for setting asymmetric design parameters. The only data needed are the independent attenuation goals and the number of poles for each side of the passband. FilterSolutions instantly provides the exact solution.

Nuhertz Technologies LLC

www.nuhertz.com



Mobile-Friendly Website



Pasternack Enterprises Inc. launched its new mobile website which marries powerful parametric search capabilities with a sleek, simplified and user-friendly interface specifically intended for smart phones and tablets. The mobile site will provide engineers in the field the easiest, most intuitive process for searching and finding any of the company's +40,000 RF components and cable assemblies with as few finger and thumb swipes as possible. Other notable features include easy access to product datasheets as well as real-time stock levels and pricing for every product.

Pasternack Enterprises Inc.

www.pasternack.com



Filter RFQ Mobile App



Submitting RFQ's for filters, multiplexers and multifunction assemblies has never been easier or more convenient with Reactel's new mobile app for Apple and Android devices. Filter RFQ is available now for Apple and Android devices. In addition to the RFQ element, this full featured app also contains the company's complete catalog and a growing number of datasheets. Download your copy from iTunes or GooglePlay today.

Reactel Inc.

www.reactel.com



Rapid Response

SV's New Rapid Response Cable Assemblies are built-to-order and ship within 5 business days. Using the best interactive RF cable builder application in the market, customers can build cable assemblies designed for their specific application, instantly view pricing, technical specifications and electrical performance graphs and place an order. Choose from a variety of in-stock standard connector series and cable types with length up to 99" for miniature and low loss coaxial assemblies. The RF Cable Builder application accepts credit cards and is mobile compatible with Android/iOS.

SV Microwave

www.svmicrowave.com



Online Simulator

X-Microwave introduced its On-line Nonlinear System Simulator powered by Keysight's Genesys Spectrasys. Simulate with hundreds of models of real system components using the intuitive user interface. X-parameter or S-parameter models are extracted from X-Microwave's drop-in components (X-MWblocks) using Keysight's PNA-X analyzer. An X-parameter model of an amplifier serves as a live datasheet to determine the P1dB or IP3 at a given operating point of interest. Quickly cascade microwave components and simulate to view the spectral content at any node of the block diagram.

X-Microwave LLC

www.xmicrowave.com





Critical Moments call for Critical Products

**Coilcraft CPS has the battle-proven magnetics
you need when the mission is on the line**

Our critical-grade RF and power inductors are built to withstand the most punishing conditions imaginable, including extreme temperatures, thermal shock, G-forces, EMI and vibration.

- Tin-lead (Sn-Pb) terminations for the best possible board adhesion. RoHS terminations also available.
- Extended temperature ranges (-55°C to +200°C)
- Vibration testing to 80 G / shock testing to 1000 G

We also offer comprehensive product testing and validation services in accordance with MIL-STD-981 and EEE-INST-002, as well as custom screening to your electrical and physical specifications.

Learn more about how our battle-tested components will keep your mission on target. Call or visit us online today!



800.981.0363 847.639.6400 www.coilcraft-cps.com

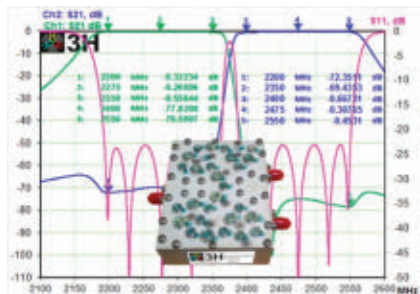
New Products

FOR MORE NEW PRODUCTS, VISIT WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE

FEATURING **VENDORVIEW** STOREFRONTS

Components

1030/1090 Duplexer



3H Communication Systems' new high performance 1030/1090 duplexer offers < 1 dB insertion loss in the transmit band while rejecting the received band by > 70 dB. The receive band offers < 1.25 dB insertion loss while rejecting the transmit band by > 70 dB. The duplexer offers 250 W peak and 25 W average.

3H Communication Systems

www.3Hcomm.com

180° Hybrid Coupler



The AH180-020180 compact ultra-broadband stripline hybrid coupler provides 180° phase shift and in-phase outputs from two combined signals in the 2 to 18 GHz range with maximum amplitude unbalance of ± 1.2 dB and maximum phase unbalance of 12° . It measures $82 \times 36 \times 11$ mm. The

stripline construction is contained within a rugged aluminum alloy housing and features four hole flange-mount SMA connectors with mating interface to MIL-C-39012. The operating temperature range is the full military -55° to $+85^\circ\text{C}$.

AtlanTecRF

www.atlantecrf.com

10 W Resistive Power Divider

Model series 151-285-XXX is a family of resistive power dividers in 2, 4, 6 and 8 way configurations. These 50 ohm, 10 W average power devices have an operating frequency range of DC to 6 GHz. Insertion loss above theoretical loss is +1 dB nominal for 2 and 4 way configurations. Insertion loss above theoretical loss for 6 and 8 way configurations is +1 dB nominal DC to 5 GHz and +1.6 dB nominal 5 to 6 GHz. Maximum VSWR is 1.50:1 and the RF connectors are SMA female.

BroadWave Technologies Inc.

www.broadwavetech.com

40 GHz Switch



The TK4 series features K connectors and a frequency range of DC to 40 GHz. This series is available with failsafe, latching self-cut-off or pulse latching functions. Ducommun's design engineers can create custom versions for your specific applications.

Ducommun Inc.

www.ducommun.com

Class 2 Transformer



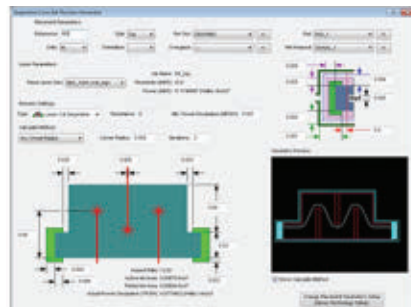
The model 14359 UL/C-UL Listed Class 2 transformer accepts line voltages of 120, 208, 240 and 480 V, 50/60 Hz, allowing near universal application. Encapsulated with a UL 94VO flame retardant epoxy, and housed

in a 304 stainless steel enclosure, it is virtually impervious to dirt, moisture and corrosive elements, making this transformer ideal for equipment.

Foster Transformer

www.foster-transformer.com

Pantheon Ink Resistor Technology



Intercept Technology Inc. announced enhancements to its Pantheon Ink Resistor functionality. In line with Intercept's mission to provide the highest in advanced design technology, enhancements include the ability to create rectangular as well as complex ink resistor shapes parametrically on the fly during layout, or from information obtained from a schematic. Ink resistor components reside in the design database as parametric types, allowing for flexible modifications as needed at any point during the design process.

Intercept Technology Inc.

www.intercept.com

Extreme Ultra-Thin Filters



When size is critical, Lark offers a full line of extreme ultra-thin (XUMTS series) filters. Lark's new extreme ultra-thin package offers superior performance with a size reduction of up to 70% from current ultra-thin filters. The extreme ultra-thin filter series offers low inser-

tion loss and ultimate rejection levels of 60 dB while maintaining better than 1.5:1 VSWR. These units are lightweight and ruggedized for today's military applications.

Lark Engineering

www.larkengineering.com

Hot Swap Controller



Linear Technology Corp. introduced the LTC4282, an energy monitoring Hot Swap controller with dual MOSFET drive to enable 100A and higher current board designs. The LTC4282 ensures safe board insertion and removal from live 2.9 to 33 V backplanes by controlling external N-channel MOSFETs to gently power up capacitors, avoiding sparks, connector damage and system glitches. High current hot-pluggable boards utilize parallel MOSFETs to reduce voltage drop, but all of these MOSFETs require large safe operating area (SOA) to ride through overcurrent faults.

Linear Technology

www.linear.com

MMIC Mixers



The best MMIC mixers on the market are now available in surface-mount packages. Four models are available in standard diode level formats, in addition to the high level diode MM1-0424SSM. Each of these mixers is in a 3 mm QFN with a commercial standard layout, making them form fit compatible replacements for many competing MMIC mixers. Please contact support@markimicro-wave.com for more information or a competitor cross list.

Marki Microwave

www.markimicrowave.com

6 GHz RF Attenuators



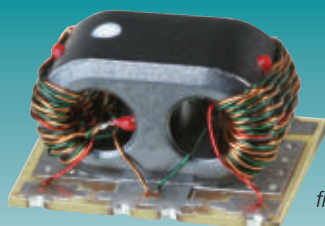
MECA announced the addition of the 662 series, 2 W SMA attenuators operating now up to 6 GHz. The 662-dB-1F6 series attenuators cover all wireless applications from Hz to 6 GHz and are available in standard values of 3, 6, 10, 20 and 30 dB. As always products are made in the U.S. and carry MECA's 36-month warranty.

MECA Electronics Inc.

www.e-meca.com

HIGH POWER **SURFACE MOUNT COUPLERS**

40W Directional Coupler 1.5 to 60 MHz

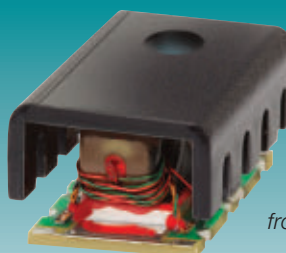


from **\$39⁹⁵**
(qty. 100)

SYDC-20-61VHP+

- ✓ 20 dB coupling
- ✓ Very low mainline loss, 0.1 dB
- ✓ Excellent VSWR, 1.05
- ✓ Miniature size, 0.43 x 0.63 x 0.36"

100W Directional Coupler 30 to 174 MHz



from **\$55⁹⁵**
(qty. 100)

SYDC20-171VHP+

- ✓ 20 dB coupling
- ✓ Low mainline loss, 0.25 dB
- ✓ Excellent VSWR, 1.05
- ✓ Miniature size, 0.75 x 0.52 x 0.39"

60W Bi-Directional Coupler 30 to 512 MHz

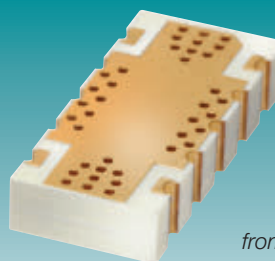


from **\$33⁹⁵**
(qty. 100)

SYDC-19-52VHP+

- ✓ 19 dB coupling
- ✓ Low mainline loss, 0.3 dB
- ✓ Excellent VSWR, 1.05
- ✓ Miniature size, 0.75 x 0.52 x 0.43"

100W Bi-Directional Coupler 50 to 6000 MHz



from **\$17⁴⁵**
(qty. 100)

SCBD-16-63HP+

- ✓ 16 dB coupling (from 3.5-6 GHz)
- ✓ Low mainline loss, 0.45 dB
- ✓ Good VSWR, 1.2
- ✓ Miniature size, 0.70 x 0.32 x 0.20"

Visit minicircuits.com for detailed specs, performance data, free S-Parameters and off the shelf availability!
Place your order today for delivery as soon as tomorrow!



Specializing in Glass-to-Metal Seals

Feedthrus • Housings • Shrouds • Connectors



Guaranteed Highest Possible
Hermeticity with Kovar®



sales@metproco.com

www.metproco.com

978-649-1289

BOND

WIRE BOND

WEST BOND INC.

www.westbond.com

NewProducts

N-Type Fixed Attenuator



Mini-Circuits' BW-30N100W+ is a 30 dB coaxial precision fixed attenuator providing high power handling of up to 100 W over the DC to 6 GHz frequency range. This model supports many high power applications requiring precise attenuation over a broad frequency range including high-power measurement, matching and instrumentation. It provides good VSWR (1.25 typ.), outstanding attenuation flatness (± 0.65 dB) and excellent thermal stability from -55° to 100°C . It features rugged construction with N-male to N-female connectors and heat dissipation fins for efficient cooling.

Mini-Circuits

www.minicircuits.com

RF Couplers



P1dB announced in-stock availability of a series of broadband RF couplers that operate from 0.5 to 18 GHz. The SMA directional couplers, series number P1CP-SAF-R518G30W, come in 10, 20 and 30 dB values as standard items, but other values are available upon request. The directional couplers are designed to handle 30 W of input power and have a directivity performance of up to 20 dB. A common coupling value for SMA couplers is 10 dB and its part number is P1CP-SAF-R518G30W-10. All coupler values and frequency ranges can be found in the coupler category page on the P1dB website.

P1dB RF & MW Components

www.p1db.com

Threshold Detectors



Pasternack's latest release of threshold detectors consists of 3 unique models covering broadband frequency bands from 2 to 40 GHz. Designs incorporate gain stages for higher dynamic range that cover input power levels ranging from -45 dBm to 0 dBm with a typical threshold variation over frequency of ± 0.5 dB. One model supports a fixed threshold while the other 2 models support an adjustable threshold setting.

Pasternack

www.pasternack.com

Power Divider



RADITEK's newest model, the R2PD-500-6000M-Nf-150W-w18 (wideband) power divider can operate at 500 MHz to 6 GHz at 150 W. It comes standard with N-female straight connectors. Operating temperature to -10° to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$. Adequate heat-sinking is required for continuous use at full

power. Dimensions are: length 8.5" \times width 2.0" \times thickness 0.9".

Raditek Inc.

www.raditek.com

14 to 16 GHz Circulator



Looking for a surface-mount K-Band circulator? Renaissance Electronics has designed a 14 to 16 GHz true surface-mount, coplanar, stripline circulator that can handle up to 30 W with less than 0.3 dB insertion loss. It features Ku-Band, surface-mount, low loss, high isolation, temp stable and 30 W power handling.

Renaissance Electronics &

Communications LLC

www.rec-usa.com

Multi-Octave Band Power Divider



Response Microwave Inc. announced the availability of its new multi-octave band power divider for use in ATE and production applications. The new RMPD4.2-18Sfb covers the 2 to 18 GHz band offering typical electrical performance of 1.5 dB max insertion loss, VSWR of 1.40:1 maximum and minimum isolation of 20 dB. Power handling is 25 W and the unit is operational over the -35° to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ range. Mechanical package is 2.15" \times 2.25" \times 0.50", plus SMA female connectors. Unit configurations are currently available in 2, 4, 6 and 8 way splits.

Response Microwave Inc.

www.responsemicrowave.com

SPDT Switch



RFMW Ltd. announced design and sales support for Peregrine Semiconductor's PE42920 dual differential SPDT switch operating from 10 kHz to 6 GHz. The PE42920 targets test and measurement applications where two independent differential signals are required to be switched. Having both switches in a small, 3 \times 3 mm QFN package saves both board space and BOM cost as well as improving performance. Operating from a single 3.3 V supply, the Peregrine DDSPT uses only 100 microamps in typical operation. Yet, this switch has 30 dB of isolation between opposite active channels and 26 dB isolation between same channel inputs at 6 GHz.

RFMW Ltd.

www.rfmw.com

Cable Filter



RLC Electronics' cable filters can be designed as either lowpass, high-pass or bandpass constructions, covering frequency ranges up to 50 GHz. These filters are

TACONIC®

Finding a better way

EZ-IO

Nanotechnology Based Laminate for the Extreme in RF and Digital Frequencies

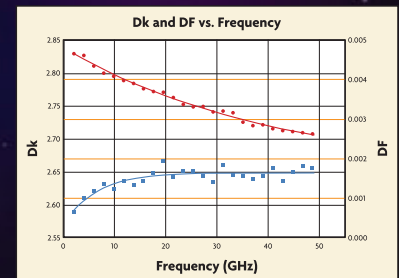
Episode 2015 The Next Generation

It is a period of technological innovation. Revolutionary forces are struggling to discover the next generation of disruptive technology in their quest for faster data transmission.

During the battle, the Taconic forces reveal a secret weapon that would forever change the face of digital and microwave circuitry.

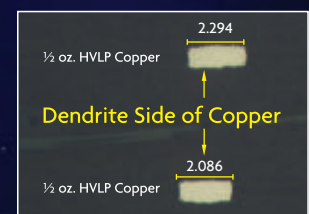
The Taconic forces head into the future, armed with nanotechnology. At last, high speed data transmission can be achieved with easy fabrication...

DK and DF vs. Frequency
measured by a ring resonator



- ▶ PTFE loss characteristics (0.0012 @ 10 GHz)
- ▶ Drill quality of FR-4
- ▶ 10 - 56 layer RF or digital multilayers
- ▶ 3 mil lines and spaces

EZ-IO 2 mil wide traces



Scan to learn more.



EXODUS

ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS

High Power Amplifiers / Low Noise Amplifiers / Waveguide Components / Antennas & Cavity Filters
Modules & Systems / Power Levels available up to 3KW / Frequencies available up to 40GHz



Exodus Advanced Communications, Corp.
170 S. Green Valley Parkway Suite 300 Henderson, NV 89012 U.S.A.
Tel : 1-702-534-6564 Fax : 1-702-441-7016
Email : sales@exoduscomm.com Web : www.exoduscomm.com

Sales contacts
Inside Sales : Christy Strahan Anderson
Domestic/International Sales : Bill Liebman
Technical Sales : Effi Bainvoll

Find Reps, Engineers and Used Equipment.

Post your listing on the new MWJ classified section.

Classified



www.mwjjournal.com/classifieds

NewProducts

available in conformable (FCLPF Series) and semi-rigid cable styles (CLPF Series) that are built to your cutoff, rejection and mechanical specifications, including cable length, bend position and angle. Computer designed and advanced coaxial techniques ensure optimal performance in a minimum amount of space.

RLC Electronics Inc.
www.rlcelectronics.com

Connectorized High Performance 180° Hybrid



The DJK-2100 is a connectorized 4-port 0/180 degree hybrid that spans the multi-decade frequency bandwidth of 20 to 1000 MHz. It maintains phase and amplitude error tracking between outputs of ± 5 degrees and 1 dB maximum. The typical VSWR is 1.3:1 and insertion loss is 1.8 dB. This product is perfect for applications in HF through UHF-band in signal combining, canceling and sideband detection. The power handling capability is up to 1 W maximum. The product is packaged in a small SMA housing measuring $1.25" \times 1.25" \times 0.75"$ (LxWxH).

Synergy Microwave Corp.
www.synergymicrowave.com

SP2T Pin Diode Switch



UMCC model SW-B310-2S is an absorptive SPDT Pin switch with TTL-driver. Switch features: 20 to 6000 MHz operating band, 2 dB loss at 3 GHz, 2.7 dB loss at 6 GHz, 75 dB arm-to-arm isolation, 150 ns rise/fall time, +27 dBm operating power, +5/-12 V supplies, all removable connectors. Unit measures $0.85" \times 1.10" \times 0.38"$.

Universal Microwave Component Corp.
www.umcc111.com

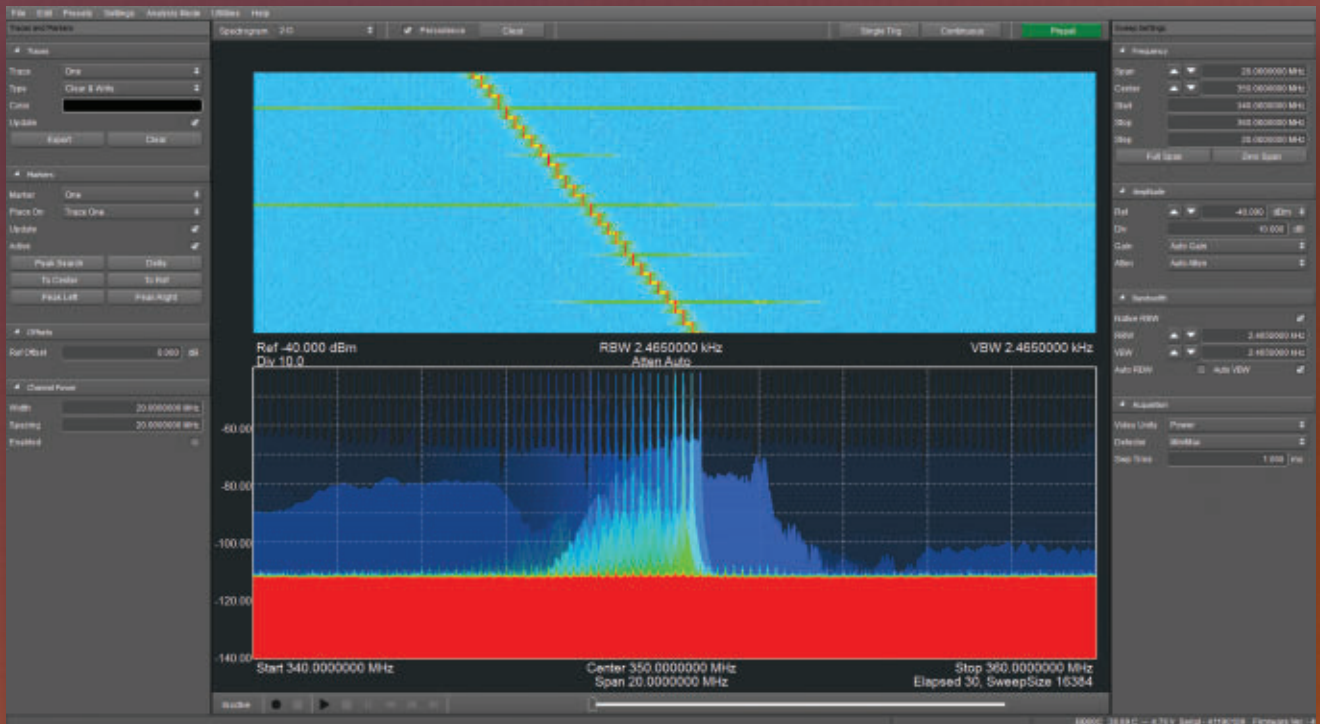
Attenuators and Terminations



Weinschel Associates announced the new 2 kW model WA80 attenuators and 2 kW model WA1480 terminations. The new products support the DC to 3 GHz frequency band, utilize forced air cooling to allow continuous operation, and come with either N-Type or 7/16 DIN connectors. Standard attenuation values offered are 20, 30 and 40 dB.

Weinschel Associates
www.weinschelassociates.com

Real-Time Spectrum Analysis—Without the Cost



The BB60C Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer & RF Recorder. Includes our Spike software.

Performance

Sweeps 24 GHz / sec

Exceptionally clean spurious and residual responses

Calibrated streaming I/Q data from 250 kHz up to 27 MHz bandwidths

Specs

9 kHz to 6 GHz

DANL-158 dBm + 1.1 dB/GHz (>10 MHz)

-40°C to +65°C operating temp available at full accuracy

±50 ns time stamp (w/ext. GPS)

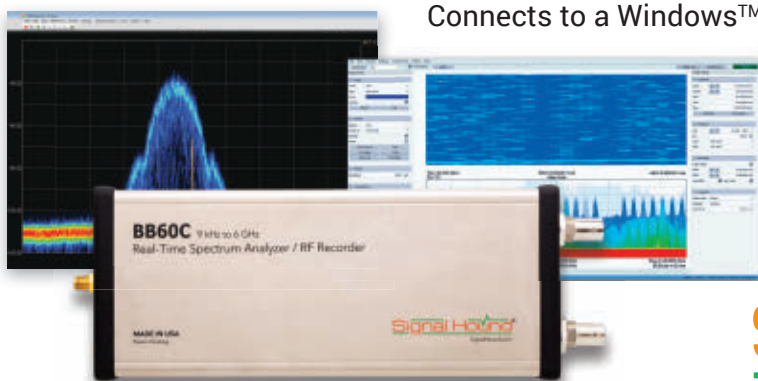
Connects to a Windows™ PC via USB 3.0

Value

Try the BB60C risk-free for only

\$2,879

30-day money back guarantee & 2-year warranty. Hardware, Open Source Spectrum Analyzer Software, & API included.



1.800.260.TEST

+1.360.263.5006 (International)

www.SignalHound.com

Signal Hound®

NewProducts

Cables & Connectors

0.35 mm Pitch Board to Board Connector



The 5857 Series newly developed by KCP are space-saving, board to board connectors featuring a fine pitch of 0.35 mm, stacking height of 0.7 mm (between boards) and a width of 1.9 mm. With the fine-pitch and low-profile features, the connector achieves high robustness by covering both ends with metals, which prevents the connector from damage caused by misalignments. The new product has a unique contact structure like the KCP's existing products, attaining high contact reliability against vibrations or drops.

KYOCERA Connector Products Corp.
www.kyocera-connector.com

Aerospace Cables



W. L. Gore & Associates Inc. announced its family of high speed data cables for civil aerospace applications. These products address the industry's ever-in-

creasing data needs in aircraft, including passenger in-flight entertainment (IFE) and essential electronic systems while reducing maintenance downtime and operating costs. GORE® Aerospace cables deliver excellent signal integrity for high speed data transmission up to 10 gigabits over longer distances. They support standard protocols such as Ethernet Cat5e and Cat6a, USB 3.1 and HDMI 2.0.

W.L. Gore Inc.
www.gore.com

Amplifiers

350 W Benchtop Power Amplifier



The 350S1G6 provides wideband high linear output power over a frequency band of 0.7 to 6 GHz. Over 350 W of output power is achieved with only 1 milliwatt of input power. This amplifier is de-

signed using "Hybrid Microelectronics Technology" resulting with an amplifier with greater power density, lower size and lower production cost than previously possible.

AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation
www.arworld.us

Solid-State Pulsed Power Amplifier



COMTECH PST introduced a gallium nitride (GaN) amplifier for applications in the S-Band radar market. The AB linear design operates over the 3.1 to 3.5 GHz frequency band and is easily modified to also support 2.9 to 3.1 GHz radar applications. The amplifier design features include options for control of phase and amplitude to allow for integration into high power systems utilizing conventional binary or phased array combining approaches for power levels of up to 10 kW.

COMTECH PST
www.comtechpst.com

RF Amplifier



Empower RF announced it is shipping a new, RF amplifier system that complements the frequency coverage and power level "footprint" of its next generation, high power PA product family. Model 2180, covering 1 to 2.5 GHz and delivering an unprecedented 2 kW CW of broadband output power in a 8U, air cooled chassis is its latest market release. Offering unrivaled size, weight, and power advantages and building on a design architecture that has been a catalyst for technology upgrades from customers with diverse requirements from multiple markets, Model 2180 provides excellent performance for end applications.

Empower RF Systems
www.empowerrf.com

Microwave & RF



The Trade show of
Radiofrequencies, Microwaves,
Wireless, EMC and Optical Fiber

5th
edition

New location : Paris Expo - Porte de Versailles

23-24, March, 2016
www.microwave-rf.com



@Microwave_RF

*Innovation in
Microwave
Engineering*

Hermetically Sealed Adapters



**1.85mm, 2.4mm, 2.92mm,
TNC and N Feedthroughs**
with venting holes for Vacuum Test Chambers

80905 Munich, Germany

Telephone: +49-89-3548-040

WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM

P.O. Box 450533

Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490

Email: sales@spectrum-et.com

Pulsed Transistor

IGT2731M150 operates over the instantaneous bandwidth of 2.7 to 3.1 GHz. With 300 ns pulse width and 10% duty cycle pulsing conditions it supplies a minimum of 150 W of peak output power. Typical performance is 165 W peak output power, 15 dB gain and 60% efficiency from a 50 V supply voltage. Available in either bolt-down or earless "S" package.

Integra Technologies Inc.

www.integratech.com

30 dB Gain, Portable Amplifier



PMI Model No. PTB-30-2040-5R0-10-115VAC-292FF is a portable amplifier that operates over the 20 to 40 GHz frequency range. This model provides 30 dB of typical gain with an OP1dB of +10 dBm minimum. This amplifier features an on/off switch that is located on the front panel and operates on 120 VAC.

Planar Monolithics Industries Inc.

www.pmi-rf.com

75 Ω PHEMT Dual RF Amplifier



Richardson RFPD Inc. announced the availability and full design support capabilities for a new PHEMT dual RF amplifier from Qorvo. The TAT7472A1F is a 75 Ω RF amplifier designed for CATV use but capable of operation up to 1218 MHz, making it suitable for DOCSIS 3.1. It contains two separate amplifiers for push-pull applications and is fabricated using 6-inch GaAs PHEMT technology to optimize performance and cost. Each amplifier contains on-chip active biasing, with bias current set points that are adjustable with a single resistor from the input to ground.

Richardson RFPD

www.richardsonrfpd.com

Benchtop Broadband PA



Model SBB-0132732526-KFKF-SB is a benchtop broadband power amplifier operating from 1 to 26.5 GHz. The amplifier provides 25 dB small signal gain and a minimum +25 dBm output power over the entire frequency range.

The benchtop amplifier is designed to use 100 to 240 V AC power directly from power line for laboratory use. The benchtop amplifier is equipped with K connectors for RF path and measures 3.75" (W) \times 4.15" (L) and 1.75" (H).

SAGE Millimeter Inc.

www.sagemillimeter.com

400 to 450 MHz Bidirectional Power Amplifier

The TTRM1076 is a high linearity bidirectional SSPA suitable for use with any modulation and signal type. It is currently utilized in UAV data links and long range point-point COFDM video links. High speed T/R switching and sequencing of the PA, LNA and switch driver



circuitry is performed by an on-board CPLD, where switching timing can be adjusted in firmware based on system requirements.

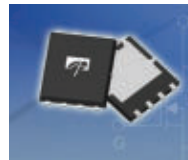
The transmit section produces over 25 W of BPSK power, and over 6 W of 64 QAM. The unit also features a three color status LED on the front panel that shows if the SSPA is in transmit or receive mode, or if an alarm condition exists. The amplifier housing is weatherproofed per the guidelines of IP66.

Triad RF Systems Inc.

www.triadrf.com

Semiconductors

45 V MOSFET



Alpha and Omega Semiconductor Ltd. introduced a single n-channel 45 V MOSFET with an ultra-low on-resistance of 1.15 mOhms at 10 V. The AON6152 provides the best combination of maximum



Frequency Matters.

www.mwjournal.com/freqmatters

LATEST
INDUSTRY NEWS

GOVERNMENT AND
MILITARY ELECTRONICS

RADAR AND
PHASED ARRAY
BREAKTHROUGHS

UPCOMING
INDUSTRY EVENTS

Catch up on the latest industry news with the bi-weekly video update
Frequency Matters
from
Microwave Journal



Scan page
using **layar** app

Sponsored By **Mini-Circuits®**
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

Harness the Legacy of Teledyne Storm's Cabling Expertise

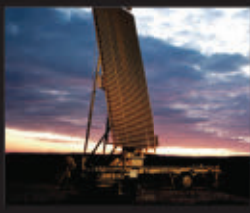


Our Heritage is Your Heritage

More than 30 years of microwave cable design and manufacturing expertise goes into our multi-channel harness assemblies...assemblies built to satisfy the challenging requirements of a wide range of airborne, ground, and sea-based defense systems.

Put our reputation for **technical expertise** and **outstanding customer service** to the test.

Contact us today for a harness solution designed to meet *your* needs.



**TELEDYNE
STORM MICROWAVE**
Everywhere you look™

10221 Werch Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517
Tel 630.754.3300
Toll Free 888.347.8676

Download our
Multi-Channel Microwave Solutions
brochure at
www.teledynestorm.com/mj1115

MICRO-ADS



MICROWAVE SWITCHES FOR THE TELECOM INDUSTRY



WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES - COAXIAL SWITCHES - DUAL SWITCHES

WE ARE THE WAVEGUIDE & COAXIAL SWITCH EXPERTS

YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR MICROWAVE SWITCHES

QUALITY, SERVICE & QUICK DELIVERIES UNMATCHED IN THE INDUSTRY

Celebrating 1992 - 2012
20 YEARS

754 Fortune Crescent, Kingston, ON, K7P 2T3, Canada

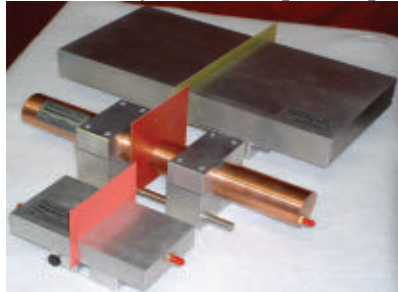
Tel: 613 384 3939 - Fax: 613 384 5026

e-mail: info@astswitch.com

WWW.ASTSWITCH.COM

Dielectric Testers

Std Sizes ~100 MHz to 18 GHz
Fast - Easy - No Sample Prep.



ϵ , $\tan \delta$ - Cavity™ sflwr
Thin Sheets, Substrates, Films
Laminates, Composites

www.damaskosinc.com

(610)358-0200 fax(610)558-1019

ES MICROWAVE LLC.

Since 1985 we have offered our custom design filters and sub-assemblies in combine, interdigital and suspended-substrate technologies.

Broadband

Suspended-Substrate

Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers, Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...



DC-40 GHz Filters
Multiplexers &
Switch Filter Banks

ES Microwave, LLC

8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879

P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418

www.esmicrowave.com

NewProducts

power conversion efficiency and higher driver capability to minimize switching power loss. This latest addition to AOS's medium voltage product portfolio is designed to address a wide range of applications including secondary-side synchronous rectification in AC/DC and DC/DC converters, as well as industrial and motor drive applications.

Alpha and Omega Semiconductor Ltd.

www.aosmd.com

K-Band Silicon SATCOM Rx Quad Core IC

The AWS-0102 K-Band silicon SATCOM Rx quad core IC supports 4 dual polarization radiating elements with full programmable polarization flexibility. The device provides 22 dB of gain with a noise figure of 3.4 dB at 20 GHz.



Additional features include system controlled gain compensation over temperature and temperature reporting via the serial control bus. Silicon technology enables very high integration of functionality thus enabling planar antenna design at K-Band with reduced system size, weight and cost.

Anokiwave

www.anokiwave.com

Systems

Direct Conversion Receiver ICs

The CMX994A and CMX994E are RF receiver ICs featuring I/Q demodulators with low power consumption and high performance features.



They are targeted at the next generation of narrowband and wideband Software Defined Radios (SDR) for wireless data and two-way radio applications. They are suitable for modulation schemes including: QAM, 4FSK, GMSK and pi/4-DQPSK. Key features include on-chip VCO for VHF applications, on-chip LNA, precision baseband filtering with selectable bandwidths and a small PCB area, typically less than 50% of a dual superhet, it is claimed.

CML Microcircuits

www.cmlmicro.com

Millimeter Wave System



MI Technologies' millimeter wave system features a combination of MI Standard Products to include a MI-350 advanced microwave measurement system w/local control unit, MI-757 mixer, MI-758

multiplier and MI-3000 arena software w/3046 SNF analysis.

MI Technologies

www.mitechnologies.com

Remote Collection System



Surveyor 500 combines the scanning receiver and the computer into a single device. Surveyor 500 is a closed box survey tool. The user simply turns the unit on

and Surveyor 500 will prepare itself and begin collecting data. Communication to the Surveyor 500 can be established with any device capable of using an Internet connection or a remote desktop connection. For advanced users, a connection can be made to the device using ethernet. This feature makes Surveyor 500 able to become a remote probe.

QRC Technologies

www.qrctech.com

Sources

RF Signal Generator



This small intelligent RF signal generator operates up to 6 GHz remote controllable via USB or stand-alone (in-

ternal battery) batch program operation. Aaronia's new BPSG RF generator series offers up to +18 dBm, 65 dB dynamic range and internal TCXO (or external reference). It fits to every Aaronia antenna to get an active field-strength generator. Intelligent batch programs (sweep, ramp, modulation and frequency lists) start automatically after every power on. The BPSG starts at €499,95 and is made in Germany and includes a 10 year warranty.

Aaronia AG

www.aaronia.de

Customizable RF/Microwave Signal Generator Solutions

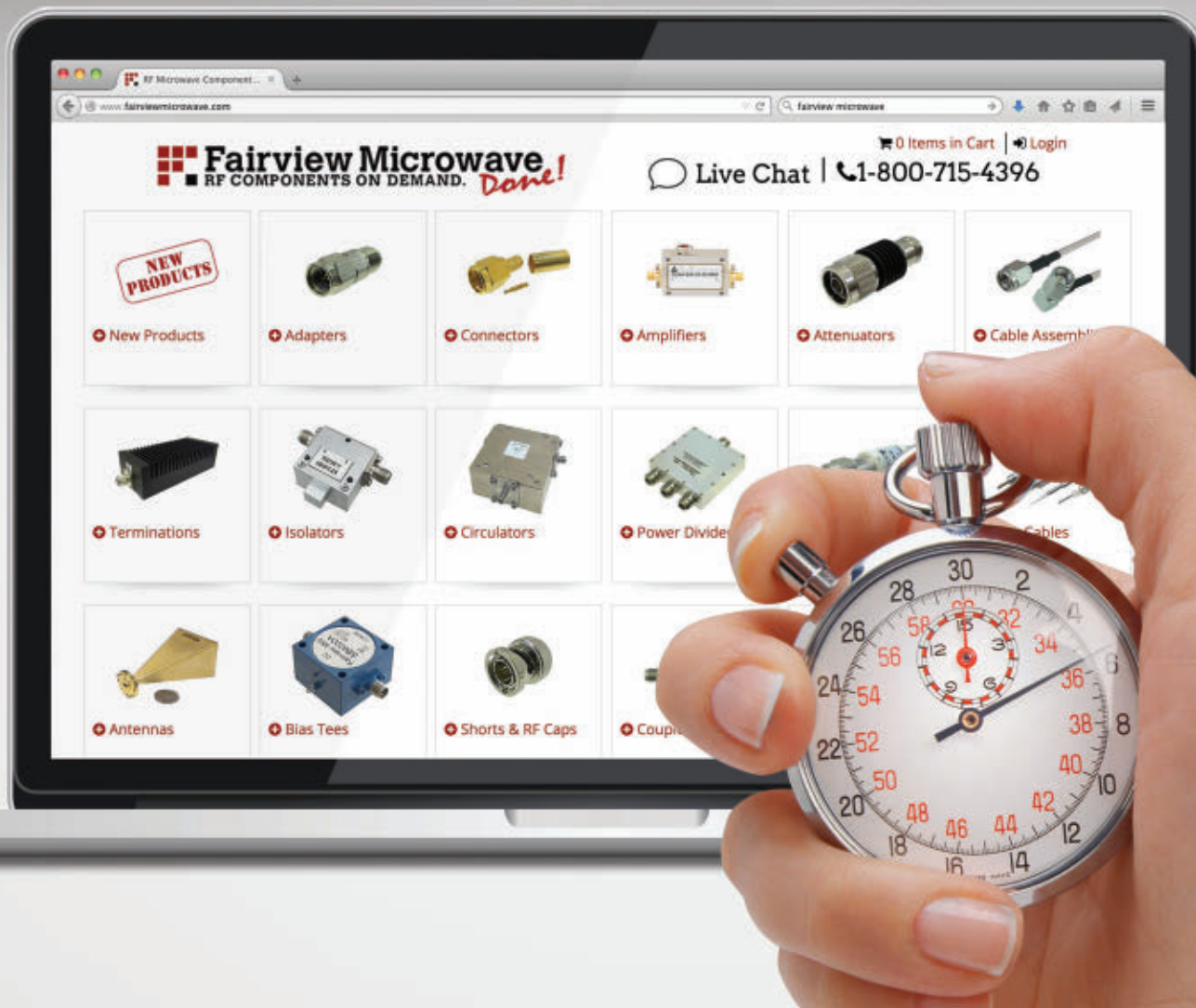


Berkeley Nucleonics released new high performance, robust and extremely cost effective RF/microwave generators. BNC now offers 12, 20 and 26.6 GHz frequencies. Each base frequency can now be customized with high output power (HP), no modulation (CW only), as well as rack mountable (R) 1U configurations for system integrations. BNC continues to offer the best low phase noise, fast switching speeds, extensive modulation capabilities in a portable lightweight benchtop, card level or rack mounted package.

Berkeley Nucleonics

www.BerkeleyNucleonics.com

The Right RF Parts. Right Away.



We're RF On Demand, with over one million RF and microwave components in stock and ready to ship. You can count on us to stock the RF parts you need and reliably ship them when you need them. Add Fairview Microwave to your team and consider it done.

fairviewmicrowave.com
1.800.715.4396

Fairview Microwave
RF COMPONENTS ON DEMAND. *Done!*

KR Electronics
www.krfilters.com
ISO 9001:2008 Certified



Custom & Standard Filters
40+ Years of Military & Commercial Applications

Bandpass	Lowpass
Anti-Aliasing	Notch
Highpass	Root Cosine
Video Filters	Equalizers
Diplexers	Linear Phase
Delay Equalized	Absorptive
Surface Mount	Matched

KR Electronics, Inc.
Avenel, NJ
www.krfilters.com

sales@krfilters.com
Phone 732.636.1900
Fax 732.636.1982

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS to 32 GHz

Features

- Frequency bands: to 32 GHz
- Frequency steps: 1 kHz
- Low phase noise & spurious
- Reference frequency: 10 MHz or Internal
- Frequency control: RS-485 multi-drop -USB via converter
- Great value at low cost

Custom designs are our specialty - our commitment is to quality at low cost.

Luff Research, Inc. www.luffresearch.com or call (516) 358-2880

6 GHz RF USB Signal Generator



DS Instruments introduced the SG6000M ultra-compact RF signal generator. This sturdy all-aluminum device is USB powered and measures in at only 2.7" x 2.0" x 1.1" making it the size of a deck of cards. The SG6000M is a PC compatible instrument controllable via free PC GUI or as a COM port device supporting industry standard SCPI commands for automated functionality.

DS Instruments

www.dsinstruments.com

RF Receiver



IZT GmbH expands its industry leading RF receiver family, introducing the IZT R3500. The new RF receiver provides a high performance solution for the interception

of RF signals. Instead of standard solutions with fixed filters, the R3500 offers a highly linear, flexible preselector with electronically configurable start and stop frequencies. Modern, automatic signal classifiers are able to simultaneously analyze several megahertz of spectrum for any signals of interest. The interception of the high frequency (RF) signals poses an exceptional challenge for the dynamic range of any receiver, especially when large and sensitive antenna systems are used.

IZT GmbH

www.izt-labs.de

DOES YOUR POTTING COMPOUND Go With the Flow?

Epoxy features long open time and low viscosity
EP21LVSP6

- LOW EXOTHERM FOR LARGE CASTINGS
- LONG WORKING LIFE 3-5 HOURS
- TENSILE STRENGTH >7,000 PSI
- EASY TO USE ONE TO ONE MIX RATIO

LOW VISCOSITY
4,000-6,000 cps



+1.201.343.8983 • main@masterbond.com

www.masterbond.com

Waveguide and Coaxial Switches

We offer Switches for any application:
HI-REL, MILITARY, COMMERCIAL

From design to delivery, all under one roof.
Offering the Finest in Microwave Switches Since 1974.



The only bright spot to golf

Sector Microwave Ind., Inc.
(631) 242-2300 Phone (631) 242-8158 Fax
www.SectorMicrowave.com

REVOLUTIONARY HERMETIC SMP CONNECTORS

These SMPs meet the requirements of MIL-STD-348, but utilize unique housing interface features, which significantly improves reliability and production assembly yields. Proprietary techniques are used to independently control plating thickness on pin and housing.



For use with Aluminum, Kovar and other package materials



SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.
PO BOX 269 - WILTON - NH - 03086
(603) 654-2002 - Fax (603) 654-2533
E-mail: sales@shp-seals.com
Web: www.shp-seals.com

RF Amplifiers, Isolators and Circulators from 20MHz to 40GHz

- Super low noise RF amplifiers
- Broadband low noise amplifiers
- Input PIN diode protected low noise amplifiers
- General purpose gain block amplifiers
- High power RF amplifiers and broadband power amplifiers

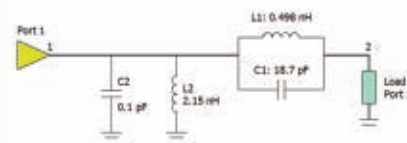


- RF isolators and circulators
- High power coaxial and waveguide terminations
- High power coaxial attenuators
- PIN diode power limiters
- Active up and down converters

Wenteq Microwave Corporation

138 W Pomona Ave, Monrovia, CA 91016
Phone: (626) 305-6666, Fax: (626) 602-3101
Email: sales@wenteq.com, Website: www.wenteq.com

XFtd and Optenni Integration



Remcom announced the integration of XFtd electromagnetic simulation software and Optenni Lab™ matching circuit optimization software. The Optenni addition enables XFtd users to more easily generate a matching network topology and initial component values for their device. Once the topology is chosen and physically laid out on the PCB, XFtd's circuit element optimizer completes the matching network design process by determining the optimal component values using full wave FDTD simulation, taking electromagnetic phenomena, such as coupling, into account.

Remcom

www.remcom.com

DUAL or SINGLE LOOP SYNTHESIZER & PLO MODULES

Features:

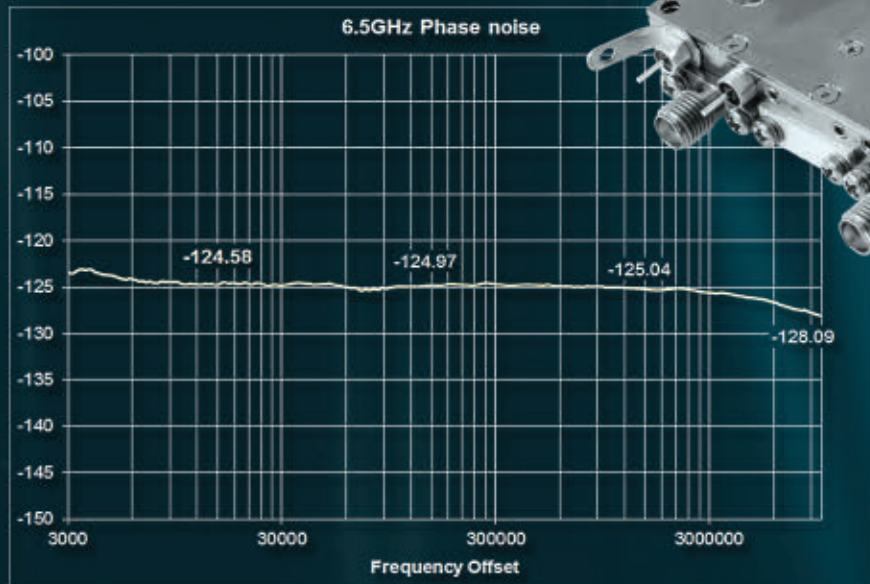
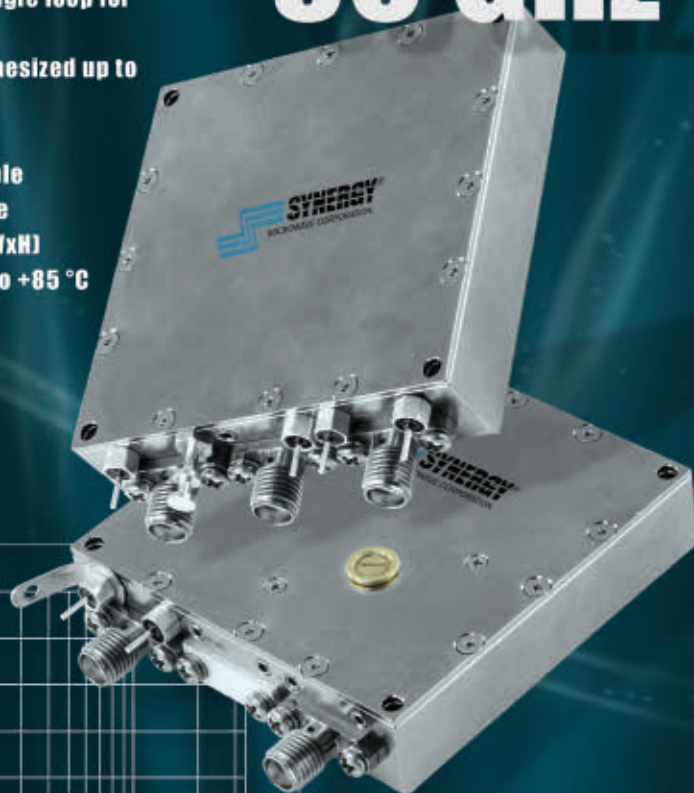
- Proprietary digital Integer and Fractional PLL technology
- Lowest digital noise floor available -237 dBc/Hz figure of merit
- Output frequencies from 100 MHz locked crystal to 30 GHz
- Available with reference clean up dual loop, or single loop for very low noise reference
- Parallel fixed band stepping or SPI interface synthesized up to octave bandwidths
- Reference input range 1 MHz to 1.5 GHz
- Dual RF output or reference sample output available
- +12 dBm standard output power +16 dBm available
- Standard module size 2.25 X 2.25 X 0.5 Inches (LxWxH)
- Standard operating temperature -10 to 60 °C, -40 to +85 °C available

Applications:

- SATCOM, RADAR, MICROWAVE RADIO

* 16 - 30 GHz with added x2 module < 1" in height.


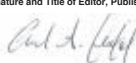
Up to 30 GHz*



Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.



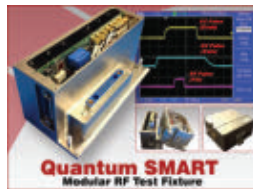
Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymw.com
Web: WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

 Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation (All Periodicals Publications Except Requester Publications)			
1. Publication Title Microwave Journal		September 30, 2015	
4. Issue Frequency Monthly		5. Number of Issues Published Annually 12	
7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Not printer) (Street, city, county, state, and ZIP+4®) HORIZON HOUSE PUBLICATIONS, INC. 685 Canton Street Norwood, MA 02062-2610		6. Annual Subscription Price Domestic: \$120.00 Foreign: \$200.00	
8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher (Not printer) same as above		Contact Person Barbara Walsh Telephone 781-769-9750 x2025	
9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (Do not leave blank)			
Publisher (Name and complete mailing address) Carl S. Sheffres, Horizon House Publications, Inc., 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610			
Editor (Name and complete mailing address) Patrick Hindle, Horizon House Publications, Inc., 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610			
Managing Editor (Name and complete mailing address) Jennifer DiMarco, Horizon House Publications, Inc., 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610			
10. Owner (Do not leave blank. If the publication is owned by a corporation, give the name and address of the corporation immediately followed by the names and addresses of all stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of the total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, give the names and addresses of the individual owners. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, give its name and address as well as those of each individual owner. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, give its name and address.)			
Full Name		Complete Mailing Address	
Horizon House Publications, Inc.		685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610	
William M. Bazy, CEO			
Ivar A. Bazy, President			
Jared M. Bazy, Vice President			
Joan B. Egan, EVP			
11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities. If none, check box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None			
Full Name		Complete Mailing Address	
12. Tax Status (For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates) (Check one) The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes: <input type="checkbox"/> Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months <input type="checkbox"/> Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (Publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)			
13. Publication Title Microwave Journal		14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below YTD September 30, 2015	
15. Extent and Nature of Circulation 30K		Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	
a. Total Number of Copies (Net press run)		38,804	
		39,224	
b. Paid Circulation (By Mail and Outside the Mail)			
(1) Mailed Outside-Country Paid Subscriptions Stated on PS Form 3541. (Include paid distribution above nominal rate, advertiser's proof copies, and exchange copies)		30,524	
(2) Mailed In-Country Paid Subscriptions Stated on PS Form 3541 (include paid distribution above nominal rate, advertiser's proof copies and exchange copies)		0	
(3) Paid Distribution Outside the Mails Including Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Paid Distribution Outside USPS®		4,499	
(4) Paid Distribution by Other Classes of Mail Through the USPS (e.g. First-Class Mail®)		0	
c. Total Paid Distribution (Sum of 15b(1), (2), (3), and (4))		35,024	
		35,788	
d. Free or Nominal Rate Distribution (By Mail and Outside the Mail)			
(1) Free or Nominal Rate Outside-Country Copies included on PS Form 3541		711	
(2) Free or Nominal Rate In-Country Copies Included on PS Form 3541		0	
(3) Paid Distribution Outside the Mails Including Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Paid Distribution Outside USPS®		0	
(4) Free or Nominal Rate Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or other means)		2,977	
e. Total Free or Nominal Rate Distribution (Sum of 15d(1), (2), (3) and (4))		3,687	
		2,785	
f. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and 15e)		38,711	
		38,573	
g. Copies not Distributed (See Instructions to Publishers #4 (page #3))		93	
		651	
h. Total (Sum of 15f and g)		38,804	
		39,224	
i. Percent Paid (15c divided by 15f times 100)		90.47%	
		92.78%	
16. Publication of Statement of Ownership <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If the publication is a general publication, publication of this statement is required. Will be printed in the November, 2015 issue of this publication. <input type="checkbox"/> Publication not required.			
17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner  Carl S. Sheffres, Publisher		Date September 30, 2015	
I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including civil penalties).			

NewProducts

Test Equipment

Quantum SMART



Quantum SMART enables concurrent RF-biased burn-in testing for reliability validation, performance characterization and product qualification through a benchtop system controlled from a software graphical user-interface. The Quantum Smart fixture is a programmable self-contained DC bias and RF stimulus control module capable of synchronizing independent pulsed-bias and pulsed-RF signals to a device-under-test or remote subsystem. Quantum Smart is compatible with Accel-RF's LIFETEST software and is capable of "active" control and monitoring of bias, RF and temperature through embedded firmware.

Accel-RF

www.accelrf.com

50 GHz Noise Parameter Measurement Capability



Modelithics Inc., through collaboration with Keysight Technologies and Maury Microwave, now provides extended frequency noise parameter measurements, a valuable addition to the long list of precision RF and micro-

wave measurement services already offered by Modelithics. Noise characterization of devices from 0.3 to 50 GHz is now available. For additional information about Modelithics models and measurement services, please contact sales@modelithics.com.

Modelithics Inc.

www.modelithics.com

Materials

NorCLAD Microwave Laminates



The unique properties of NorCLAD make it perfectly suited for use with patch antennas, and it has been used worldwide in land, sea and airborne applications. It is also widely used in stacking patch antennas of different thicknesses, is highly stable over temperature, has very uniform and repeatable electrical properties, and is extremely cost-effective when compared to PTFE as it is made from thermoplastic polyphenylene oxide (PPO).

Crane Polyflon

www.polyflon.com

32 kHz Quartz Crystals



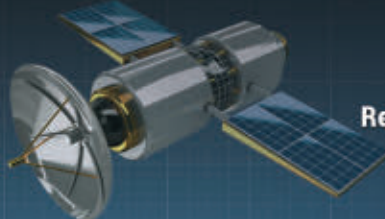
The advantages of power consumption reduced by 40% less than conventional levels can be attributed to Geyer Electronics new 32 kHz quartz crystal design for oscillator circuits. In a series of extensive test procedures, Geyer engineering determined that the 32 kHz design not only opens a broader range of lower power applications but also contributes to improved start-up performance, faster start-up time and stable operation for lower drive levels.

Geyer Electric

www.geyer-electronic.com

RF-LAMBDA

THE POWER BEYOND EXPECTATIONS



ITAR & ISO9000
Registered Manufacturer
Made in USA



DIE BONDING SOLUTION

DREAM? WE REALIZED IT

LOW LOSS **NO MORE CONNECTOR**
GaN, GaAs SiGe **DIE BASED BONDING**
SIZE AND **WEIGHT REDUCTION 90%**

HERMETICALLY SEALED
AIRBORNE APPLICATION



SATCOM TR MODULE RX 50GHZ TX 22GHZ

TX/RX MODULE
Connectorized
Solution



RF Switch 67GHz
RFSP8TA series



RF Filter Bank

RF RECEIVER

RF TRANSMITTER

DC-67GHz
RF Limiter

0.01- 22G 8W PA
PN: RFLUPA01G22GA

0.05-50GHz LNA
PN: RLNA00M50GA

0.1-40GHz
Digital Phase Shifter
Attenuator
PN: RFDAT0040G5A

RF Switch 67GHz
RFSP8TA series

LO SECTION

Oscillator

RF Mixer

RF Mixer

OUTPUT

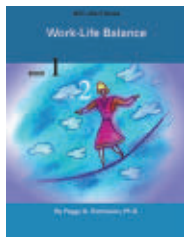
INPUT

www.rflambda.com
sales@rflambda.com

1-888-976-8880
1-972-767-5998



Plano, TX, US
San Diego, CA, US
Ottawa, ONT, Canada



Work-Life Balance

Peggy Hutcheson, Ph.D.

Reviewed by:
Gary Lerude

The ideal of work-life balance has been a conundrum and tension throughout my career. Naïve dream or achievable goal? Wikipedia says the term was first used in the U.K. in the late 1970s and appeared in the U.S. in 1986. Although work-life balance has been widely discussed, corporate endorsement and adoption have been slow. Work as life's top priority, reflected by long hours, seems the norm at many companies, particularly in the tech sector. Birthing a new technology is fraught with schedule slips and budget overruns. Adding Andy Grove's well-known paranoia that the competition will reach the goal line first, it's not surprising that company culture belies the framed value statements on the walls of the conference rooms.

Thirty years after the term first appeared in the U.S., work-life balance clearly remains an issue, perhaps more so because of communications technology that keeps us constantly connected. Perhaps this motivated

the IEEE to address the topic by publishing two small volumes: "Work-Life Balance," Books 1 and 2. The two "books" – perhaps they should be called white papers, as they are under 20 pages each and can be read in a single sitting – address those of us who are seeking balance, rather than advocating that corporations change their cultures.

Like all self-help books, if these are to have an impact, it will be from the reflection and actions that follow the reading. After providing a working definition of work-life balance ("the state of control, achievement, and satisfaction in your life"), author Peggy Hutcheson writes that the "right" balance is personal, unique to each of us and one that changes over the course of a career. Our sense of balance ebbs and flows from week to week, reflecting the dynamic demands of our work and personal responsibilities. Reaching a sense of balance requires that we discern what's important to us, then have the courage to follow that path.

To assist with that discernment, Hutcheson poses 10 questions that explore various psychological dimensions, such as the tension you feel from the competing priorities that tug on you, your perception of the expectations of your colleagues and management, whether you feel you have the power to choose how you spend your time and how much energy it takes to manage the negative emotions that arise from feeling out of balance.

The second book tells how the fulcrum

of work-life balance changes over the course of a career. A recent graduate beginning a career may be inspired by her work, the opportunity to convert theory to practice, to contribute to the industry, to prove herself. She doesn't mind the long hours. Approaching retirement, the seasoned veteran who has lived through multiple corporate initiatives, reorganizations and mergers, survived a few layoffs and accumulated hundreds of thousands of airline miles visiting customers may wish for a more measured pace, away from the organizational bureaucracy and paradox, yet still wanting to leave a legacy for the many years of service to the industry.

If you're looking for five simple steps to nirvana, you'll be disappointed. Hutcheson provides gentle guidance that can help you discern your priorities and identify the activities that give you the most satisfaction. Then it's up to you to focus on those and accept the trade-offs.

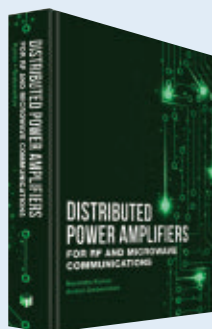
To order this book, contact:

IEEE USA Books & eBooks
Book 1 ISBN: 978-1-61284-029-1
15 pages
Book 2 ISBN: 978-1-61284-028-4
19 pages
Each book: \$4.79 for an IEEE member,
\$5.99 for a non-member
<http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/>



ARTECH HOUSE

NEW MICROWAVE TITLES



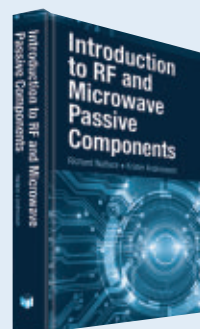
Distributed Power Amplifiers for RF and Microwave Communications

Narendra Kumar and
Andrei Grebennikov
Hardcover • 372 pp. • 2015
ISBN: 978-1-60807-831-8
\$179 / £129



RF Positioning: Fundamentals, Applications, and Tools

Rafael Saraiva Campos and
Lisandro Lovisolo
Hardcover • 320 pp. • 2015
ISBN: 978-1-60807-816-5
\$179 / £125



Introduction to RF and Microwave Passive Components

Richard Wallace and
Krister Andreasson
Hardcover • 400 pp. • 2015
ISBN: 978-1-63081-008-5
\$149 / £99

US: Call 1-800-225-9977 (in the U.S. or Canada),
or 1-781-769-9750, ext. 4030

Fax 1-781-769-6334

E-mail to: artech@ArtechHouse.com

UK: Call +44 (0)20 7596 8750

Fax +44 (0)20 7630-0166

E-mail artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com

For complete descriptions and to order, visit

ArtechHouse.com

All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.



ARTECH HOUSE
BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW UK

eLEARNING

center

Presented by:



November Short Course Webinars

Technical Education Training

Breakthroughs in Phased Arrays and Radars: An Update

Sponsored by: National Instruments/AWR

Live webcast: 11/4/15

Technical Education Training

Antenna Simulation with COMSOL

Sponsored by: COMSOL

Live webcast: 11/5/15

CST Webinar

Graphene-Enhanced Devices: Simulation-based Design from Microwave to Optical Frequencies

Live webcast: 11/5/15

CST Webinar

Advanced PCB Rule Checking for Signal Integrity and EMC

Live webcast: 11/12/15

RF/Microwave Training

Passive Components: Dividers, Couplers, Combiners

Sponsored by: Mini-Circuits

Presented by: Besser Associates

Live webcast: 11/17/15

Technical Education Training

Port Tuning – EM Accuracy and Circuit Theory Speed

Presented by: Sonnet Software

Live webcast: 11/18/15

Technical Education Training

Passive Intermodulation (PIM) in Printed Circuit Boards: Mechanisms and Mitigation

Sponsored by: Isola

Live webcast: 11/19/15

CST Webinar

Multipactor & Breakdown Analysis of RF Components

Live webcast: 11/24/15

Register to attend at mwjournal.com/webinars

Past Webinars On Demand

RF/Microwave Training Series

Presented by: Besser Associates

- Introduction to Radar
- RF Components for Aerospace & Defense
- MMIC Design Overview

Technical Education Training Series

- Very-Near-Field Scanning Solutions for Pinpoint Diagnosis of EMC Compliance Problems
- GaN Technology in Mainstream RF Energy Applications
- RF PCB Design
- VCO Fundamentals
- Preview of FEKO 14.0 Under Altair HyperWorks
- Highly Integrated Silicon ICs – A Disruptive Technology for Phased Arrays
- Microwave and Millimeter-Wave High Frequency Circuit Material Performance (up to 110 GHz)
- Reducing VNA Test Costs and Decreasing Test Times
- Simulation of Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) in our Wireless World
- Developing Flexible & Reusable, Automated Test Systems with Fast Turnaround Times
- New Thermoset PCB Materials Improve mmWave Performance and Reliability at Reduced Cost
- Bonding Layer Material Selection for Use in High Performance Multi-layer Circuit Board Design: Thermoset and Thermoplastic Options
- Narrowband Planar Filter Design with NI AWR Design Environment Software
- Simulating MRI Heating of Medical Implants
- GaN Going Mainstream
- Internet of Things (IoT) and Over-the-Top (OTT) Applications – How to Quantify Signaling Impact and Power Consumption

Scan page
using **layar** app

CST Webinar Series

- Precise High Frequency Modeling of SMD Components
- Electromagnetic Simulation Supporting Aircraft Certification
- Phased Array, FSS and Polarizer Design
- Introducing CST STUDIO SUITE Student Edition

Innovations in EDA

Presented by: Keysight Technologies

- How to Design Broadband Impedance Matching Networks
- How to Design Power Electronics: HF Power Semiconductor Modeling
- Avoid Design Hazards and Improve Performance with Electro-Thermal Simulation

Keysight in LTE/Wireless Communications Series

- A Flexible Testbed for 5G Waveform Generation and Analysis

Keysight Technologies Webcast

- Best Practices to Optimize Power Meter Sensor Measurements
- 5G Channel Sounding Challenges and Test Approaches
- Achieving Fast, Accurate Multi-Channel Power Measurements Over a Wide Dynamic Range
- Seven Best Practices to Avoid Damaging Power Meters and Sensors
- Multiport and Multi-Site Test Optimization Techniques

Keysight in Aerospace/Defense

- Test and Measurement Trends for Aerospace and Defense
- Closed Loop Adaptive EW Simulation

RF and Microwave Education Series

Presented by: Keysight Technologies

- Understanding New Pulse Analysis Techniques
- RF/ μ W Switching Solutions

ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.
3H Communication Systems.....	30	ET Industries	68	Pasternack Enterprises, Inc.....	83
Advanced Switch Technology	152	EuMW 2016	111, 127	Phonon Corporation.....	108
Agile Microwave Technology Inc.	26	Exodus Advanced Communications, Corp.....	146	Piconics.....	72
American Standard Circuits, Inc.....	88	Fairview Microwave.....	153	Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.....	113
American Technical Ceramics.....	137	First-RF Corporation.....	56	Polyphase Microwave, Inc.....	116
Analog Devices	123	Frontlynk Technologies Inc.	84	Pulsar Microwave Corporation	52
Anaren Microwave.....	91	G.T. Microwave Inc.....	122	Qorvo.....	29
Anokiwave.....	69	Herotek, Inc.....	136	R&D Interconnect Solutions	28
Anritsu Company.....	13	Holworth Instrumentation	40	Reactel, Incorporated	49
API Technologies, Inmet.....	61	Huber + Suhner AG	109	RF-Lambda	39, 105, 157
API Technologies, Weinschel.....	41	IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2016	126	Richardson RFPD	19
Artech House.....	158	IEEE Radio & Wireless Week 2016.....	100	RLC Electronics, Inc.....	21
B&Z Technologies, LLC	27	IFI, a unit of AMETEK CTS.....	42	Rogers Corporation.....	45
Berkeley Nucleonics Corp.....	95	Integrated Microwave	92	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	COV 3
Boonton Electronics (a Wireless Telecom Group Company).....	COV 2	Isola Group.....	117	Rosenberger	139
Cernex, Inc.....	78	IWCE 2016.....	118	Sage Millimeter, Inc.....	22, 132
Ciao Wireless, Inc.....	46	K&L Microwave, Inc.....	7	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	154
Cobham Metelics.....	135	Keysight Technologies	35	SGMC Microwave.....	129
Cobham Signal & Control Solutions.....	9	KR Electronics, Inc.....	154	Signal Hound.....	147
Coilcraft	15	Kratos General Microwave	133	Skyworks Solutions, Inc.....	63
Coilcraft CPS.....	141	Krytar.....	36	SLN Advertising.....	124
Comtech PST Corp.....	34	L-3 Narda-MITEQ	73	Spacek Labs Inc.....	74
Comtech PST Corp. (Hill Engineering Division).....	64	Linear Technology Corporation	23	Special Hermetic Products, Inc.....	154
CPI Beverly Microwave Division.....	6	Luff Research, Inc.....	154	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	149
Crane Aerospace & Electronics.....	62	MACOM	79	Stanford Research Systems.....	81
CST of America, Inc.....	25	Master Bond Inc.....	154	Sumitomo Electric USA Inc.....	115
CTS Electronic Components.....	121	MCV Microwave	94	SV Microwave, Inc.	131
CTT Inc.....	33	MECA Electronics, Inc.	3	Synergy Microwave Corporation	59, 155
Cuming Microwave Corporation	125	Mercury Systems, Inc.....	85	Taconic	145
Custom Microwave Components, Inc.	44	Metal Processing Co., Inc.	144	Teledyne Microwave Solutions	57
Custom MMIC	86	MI Technologies.....	70	Teledyne Storm Microwave	151
Damaskos Inc.....	152	Microwave & RF 2016.....	148	Trans-Tech, Inc.....	103
DAS & Small Cells Congress Europe 2015.....	110	Microwave Journal	130, 146, 150, 156, 159	Universal Microwave Components Corporation.....	96
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.	93	Millitech	48	Vectron International	97
Delta Microwave.....	71	Mini-Circuits	4-5, 16, 37, 53, 54, 65, 75, 99, 143, 161	W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	89
DiTom Microwave.....	82	Modelithics, Inc.....	98	Waveline Inc.....	104
Ducommun Labarge Technologies, Inc.....	18, 106	Narda Safety Test Solutions GmbH.....	80	Weinschel Associates	108
Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	87	National Instruments	11, 31	Wenteq Microwave Corporation.....	154
Eclipse Microwave	134	Networks International Corporation.....	77	Wenzel Associates, Inc.	88
EDI CON China 2016	50, 101	NI Microwave Components	114	Werlatone, Inc.....	COV 4
EDI CON USA 2016	119	NoiseWave Corp.	8	West Bond Inc.....	144
Elite RF	107	Norden Millimeter Inc.....	24	WIN Semiconductors Corp.	43
Equipto Electronics Corp.	32	OML Inc	67	Withwave Inc.....	130
ES Microwave, LLC.....	152			X-Microwave, LLC.....	86

Sales Representatives



Frequency Matters.

Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.
(New England, New York,
Eastern Canada)
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 619-1942
FAX: (781) 769-5037
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
(NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast,
Midwest, TX)
4 Valley View Court
Middletown, MD 21769
Tel: (301) 371-8830
Tel: (301) 371-8832
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT,
NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE &
Western Canada)
144 Segre Place
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Tel: (831) 426-4143
FAX: (831) 515-5444
blandy@mwjournal.com

International Sales

Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
16 Sussex Street
London SW1V 4RW, England
Tel: +44 207 596 8742
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland

(German-speaking)
WMS Werbe- und Media Service
Brigitte Beranek
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,
D-72574 Bad Urach
Germany
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

China

Shenzhen
Michael Tsui
ACT International
Tel: 86-755-25988571
FAX: 86-10-58607751
michaelt@actintl.com.hk

Shanghai

Linda Li
ACT International
Tel: 86-21-62511200
lindal@actintl.com.hk

Beijing

Oasis Guo
ACT International
Tel: 86-13011108861
oasisg@actintl.com.hk

Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore

Mark Mak
ACT International
Tel: 852-28386298
markm@actintl.com.hk

Japan

Katsuhiko Ishii
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-Chome,
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336
amskatsu@dream.com



Hand Flex Cables conform to any shape required.

from **\$9⁷⁵** **IN STOCK**
ea. (qty.1-9) **DC to 18 GHz**

Get the performance of semi-rigid cable, and the versatility of a flexible assembly. Mini-Circuits Hand Flex cables offer the mechanical and electrical stability of semi-rigid cables, but they're easily shaped by hand to quickly form any configuration needed for your assembly, system, or test rack. Wherever they're used, the savings in time and materials really adds up!

Excellent return loss, low insertion loss, DC-18 GHz.

Hand Flex cables deliver excellent return loss (33 dB typ. at 9 GHz for a 3-inch cable) and low insertion loss (0.2 dB typ. at 9 GHz for a 3-inch cable). Why waste time measuring and bending semi-rigid cables when you can easily install a Hand Flex interconnect?

Two popular diameters to fit your needs.

Hand Flex cables are available in 0.086" and 0.141" diameters, with a tight turn radius of 6 or 8 mm, respectively. Choose from SMA, SMA Right-Angle, SMA Bulkhead or N-Type connectors to support a wide variety of system configurations.

Standard lengths in stock, custom models available.

Standard lengths from 3 to 50" are in stock for same-day shipping. You can even get a Designer's Kit, so you always have a few on hand. Custom lengths and right-angle models are also available by preorder. Check out our website for details, and simplify your high-frequency connections with Hand Flex!

 RoHS compliant

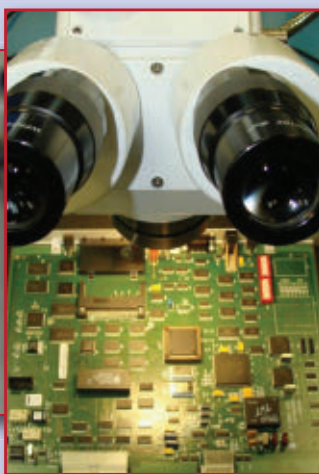


SMA Right Angle SMA Bulkhead N-Type



FAB\$ and LAB\$

Zentech Models Resurgence in US Manufacturing



Scan page
using **layar** app

In a world that is flat, where so much manufacturing has moved offshore and is dominated by massive firms, why would anyone want to be a contract electronics manufacturer based in the U.S.? Zentech CEO Matt Turpin, shown above, smiles when asked the question. He sees the company's mission as more than "putting parts on boards," although doing that well is the foundation of Zentech's business. Since its start in 1998, the Baltimore firm has honed a competency manufacturing highly complex designs for high reliability applications, whether small lots or runs of 100,000. On that base, Zentech has built a suite of value-added services, including inventory purchasing and management, board design and layout, test system development, final assembly, failure analysis, quick-turn prototyping and RF manufacturing and test.

To ensure the highest quality, Zentech invests in advanced surface-mount technology and process capability and employs best manufacturing practices. This includes automated optical inspection of solder paste components and completed assemblies, 3D X-ray technology and lean manufacturing. Their many certifications testify to this philosophy of ongoing improvement: ISO 9001:2008, AS9100:2009, ISO 13485:2003, JCP DD2345, IPC Class 3 Trusted Source QML certified, IPC J-STD 001 Space certified and ITAR registration. The company's name even reflects this commitment: Zentech is an amalgam of "tech" for technology and "zen" from the Japanese word Kaizen, meaning improvement.

Almost half of Zentech's business comes from defense and aerospace customers. These are familiar names: ARDEC (the U.S. Army's Armament Research Development Engineering Center), L3 Communications, NAVSEA (Naval Sea Systems Command), Northrop Grumman and Raytheon. From a start in C5ISR (Command, Control, Communications, Computers, Cyber, Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance), Zentech has expanded to serving radar and electronic warfare. Its assemblies fly on

the F-16, F-22 and F-35, and the company is one of only two contract electronics manufacturer certified by the IPC Validation Service for space assemblies. The remainder of Zentech's business comes from medical, communications and industrial controls applications, where performance and reliability are demanded.

While the global electronics manufacturing services market is growing between 5 and 6 percent annually, Zentech will grow 30 percent this year, doubling the number of customers they serve. The growing customer base reflects the truism that new customers tend to become long-term customers when they experience how easy it is to do business with Zentech. To accelerate their growth, earlier this year Zentech acquired Colonial Assembly & Design (CA&D). CA&D brings a 30-year heritage as a prime contractor for electronics systems design and manufacturing, serving the Department of Defense and both military and commercial aviation. They strengthen Zentech's capabilities in engineering, product design, circuit design, machining, cable assembly and wire harnessing.

So why does Matt Turpin believe so strongly in Zentech, in a world that is flat and with such tough competition? He says, "The world has always been changing. The economic landscape has changed with it, as the world becomes increasingly 'flat' and those with competitive advantage emerge and become noticed. But, increasingly, businesses are finding that competitive advantage doesn't necessarily mean least expensive. Apple doesn't have the cheapest phones, Tesla doesn't have the cheapest cars and Zappos doesn't have the cheapest shoes – yet all of them continue to win and compete. Zentech loves to compete by ensuring that organizations are successful in bringing their products to market quickly, reliably, competitively and focused on lowest total cost. We are proud of the fact that thousands of people continue to have jobs because of our ability to help make their companies successful."

www.zentech.com

Explore the limits. T&M solutions for aerospace and defense.

Today's aerospace and defense technologies demand ever more sophisticated test and measurement solutions to stretch the limits of what is feasible. As a full-range supplier, Rohde & Schwarz offers a broad portfolio that proves its capabilities in even the most demanding applications. Our leading-edge expertise in microwave, RF and EMC helps customers assess performance, optimize platforms and get the most out of systems. Convince yourself.

www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/sat/pow



Technological highlights: power measurement

- Unrivalled range of easy-to-use USB sensors
- Highest precision and measurement speed
- Wideband sensors up to 44 GHz
- Thermal sensors up to 110 GHz
- Time domain measurement of radar pulses
- Ultra-fast statistical analyses



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

WERLATONE®

CELEBRATING 50 YEARS OF HIGH
POWER PASSIVE COMPONENTS



Mismatch Tolerant®

HIGH POWER COMBINERS

BIG STUFF!

- Power Levels to 20 kW CW
- Low Insertion Loss
- Isolated and Non-Isolated Designs
- Rack Mount, Drawer Mount, Radial Type
- Coherent and Non-Coherent Combining

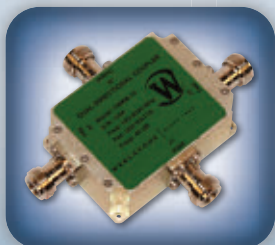


A few of our Customer driven designs.

Model	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Insertion Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB)	Size (Inches)
D8265	2-Way	1-50	5,000	0.3	20	15.5 x 11.75 x 5.25
D2075	2-Way	1.5-30	6,000	0.2	20	15.5 x 11.75 x 5.25
D8969	2-Way	1.5-30	12,500	0.2	20	17 x 17 x 8
D6139	4-Way	1.5-32	5,000	0.25	20	13 x 11 x 5
D6774	4-Way	1.5-32	20,000	0.3	20	21 x 17.25 x 11
D6846	6-Way	1.5-30	4,000	0.35	20	3U, 19" Rack
D8421	8-Way	1.5-30	12,000	0.3	20	22.5 x 19.5 x 8.75
D7685	4-Way	2-100	2,500	0.5	20	15 x 13 x 5.5
D2786	4-Way	20-150	4,000	0.5	20	18 x 17 x 5
D6078	2-Way	100-500	2,000	0.25	20	13 x 7 x 2.25
H7521	2-Way (180°)	200-400	2,500	0.3	20	15 x 10 x 2
D7502	2-Way	400-1000	2,500	0.25	NI*	9.38 x 3.38 x 1.25

*NI = No Isolating Terminations

Werlatone, Inc.
17 Jon Barrett Road
Patterson, NY 12563
T 845 278 2220
F 845 278 3440
sales@werlatone.com
www.werlatone.com



Directional Couplers 0° Combiners/Dividers 90° Hybrid Couplers 180° Hybrid Combiners Absorptive Filters

5G and IoT 2015

Mobile Communications & Infrastructure

A SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT TO

Microwave
Journal



High Performance Solutions for Mobile Devices and Wireless Infrastructure



Mobile Devices



Wireless Infrastructure



Small Cells

| 0.5 to 4.0 GHz High Linearity, Active Bias Low-noise Amplifier: SKY67103-396LF

For LTE, GSM, WCDMA, HSDPA, macro base stations, small cells, cellular repeaters, DAS, and RRH/RRU and low-noise receivers

| 0.2 to 3.8 GHz Ultra Broadband Low-noise Amplifier: SKY67159-396LF

For FDD and TDD 2G / 3G / 4G LTE small cell base stations, land mobile radios, microwave communications and broad market applications

| 0.9 to 4.0 GHz, 125 W High-power Silicon PIN Diode SPDT Switch: SKY12215-478LF

For transmit/receive and failsafe switching in TD-SCDMA and LTE base stations, land mobile radios and military communications systems

| 0.1-6.0 GHz GaAs Absorptive High Isolation SP4T Switch: SKY13384-350LF

For GSM / CDMA / WCDMA / TD-SCDMA / TD-LTE cellular infrastructure platforms

| SkyOne® Ultra Hybrid, Multimode Multiband Front-end Modules: SKY78041, SKY78042

Highly configurable, integrated solutions for 2.5G / 3G / 4G and CDMA handset applications

| SkyLiTE™ Multimode Multiband Power Amplifier Module: SKY77643-11

Highly integrated, scalable and reconfigurable front-end system for global multiband 3G / LTE handset applications

| Rx Diversity Front-end Module with Gain (B3, B39, B1, B40, B41 and B7): SKY13741

For cellular and mobile device diversity receiver and localization service receiver applications



Scan to join our customer email program today!

For more information, please visit our website at www.skyworksinc.com





Table of Contents

4	Cover Feature	32	Product Features
	Highly Integrated Silicon ASICs: a Disruptive Technology for AESAs		NI Wireless Test System
	<i>Ian Gresham, Rob McMorrow, David Corman and Nitin Jain, Anokiwave Inc.</i>		<i>National Instruments</i>
12	Technical Features	34	Broadband, High IIP3 Mixer Moves More Data
	Flexible Testbed for 5G Waveform Generation and Analysis		<i>Linear Technology Corp.</i>
	<i>Greg Jue, Keysight Technologies Inc.</i>	38	Smart System Solution for IoT Radio Communications
16	Expanding Mobile Capacity: The Evolution to LTE-U and LAA		<i>IMST GmbH</i>
	<i>Andreas Roessler, Rohde & Schwarz</i>	39	Tech Brief
22	60 GHz Backhaul Links Ready to Boost Cellular Capacity		Low g-Sensitivity, Ultra-Low Power OCXOs
	<i>John Kilpatrick and Robbie Shergill, Analog Devices; Manish Sinha, Xilinx Inc.</i>		<i>CTS Corp.</i>
26	Multiplexers in Mobile Handsets with LTE-Advanced Carrier Aggregation	40	Company Showcase
	<i>Uli B. Koelle, Avago Technologies</i>		Detailed descriptions of company literature and products

AUGMENTED REALITY: HOW IT WORKS

STEP 1

Download the free Layar app from the iTunes (iOS) or Google Play (Android) store.

STEP 2

Launch the app to view enhanced content on any page with the **layar** logo.

STEP 3

Frame the entire page in the screen and tap to experience enhancements (tap screen again for full screen view).

Look for the Layar logo on participating pages. AR pages may expire after 30 days.

Staff

PUBLISHER: CARL SHEFFRES
EDITOR: PATRICK HINDLE
TECHNICAL EDITOR: GARY LERUDE
MANAGING EDITOR: JENNIFER DiMARCO
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: CLIFF DRUBIN
MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR: LESLIE NIKOU
MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR: BARBARA WALSH
CONSULTING EDITOR: HARLAN HOWE, JR.
CONSULTING EDITOR: FRANK BASHORE
CONSULTING EDITOR: RAYMOND PENGELLY

ELECTRONIC MARKETING MANAGER:
 CHRIS STANFA
CLIENT SERVICES MANAGER:
 KRISTEN ANDERSON
EVENT COORDINATOR: JACQUELINE WILLIAMS
AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER:
 CAROL SPACH
TRAFFIC MANAGER: EDWARD KIESSLING
DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:
 ROBERT BASS
ART DIRECTOR: JANICE LEVENSON
GRAPHIC DESIGNER: SACHIKO STIGLITZ

EUROPE
INTERNATIONAL EDITOR: RICHARD MUMFORD
OFFICE MANAGER: NINA PLESU

CORPORATE STAFF
CEO: WILLIAM M. BAZZY
PRESIDENT: IVAR BAZZY
VICE PRESIDENT: JARED BAZZY





Scan page
using **layar** app

COVER FEATURE
INVITED PAPER

Highly Integrated Silicon ASICs: a Disruptive Technology for AESAs

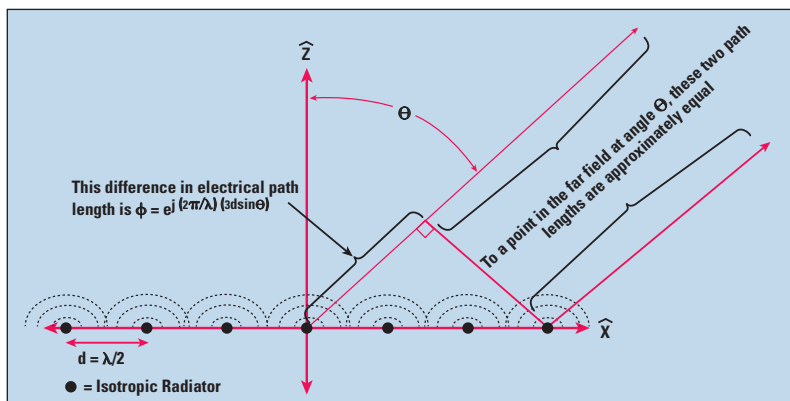
Ian Gresham, Rob McMorrow, David Corman and Nitin Jain
Anokiwave Inc., San Diego, Calif.

Active electronically scanned array (AESA) antennas have been employed for military phased array radar systems for over five decades. Their popularity has dramatically increased recently as advances in technology enable compact, low cost arrays for commercial applications.¹ As they are adopted for markets as disparate as weather radar, sense-and-avoid radar for commercial and private drones, global ground-satellite communication for Internet access as well as 5G infrastructure, they are poised to become even more prevalent.² Indeed, the use of phased array techniques to provide advanced antenna aperture capabilities is seen as fundamental to the rollout of 5G infrastructure.^{3,4}

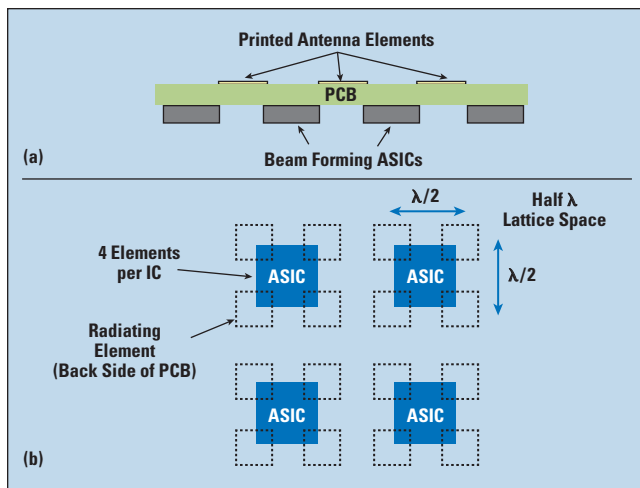
One of the driving technologies for this

path to growing adoption is the increasing use of silicon-based (Si) technologies (SiGe BiCMOS and RF CMOS) to provide increased functional density and capability within a single die/package.⁵ This article reviews some of the technical challenges of building high density planar phased arrays and suggests that solutions to these problems can be found by greatly increasing the level of integration in the IC solutions, thus enabling large-scale planar AESA arrays. By taking advantage of the integration capability of silicon, additional system level functionality such as on-chip diagnostics, built-in self-test (BIST) and built-in calibration (BICAL) can be utilized to give the end user far more visibility and control over the operation of the array. Examples of the performance features that can be embedded into highly integrated application specific integrated circuits (ASIC) used in silicon-based AESA arrays will be discussed.

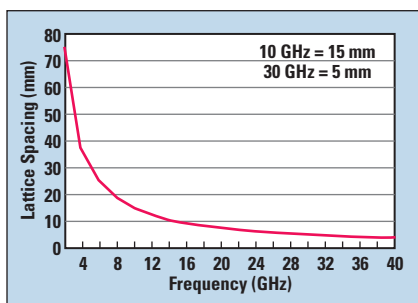
Figure 1 shows a simplified one-dimensional illustration of a phased array antenna, consisting of a row of isotropic radiators. The composite response of the antenna pattern in the far-field is a function of the amplitude and phase excitation at each element. Simplistically, the careful control of each amplitude and phase response determines the magnitude and scan angle of a single- or multi-beam antenna pattern. One of the constraints for a wide scan angle antenna pattern is the restriction that each of the antenna elements is spaced by no more than a free space half wavelength ($\lambda/2$) to



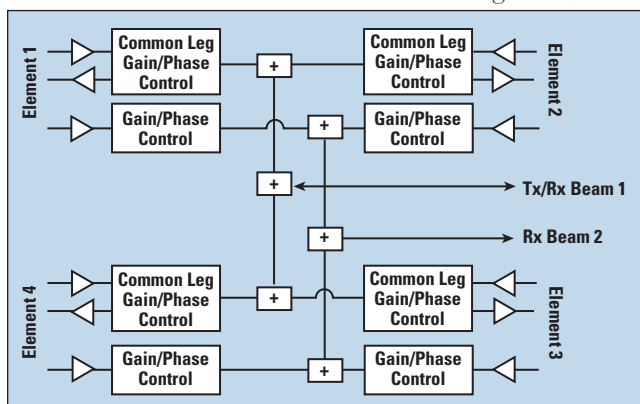
▲ Fig. 1 Simplified one-dimensional planar array antenna consisting of a row of isotropic radiators. The far field antenna pattern is a composite of the excitations at each element.



▲ Fig. 2 Side (a) and plan (b) views, showing beam forming ASICs mounted on the backside of the planar antenna array.



▲ Fig. 3 Half wavelength lattice spacing vs. frequency.



▲ Fig. 4 Functional block diagram of the integrated TDD T/R chip.

avoid the generation of grating lobes, where waves from each element are summed in phase producing beams in undesired directions.^{6,7} Beamforming can be performed in either the analog or the digital domain (or both) with trade-offs in system performance for complexity, linearity and power dissipation.

Planar phased array antenna solutions are attractive in providing a compact, and potentially low-profile form, thus enabling their use in a broader range of applications.² The

GHz (Ka-Band).

Unfortunately, discrete based solutions in commercially available surface mount device (SMD) packages can easily exceed these limitations, as their combined area and allowance for interconnects and support componentry occupy a large footprint. At X-Band and above, increased integration becomes the only way to make such a planar system a viable option. Solutions have become available in recent years that integrate single element beam formers with Tx/Rx func-

tionality in a single package.⁸ GaAs technologies that are commonly used for these functions due to their high electron mobility and associated performance metrics are expensive and limited in their integration capability. By comparison, high performance SiGe BiCMOS and RF CMOS have demonstrated the required performance at microwave and millimeter wave frequencies in multiple applications.⁵ In addition, their ability to integrate dense functionality results in the potential for combining product solutions that can support multiple radiating elements within a single package. **Figure 4** is a functional block diagram of a single component that simultaneously supports dual polarization and four radiating elements.

HIGHLY INTEGRATED SOLUTION

This section reviews an example of how a highly integrated TDD (time-domain duplex) transmit-receive chip supporting four discrete antenna elements may be configured to meet the objective requirements of cost, size and functionality. It is packaged within a standard commercial QFN-style plastic package measuring $7 \times 7 \times 0.9$ mm, and easily fits within the 15 mm lattice spacing at 10 GHz for X-Band applications. The IC consists of four distinct quadrants that can each be operated and controlled discretely, with the ability to simultaneously drive four antenna elements in transmit mode. In addition, there are eight independent receive ports – two per quadrant – that allow for dual polarization on each antenna element when operating in receive mode. Transmit and receive waveforms can be weighted independently with 12-bit complex vector modulators consisting of 6-bit phase control, where the least significant bit (LSB) is 5.625 degrees, and 6-bit amplitude control, providing 31.5 dB dynamic range and LSB of 0.5 dB.

Figure 4 shows this partitioning in more detail. Each quadrant consists of a Tx/Rx arm sharing a common path vector modulator (complex amplitude and phase) as well as a second receive-only arm which shadows the Tx/Rx function. Central to the quadrant based operation is a chip-core where the modulated received signals are coherently combined and feed a common RF port. The TDD based

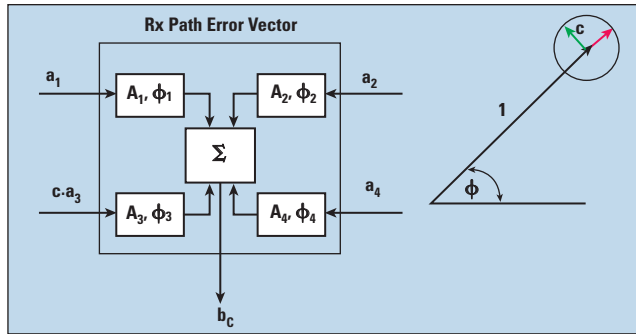
operation of the die allows the combiner network of the Tx/Rx arm to be used for coherent power splitting when operating in the transmit mode. Over 31 dB of dynamic range is therefore available in each discrete antenna element path through varying the discrete vector modulators. This

dynamic range can be used for array taper or other gain control functions. The settings of each of the vector modulators, as well as the other functions on the chip, are controlled using a serial peripheral interface (SPI) for data transfer and control signal management.

Temperature compensation of the entire chip can be enabled through additional digital variable attenuators (DVA), allied with active gain stages in each of the common combiner ports to extend the controllable dynamic range of the IC to over 50 dB. This can be used in conjunction with an on-chip temperature sensor to account for temperature changes within the IC and also compensate other temperature sensitive components elsewhere in the system. Real-time, closed loop temperature compensation can be implemented by reading data from the IC temperature sensor, updating the appropriate settings and using available data for external components. Maximum system flexibility results from the gain control partitioning provided by the chip.

PHASE AND AMPLITUDE ACCURACY

Although an increase in the number of antenna elements that can be supported by a single component, by utilizing the benefits of the functional integration density of Si, has several advantages (i.e., reduced bill-of-materials, reduced inventory, smaller PCB integration form-factor), it is not an approach that can be followed with impunity. Other functional and performance considerations include the ease of routing low-loss and controlled impedance transitions between the various RF ports and the antenna elements, thermal dissipation paths, the number of external components, sig-

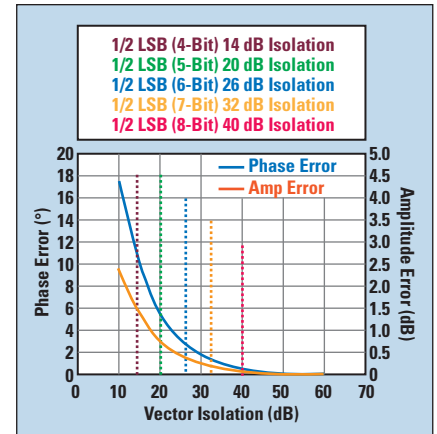


▲ Fig. 5 Unwanted signal coupling degrades modulated waveform accuracy, inducing AM-AM and AM-PM errors.

nal and supply path constraints and unwanted signal coupling.

Figure 5 shows how signal coupling and appropriate isolation between signal paths needs to be considered and the potential limitations they may impose on system performance. In this example, four discrete Rx paths – a_1 , a_2 , a_3 , and a_4 – are input to a common beamformer IC and coherently combined with a summed output signal of b_c . Ideally, each of the four signal paths would remain isolated up to the input of the summing network, and the complex beam weight (A_i, ϕ_i) applied to each signal would have zero associated amplitude and phase error. In reality, non-idealities in each of the vector modulators and other components in each signal path will impose some level of AM-AM, PM-AM and AM-PM distortion, resulting in an associated error in the signal vector. In theory, any of these corrupting influences are well known and modeled during the design phase; as long as they are maintained below the magnitude of $\frac{1}{2}$ LSB, they should not degrade performance.

More difficult to deal with is coupling between signal paths that may be less predictable, arising from several sources including signal transmission lines between the antenna elements and the component RF ports, signal coupling within the package through the unwanted radiation of bondwire transitions, dielectric material loading of the package over-mold and parasitic and leakage path coupling through other on-chip networks that are more difficult to account for at high frequencies.⁹ These may include such disparate paths as bias distribution networks, pad-rings and ESD domain coupling. Regardless of the source, the effect illustrated in Figure



▲ Fig. 6 Phase and amplitude error vs. coupled path isolation.

5 produces the same result: distortion of the desired vector by a parasitic phasor that causes amplitude or phase distortion or both. In the simplest case, maximum amplitude error occurs when the coupled phasor is in phase with or exactly out of phase with the desired vector. Here, the magnitude of the error vector is

$$\Delta A_{\text{error}} (\text{dB}) = 20 \log_{10} (1 \pm |c|) \quad (1)$$

Similarly, the maximum phase error occurs when the coupled phasor is orthogonal to the phase of the desired vector, resulting in a maximum phase error of

$$\Delta \phi_{\text{error}} (\text{deg}) = \tan^{-1} |c| \quad (2)$$

The magnitude of the total amplitude and phase error of the desired vector needs to be maintained below $\frac{1}{2}$ LSB, leading to a relationship between the number of available bits of amplitude and phase resolution and the allowable level of coupling between signal paths. **Figure 6** shows how this relationship varies for several combinations of vector modulator resolution. For example, to maintain the required accuracy for 6-bit amplitude and phase control, the magnitude of the worst case error vector needs to be less than 26 dB when normalized to a vector magnitude of 1. This figure, though, does not account for the effect of channel gain on the magnitude of the coupled signal. **Figure 7** shows how the level of coherent gain imposes more stringent requirements on the allowable coupling and drives increased channel-channel isolation. As the desired channel gain increases, the required coupling must decrease

X-Band AESA Silicon Quad Core ICs

AWS-0101 Dual Rx beam, Single Tx beam per Channel

AWS-0104 Single Rx beam, Single Tx beam per Channel

Complete Silicon RF Solutions for X-Band AESA Systems

Integrated 4 channel beamformer, LNA, PA

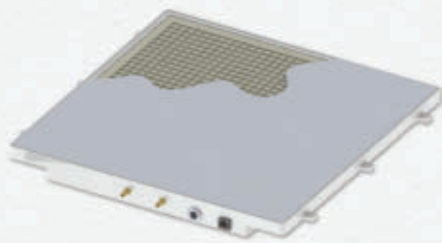
15 dBm Tx output power per channel

3.4 dB system Rx NF

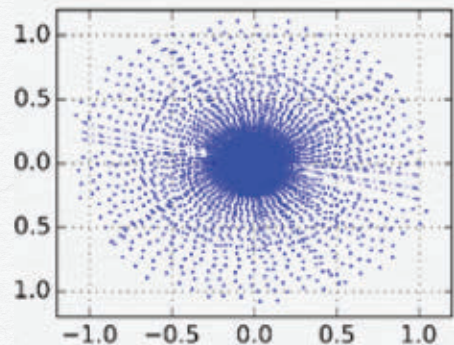
Enables commercial planar AESA



Surface mount 7x7 mm QFN



Anokiwave - enabling your AESA

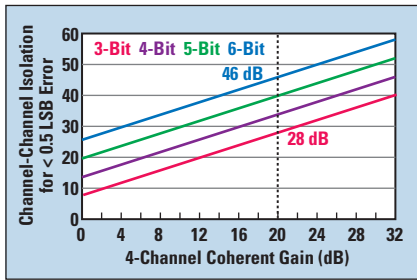


6-bit amplitude/phase control

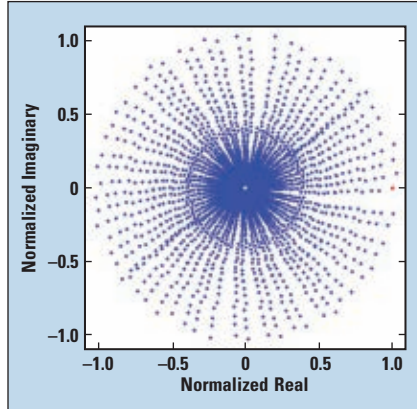
mmW Si
Core ICs

AESA
ASICs

mmW III/V
Front Ends



▲ Fig. 7 Required minimum channel-channel isolation increases with coherent gain.

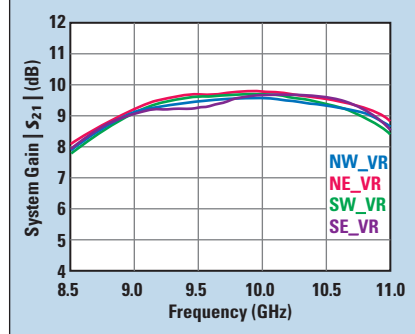


▲ Fig. 10 Measured 12-bit vector modulator (6-bit amplitude and 6-bit phase) state map at 9.4 GHz.

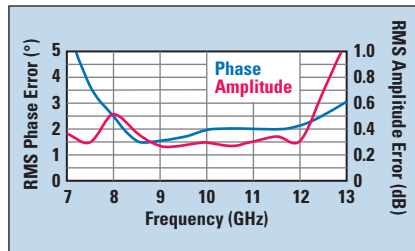
dB for dB to keep the same $\frac{1}{2}$ LSB error. For example, if the channel gain is 20 dB and the vector modulator provides 6-bit complex modulation, the absolute isolation required becomes 26 dB + 20 dB or 46 dB.

ACTUAL PERFORMANCE METRICS

This section presents measured data for a commercially available 4-element beam former IC, to indicate the available performance for a highly integrated, multi-element solution. **Figure 8** shows the measured coherent receiver gain, which is defined as the combined (superimposed) signal gain between each of the four receiver ports and the output of the coherent combiner. The vector modulator for each signal path is set to a common complex beam weight for this measurement, resulting in a coherent gain that is approximately 7 dB across the band. The amplitude imbalance between the ports is < 1 dB, including mismatch. Noise figure (NF) versus frequency is shown in **Figure 9**. This has been adjusted to reflect the NF seen when each port is driven from non-coherent noise sources. The NF at the center of the band is 14 dB. If only a single channel were measured,



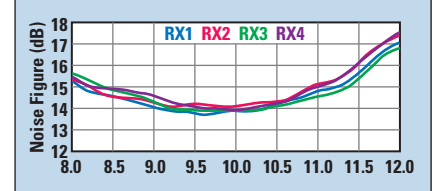
▲ Fig. 8 Measured coherent receiver gain, showing < 1 dB imbalance across four channels.



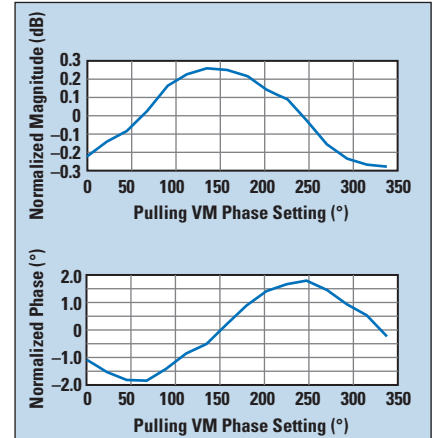
▲ Fig. 11 Measured RMS amplitude and phase error across X-Band.

the resulting NF would be 4.1 dB higher. The input 1 dB compression point for the receiver is approximately -2 dBm at the center of the band. This is measured on a single channel.

The performance of the vector modulator is shown in **Figure 10**. All 12 bits of amplitude and phase states (4,096 states) were measured and graphed on a polar plot. The concentric circles and linear spokes of the figure are indicative of the low PM-AM and AM-PM distortion of the vector modulator. **Figure 11** shows the explicit RMS phase and amplitude error across the band. The amplitude error is less than 0.5 dB, while the phase error is less than 3 degrees, or about $\frac{2}{3}$ LSB. The channel-channel isolation can be inferred from a combination of measured S-parameters and beam rotation. A signal coupled to the common output port and superimposed upon the desired signal vector will cause AM-AM and AM-PM errors in the signal vector, as previously described. By measuring the signal path from any Rx input to the common output beam former port and adjusting the beam weight settings of the non-signal path vector modulators, the magnitude of the signal coupling into the main signal path can be estimated, as shown figuratively in Figure 5. The measured error in the phase response is approximately ± 1.5 degrees as shown in **Figure 12**, corresponding to



▲ Fig. 9 Measured receiver noise figure. The four channels are assumed to be driven by non-coherent noise sources.



▲ Fig. 12 Signal magnitude and phase error from unwanted signal coupling to adjacent ports.

a port-port isolation of approximately -38 dB, accounting for the coherent receiver gain.

ADVANCED FEATURES WITH INTEGRATION

The core technology enabler of dense functional integration is the ability to integrate multiple controllable circuit blocks within a single die using Si-based processes and control the operation using the SPI ports. It is then only a small additional step to use the access to the die provided by the SPI to embed supplementary functions and controls that can be controlled digitally by the customer to increase operational flexibility. In this example, a proprietary 5-wire, 50 MHz SPI has been used. This has been designed to minimize coupling between digital and RF signals. With the proprietary SPI bus, multiple ICs in a row or column or any other subset of an array can be daisy chained and driven by a single bus and latched in tandem.

In addition to the ability to write vectors to multiple registers, the SPI also allows read-back from functional blocks on the IC. This capability gives the array system integrator insight into real-time operation through the addition of on-chip telemetry. Each transmit arm includes an on-chip



Testing solutions for today and tomorrow

5G networks will mean new features and technologies in support of a vast range of emerging applications and use cases. While exciting, these advancements also mean testing new technologies and network elements in ever-increasing combinations to ensure correct interoperability. Count on Anritsu to help you solve the unique testing challenges of 5G deployment.

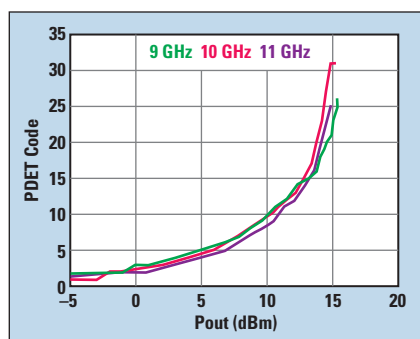
Learn more and download our white paper, *Understanding 5G*: www.goanritsu.com/5G

power detector that samples the output signal with 5-bit resolution and provides the power measurement as a digital word to the SPI. In addition, the time at which the transmit power is measured can be determined by the user. This accommodates radar systems with varying pulse widths and also provides information on transmit pulse droop, if the measurement interval is varied pulse to pulse. **Figure 13** shows the detector output vs. power level and frequency. Similarly, on-chip temperature sensing provides real-time information and insight into the reliability of the IC.

Separate pins are provided to enable either transmit or receive mode, providing the flexibility to select the desired set-up time between activating transmit or receive DC power and when the RF waveform is applied. To minimize power dissipation, all transmit functions are powered down when the IC is in receive mode and vice-versa during transmit. The DC power consumption is 1.8 W in transmit, 1.7 W in receive if both receive beams (4-elements, dual polarization) are active and 1.3 W in receive if only one receive beam (4-elements, single polarization) is active. The chip is biased with a 1.8 V supply.

Another feature is the ability to set the chip in a calibration mode, where only one quadrant at a time is enabled. Separate pins are provided to communicate with an external front-end chip so that a complete channel-by-channel calibration can be performed. A further programming feature is the delay time between data latch and beam weight adjustment. The simultaneous change to all of the transmitters in a large array can create spurious lobes and system level problems. Dithering the time between latch and change for each IC can avoid this.

Lastly, programming the vector modulator for a single IC only takes 4.5 μ s at 50 MHz. If a large number of ICs are daisy-chained for row-column addressing operations, the entire process can take substantially longer. One solution to this is to allow fast beam steering (FBS) by incorporating a programmable register stack with each vector modulator that can be pre-programmed with 12 bits of phase and amplitude information. Each vector modulator has a stack of eight registers that can be pre-loaded



▲ Fig. 13 Transmit path output power code vs. input power at 9, 10 and 11 GHz.

using the SPI bus and then directly addressed via a 3-bit direct addressing parallel interface, eliminating the wait for a serial load via the SPI bus. This means that the beams can be switched in as fast as 50 ns. These two modes, programming on the fly and fast beam steering, provide flexibility for any radar application.

CONCLUSION

Planar AESAs require increased compaction of circuit functionality to maintain the required form factors at high frequencies. This is driven by the minimum lattice spacing requirements of antenna elements, to avoid the introduction of grating lobes in the radiation patterns of the antenna. One of the consequences of increased functional density is reducing the number of required components and reducing the cost for the entire bill-of-materials. A proven method for achieving this compaction is realizing the circuitry in a highly integrated Si IC. Additional benefits of this technology are the ability to integrate control and tuning elements to trim the optimal performance of the IC, using a serial interface, and providing telemetry for system monitoring, such as temperature and output power. Reducing the physical dimensions requires careful design to avoid limiting the accuracy of the available beam weight resolution through unwanted signal coupling paths; however, this has been shown to be possible. Other performance metrics possible with a 12-port IC supporting dual-polarization Tx/Rx receive functionality for a 4-element antenna solution have also been presented. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors thank the entire staff of Anokiwave for their ideas, enthusiasm and contributions to this work.

References

1. E. Brookner, "Phased-array Radars: Past, Astounding Breakthroughs and Future Trends," *Microwave Journal*, January 2008.
2. G. Fields, "Phased-array Radar at The Intersection of Military and Commercial Innovation," *Microwave Journal*, January 2014.
3. T. Rappaport et al., "Millimeter Wave Wireless Communications," Prentice-Hall, 2015.
4. "IBM and Ericsson Collaborate on 5G Antenna Designs," Ericsson press release, November 24, 2014.
5. G. Rebeiz et al., "Millimeter-Wave Large-Scale Phased-Arrays for 5G Systems," IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium, 2015.
6. R. C. Hansen, "Phased Array Antennas," John Wiley & Sons, 1998.
7. A. J. Fenn et al., "The Development of Phased-Array Radar Technology," *MIT Lincoln Laboratory Journal*, Vol. 12, No. 2, 2000.
8. D. Heo et al., "Integrated Eight Element Ku-Band Transmit/receive Beamformer Chipset for Low-cost Commercial Phased Array Antennas," IEEE International Symposium on Phased Array Systems and Technology, October 2010.
9. G. Rebeiz, "Effect of Output-to-Input Coupling on Phased Arrays," Personal Communication, May 2014.

Ian Gresham is a technology fellow at Anokiwave, where he serves as IC system architect. Gresham has over 25 years experience in radar, telecommunications and semiconductor technology and has contributed to the product and technology development at NXP and M/A-COM. He holds bachelor's and doctorate degrees from the University of Leeds and is a fellow of the IEEE.

Rob McMorrow has over 20 years experience in RF circuit design, particularly power amplifiers. Before joining Anokiwave, he was co-founder and chief technical officer of Star RF/Xikoto Devices, formed to develop CMOS PAs for wireless handsets. His design expertise has also served Raytheon, Skyworks and Analog Devices. McMorrow received his bachelor's and master's degrees from Cornell University.

David Corman is chief systems architect at Anokiwave, applying his 34 years experience in RF system, module and RFIC/MMIC design. Previously, he co-founded US Monolithics and spent 15 years at Motorola. At Motorola, he was the architect and lead technologist for the Iridium Block 1 space-based K- and Ka-Band electronics suite. His contributions have been recognized with over 40 patents. Corman received his bachelor's degree from the University of Kansas and a master's from Arizona State University.

Nitin Jain founded Anokiwave in 2000, where he designs and consults with customers. Before starting Anokiwave, he was at M/A-COM, where his contributions included leading the technical development of a 77 GHz automotive radar module. Jain has been awarded 20 U.S. patents and has written more than 37 papers and articles. He holds a bachelor's degree from the Indian Institute of Technology and master's and doctorate degrees from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

NI AWR Design Environment

Now Playing on a Screen Near You



Microwave Office | Visual System Simulator | Analog Office | AXIEM | Analyst

V12 NI AWR Design Environment redefines the term “user productivity” for designers of MMICs, RF PCBs, modules, and more. With the addition of new amplifier, radar, and antenna specific features, expanded third-party flows for EM, stability analysis, and DRC/LVS, as well as

additional speed and ease-of-use enhancements, it's never been easier to streamline your design process, improve your end-product performance, and accelerate your time to market. Display NI AWR Design Environment on your desktop today. Get started at awrcorp.com/v12.

>> Learn more at ni.com/awr



Scan page
using **layar** app



Flexible Testbed for 5G Waveform Generation and Analysis

Greg Jue
Keysight Technologies Inc., Santa Rosa, Calif.

While LTE and LTE-Advanced are still being deployed, research into next generation wireless networks is already in high gear. That next generation – 5G – will likely comprise a dense, highly integrated network of small cells supporting peak data rates of up to 10 Gbps and 1 ms or less roundtrip latencies, while utilizing a number of different air interfaces at both microwave and millimeter wave frequencies. The combined network may be able to support everything from simple machine-to-machine (M2M) devices to immersive virtual reality streaming. While that bodes well for an end user experience, it presents some interesting challenges for those engineers developing 5G systems.

Making the leap from prediction to practical implementation starts with the creation, generation and analysis of prototype signals. As there is no 5G standard at this time, no physical layer waveforms have yet been defined. Although there is a lack of consensus on 5G waveforms, filter bank multi-carrier (FBMC), universal filtered multi-carrier (UFMC) and orthogonal frequency-division multiplexing (OFDM) waveforms are being considered. Other potential candidates include waveforms at sub-6 GHz frequencies and those at microwave and millimeter wave (mmWave), which may involve wide bandwidths of up to 2 GHz. The number and variety of waveforms, frequencies and bandwidths being researched introduce new test challenges for 5G signal generation and analysis.

Key to overcoming these challenges is flexibility during 5G research and early testing. Engineers must have the ability to perform

“what-if” analyses while they are evaluating early concepts and new candidate 5G waveforms. Without this ability, the risk of choosing the wrong path and not discovering issues until much later in the development cycle – when it is much more costly and time consuming to change – can increase. Flexibility, especially with signal creation and signal analysis tools, can be especially important, as they enable rapid changes in direction as strong 5G waveform candidates emerge. Engineers also need the flexibility to use a wide range of modulation bandwidths (from several megahertz to a few gigahertz) and frequency bands (from RF to microwave to mmWave).

To address these challenges, engineers would ideally like to combine off-the-shelf hardware and software to create a flexible 5G waveform generation and analysis test platform, such as Keysight’s 5G waveform generation and analysis testbed reference solution (see **Figure 1**). The testbed reference solution provides flexibility through its software and hardware elements. In the software, flexibility ensures that engineers can generate and analyze various types of 5G candidate and custom waveforms. With the hardware, both flexibility and scalability work together to give engineers the ability to generate and analyze signals from RF to mmWave frequencies with up to 2 GHz bandwidth.

To generate wideband test signals with up to 2 GHz of modulation bandwidth at frequencies up to 44 GHz, the solution employs a precision arbitrary waveform generator (ARB) and vector signal generator, with wideband I/Q inputs, running signal creation software. Higher

frequencies can be achieved through the use of an up-converter. This combination of hardware and software enables 5G candidate waveforms such as custom FBMC, OFDM and single-carrier to be generated. Integration of system-level design software with hardware further enables custom or proprietary algorithms and “what-if” scenarios to be evaluated, such as the coexistence of an LTE signal in the presence of an FBMC signal.

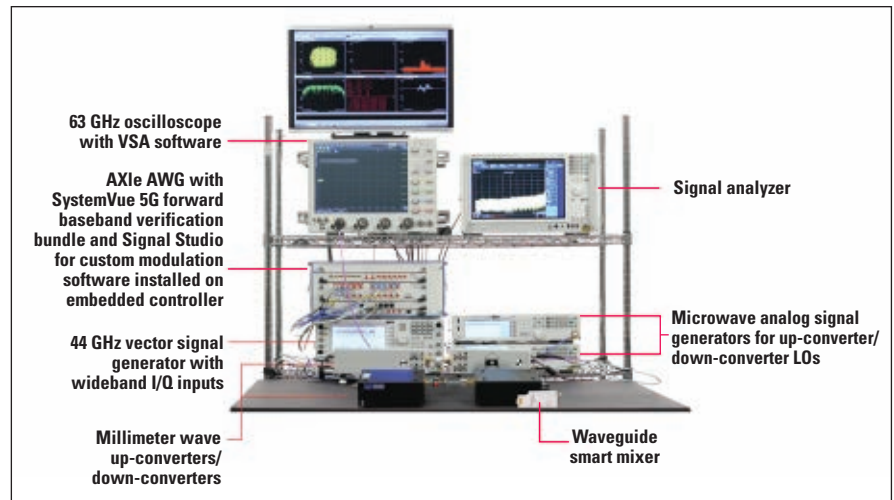
The testbed reference solution can also be used to demodulate and analyze test signals. In this case, 89600 VSA software is typically employed with the simulation software or on a number of different hardware options, including a signal analyzer, oscilloscope or PC that controls a variety of instruments or digitizers.

To illustrate the viability of this type of testbed reference solution, two test cases will be examined: a ~1 GHz wide custom OFDM signal at 28 GHz and a 2 GHz single-carrier signal at 73 GHz.

28 GHz WIDEBAND OFDM SIGNAL

For this case, the testbed reference solution combines a precision AWG with a vector signal generator with wideband I/Q inputs to produce wideband microwave test signals up to 44 GHz. Signal creation software enables the custom OFDM waveform to be created with approximately 1 GHz modulation bandwidth at 28 GHz (see **Figure 2**). Resource-mapping parameters were set for the preamble, pilot and data subcarriers, including the location and boosting of each resource block. I/Q values were set for the preamble, modulation and payload for pilot and data. The waveform is generated, then read into the AWG and played out using the AWG’s front panel software. The I/Q outputs of the AWG are fed into the wideband I/Q inputs on the vector PSG, and the PSG modulates the I/Q waveforms on a 28 GHz carrier. The test signal from the PSG RF output is analyzed using a 63 GHz high-performance oscilloscope with 89600 VSA software.

The resulting test signal measurement with the 89600 VSA software (see **Figure 3**) comprises a six-trace display that shows (clockwise from upper left) the constellation, error vector magnitude (EVM) versus subcarrier, search time, OFDM equalizer chan-

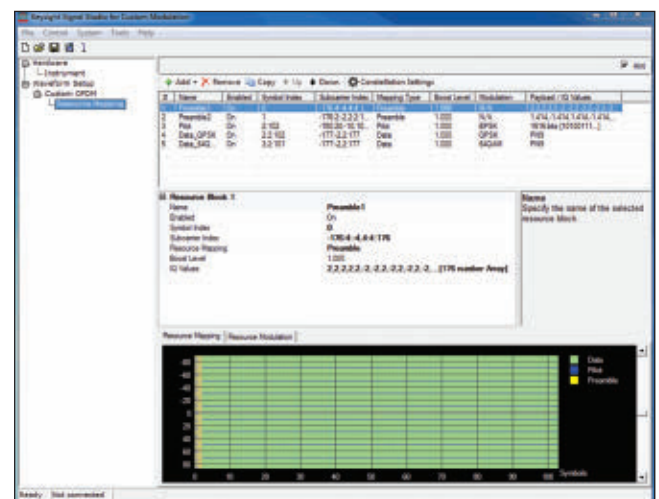


▲ Fig. 1 Flexible 5G waveform generation and analysis testbed.

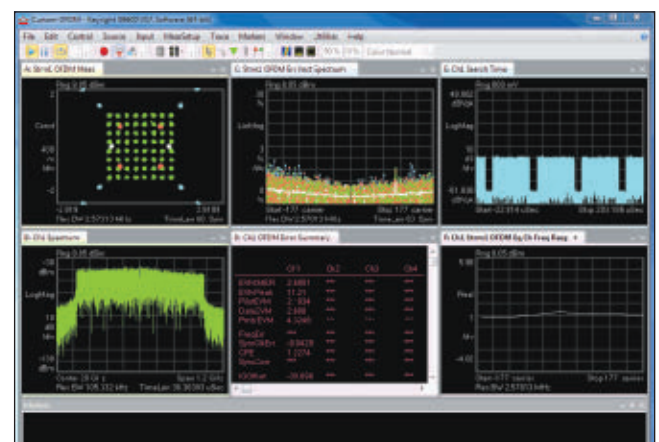
nel frequency response, error summary and the ~1 GHz spectrum at the 28 GHz center frequency.

SINGLE CARRIER SIGNAL AT 73 GHz

For this case, the testbed reference solution configuration is extended to 73 GHz using a mmWave up-converter for signal generation and either a mmWave down-converter or waveguide smart mixer for signal analysis. The configuration shown in **Figure 4** uses a microwave signal generator to provide the LO for the mmWave up-converter. A mmWave amplifier and filter at the up-converter output may be added to boost power and filter the spectrum. A waveguide smart mixer is used for signal analysis from 60 to 90 GHz, combined with a signal analyzer and oscilloscope. The waveguide smart mixer is connected to the output of the mmWave up-converter, and the IF output is fed into the signal analyzer for spectrum



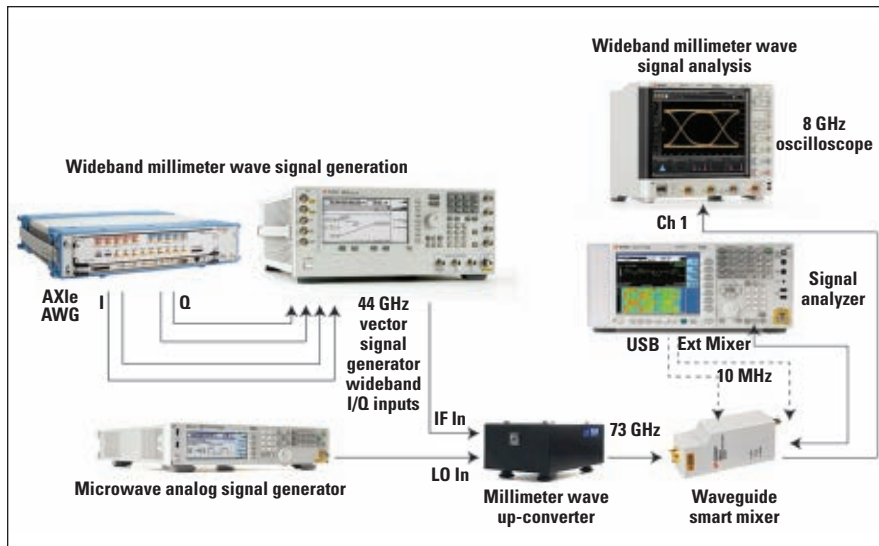
▲ Fig. 2 Signal creation software for creating custom, wide bandwidth OFDM signals.



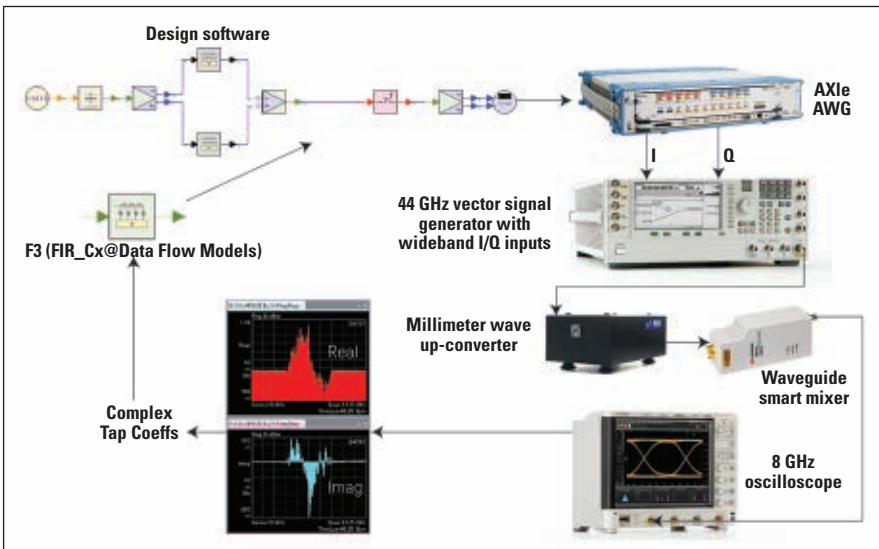
▲ Fig. 3 Custom OFDM signal with ~1 GHz bandwidth at 28 GHz.

analysis. The auxiliary IF output is fed into the oscilloscope for wide bandwidth demodulation analysis with the VSA software.

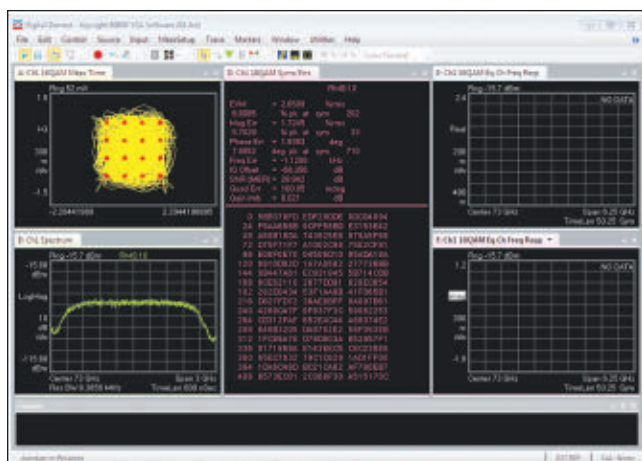
At these frequencies and bandwidths, linear amplitude and phase er-



▲ Fig. 4 Example hardware setup for waveform generation and analysis at 73 GHz (mmWave amplifier and filter not shown).



▲ Fig. 5 Integrating design software and test equipment to correct for linear amplitude and phase errors in the test signal (mmWave amplifier and filter not shown).



▲ Fig. 6 Demodulating a 73 GHz waveform with 2 GHz of modulation bandwidth. Constellation maximum used as the EVM normalization reference.

errors. This is done by reading the frequency response into the system-level design software used to generate the wideband waveform, and then using it to pre-correct the waveform response (see Figure 5).

Figure 6 shows the demodulation analysis of the vector-corrected waveform at 73 GHz, with 2 GHz modulation bandwidth. Demodulating a 2 GHz wideband signal is typically quite difficult without adaptive equalization, due to hardware impairments across the wide bandwidth. However, in this example the linear amplitude and phase errors were corrected in simulation to generate a waveform that produced a low EVM without adaptive equalization.

CONCLUSION

The development of 5G includes an aggressive set of characteristics that will be difficult to achieve. A high degree of flexibility is needed to help researchers and engineers address these challenges and quickly respond to changes in direction as 5G evolves.

Test systems such as the 5G waveform generation and analysis reference solution combine hardware and software to create a flexible 5G waveform generation and analysis platform. This enables engineers and researchers to generate and analyze emerging 5G candidate waveforms. The software elements for the testbed provide flexibility in the types of 5G candidate waveforms being generated and analyzed. The hardware elements for the testbed provide flexibility and scalability from RF to microwave to mmWave and modulation bandwidths up to 2 GHz. ■



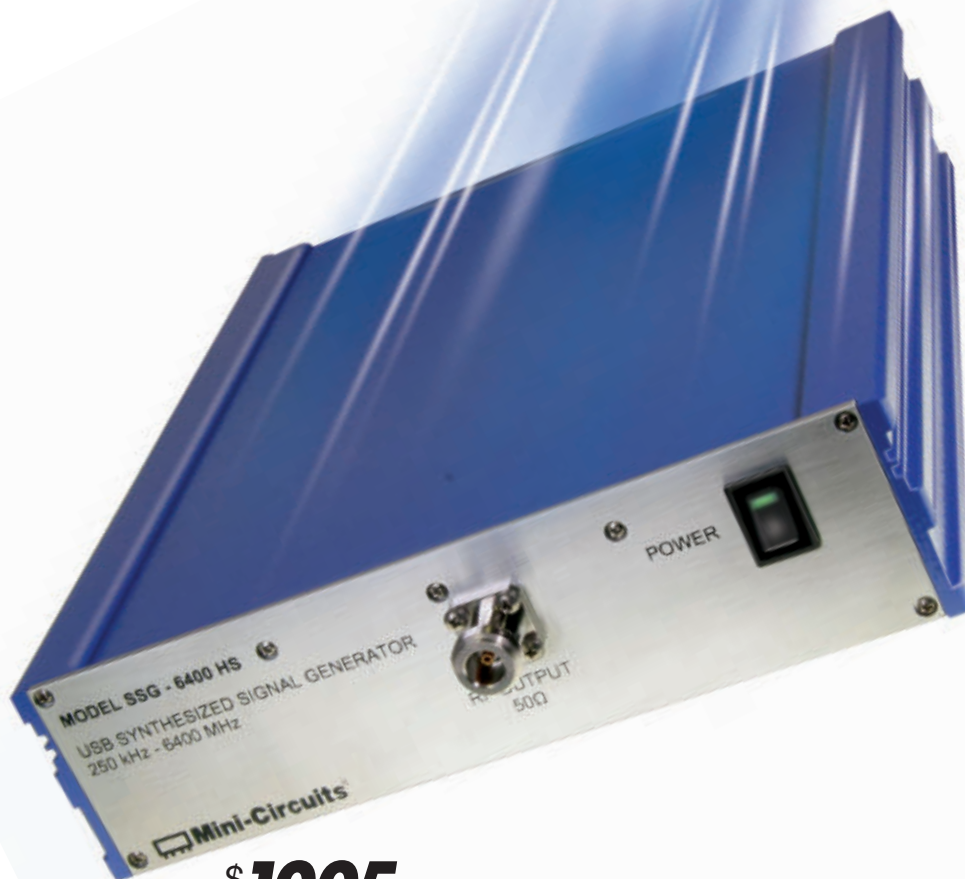
Greg Jue is an applications development engineer working on 5G applications at Keysight Technologies. He has worked in Keysight's aerospace and defense applications team, the high performance oscilloscopes team and at EEsof, specializing

in 802.11ac, LTE, WiMAX, aerospace and defense and software-defined radio applications. Jue wrote the design simulation section in Agilent Technologies' LTE book and has authored numerous articles, presentations, application notes and whitepapers. Before joining HP/Agilent, he worked on the system design for the Deep Space Network at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

rors may be caused within the signal chain by the AWG, vector signal generator, up-converter, waveguide smart mixer, cables/interconnects and signal analyzer. These were reduced by deriving the necessary vector corrections using the adaptive equalizer in the VSA software. The equalizer produces a complex-valued frequency response that can be used to minimize amplitude and phase

USB & Ethernet **SIGNAL GENERATORS**

That fit your budget.



from **\$1995** ea.

Control your test setup via Ethernet or USB with a synthesized signal generator to meet your needs and fit your budget!

Mini-Circuits' SSG-6400HS, SSG-6000RC, and the new SSG-6001RC feature both USB and Ethernet connections, giving you more choices and more freedom.

Small enough to fit in your laptop case, all models provide sweep and hopping capabilities over frequencies and power levels and are designed for easy integration with other test equipment using trigger and reference ports. They even feature built-in automatic calibration scheduling based on actual usage!

Our user-friendly GUI software, DLLs and programming instructions are all included so you can control your SSG through our software or yours! Visit minicircuits.com today to find the right model for your application!

Bands as wide as **0.25 to 6400 MHz**

Models Available from Stock at Low Prices!

SSG-6400HS \$4,995

- 0.25 to 6400 MHz
- -75 to +10 dBm P_{out}
- AM, PM, FM, and pulse modulation
- USB and Ethernet control

SSG-4000LH \$2,395

- 250 to 4000 MHz
- -60 to +10 dBm P_{out}
- Pulse modulation
- Low harmonics (-66 dBc)
- USB control

New
SSG-6001RC \$3,495

- 1 to 6000 MHz
- -60 to +15 dBm P_{out}
- Pulse modulation
- USB and Ethernet control

SSG-4000HP \$1,995

- 250 to 4000 MHz
- High power, -50 to +20 dBm
- Pulse modulation
- USB control

SSG-6000RC \$2,795

- 25 to 6000 MHz
- -65 to +14 dBm P_{out}
- Pulse modulation
- USB and Ethernet control



2U 19" Rack-Mount Option Available





Scan page
using **layar** app



Expanding Mobile Capacity: The Evolution to LTE-U and LAA

Andreas Roessler
Rohde & Schwarz, Munich, Germany

As mobile operators seek additional spectrum to handle the exponential growth in data traffic, the unlicensed 5 GHz bands offer additional spectrum to increase system capacity at literally no cost. Standards development to share the spectrum is well underway, known in the industry as LTE-U and LAA. This article explores the basic principles behind LTE-U and LAA, the approach to ensure coexistence and fair sharing, and implementation challenges.

Due to the ongoing transition from voice-centric mobile phones to smartphones and tablets – greatly accelerated by the launch of LTE networks beginning in 2009 – mobile broadband data consumption has increased exponentially over the past five years. Global mobile data traffic grew 69 percent in 2014 alone and reached 2.5 exabytes per month, up from 1.5 exabytes per month in 2013. Additional growth of 59 percent is forecast for 2015, reaching 4.2 exabytes per month. Video streaming is the dominant traffic type and accounted for more than 55 percent of all mobile data traffic in 2014. Such ongoing exponential growth represents quite a challenge for mobile network operators worldwide.

Service providers must efficiently use the spectrum available to them to deliver an excellent user experience while offering high data rates on an average basis to every subscriber.

LTE is the technology of choice; however, spectrum is not an infinite resource. Over recent years, service providers have invested billions of dollars on a global scale to increase their spectrum holdings and, thus, their system capacity. However, only a limited amount of frequencies are available that local regulators can auction off to service providers, leading to tough competition as well as bidding wars in extreme cases to acquire additional licenses.

Due to this shortage, alternatives are required. One very promising alternative is to take advantage of unlicensed spectrum, such as the industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) frequency bands – especially the underutilized 5 GHz frequency band. Opportunistic usage of the spectrum, while deploying LTE component carriers in this frequency band, allows network operators to increase their system capacity while adding additional spectrum

Take the Avago Way to Higher Speed LTE Carrier Aggregation



Industry Leader in LTE CA RF Front End Solutions

- Comprehensive portfolio of high-performance filters, duplexers, multiplexers, front-end modules (FEM) and power amplifier (PA) duplexers
- Innovative FBAR filter enabling stringent adjacent multi-band operation without performance degradation due to interference
- Best-in-class PA featuring unmatched linearity, gain and power efficiency
- Ultra low NF LNA greatly enhancing receiver sensitivity
- Highly integrated FEM reducing power and insertion loss, parts count, board space, design time, and BOM cost

For more details go to: go.avagotech.com/LTE-CA



AVAGO
TECHNOLOGIES

resources at literally no cost. This alternative is known across the industry as LTE in unlicensed spectrum, or LTE-U. This approach has gained significant momentum, especially in the United States.

Accordingly, the 3GPP, the standardization body behind LTE, took up the challenge of enhancing the technology while adding the required functionality to support LTE-U. The feature is currently being standardized as licensed assisted access (LAA) using LTE. It will be added with Release 13, which should be finalized in March 2016. Of course, there is no free lunch, and everything has its price. Coexistence and fair sharing of the spectrum resource among LTE-U

operators and, more importantly, with existing technologies such as Wi-Fi are important prerequisites to the success of LTE-U/LAA.

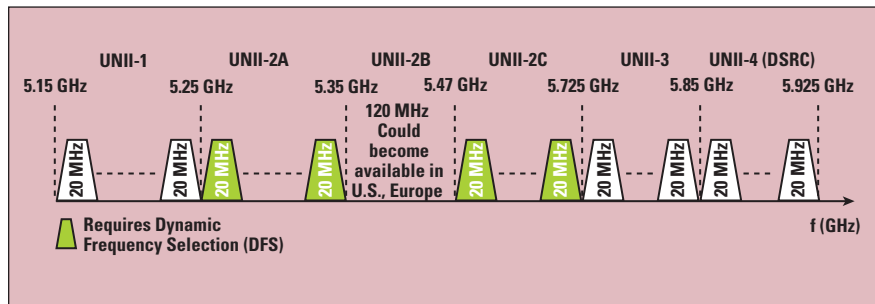
5 GHz SPECTRUM REGULATION

The 5 GHz spectrum is regulated in a similar manner throughout the world, but additional rules do apply in the different regions. Frequency regulation from a global perspective is administered by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) on a regional basis. There are three regions defined. ITU Region 1 is primarily Europe; ITU Region 2 is America, including the United States, Canada and Brazil, for example; and ITU Region 3 is Asia with China, Japan and

South Korea. Countries belonging to any of these regions typically adhere to the overall concept for that region; however, there can be additional regulations in place locally that apply to certain parts of the spectrum. The regulatory aspects for the 5 GHz spectrum in the U.S. are considered in this article, since there is a very strong interest in LTE-U and LAA that is driven by local tier one operators.

Figure 1 shows the spectrum allocation in the U.S. The spectrum between 5150 and 5925 MHz is divided into four domains that are designated UNII-1 to UNII-4, where UNII stands for unlicensed national information infrastructure. For the four domains, different regulatory rules apply, for example, the allowed maximum conducted output power, the peak power spectral density (PSD) and out-of-band (OoB) emissions. **Table 1** shows the requirements set by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), the regulatory authority in the U.S.¹

As can be gathered from Table 1, UNII-2 devices need to support transmit power control (TPC) as well as dynamic frequency selection (DFS); (see Figure 1). In contrast, UNII-1



▲ Fig. 1 5 GHz spectrum allocation.

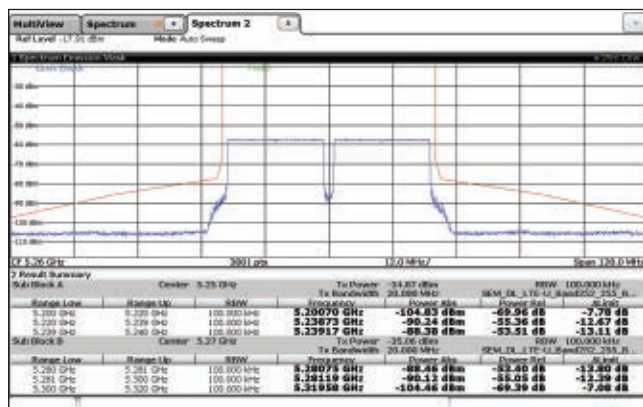
TABLE 1						
TRANSMIT POWER REQUIREMENTS FOR UNII DEVICES OPERATING IN THE U.S. ¹						
Frequency Band		UNII-1 5.15 – 5.25 GHz	UNII-2A 5.25 – 5.35 GHz	UNII-2C 5.47 – 5.725 GHz	UNII-3 5.725 – 5.85 GHz	Comments
Maximum Conducted Output Power (dBm) <min (a,b)	a	eNB: 30 UE: 24	24	24	30	
	b		11+10log(B)	11+10log(B)		B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth
Peak Power Spectral Density (dBm/MHz)		eNB: 17 UE: 11	11	11	30 dBm in 500 kHz	
Assumed Antenna Gain (dBi)		6	6	6	6	Peak power is reduced by G–6 dB for directional antennas with gain > 6 dBi
Out-of-Band (OoB) Emissions	Frequency Support (GHz)	Outside 5.15 – 5.35	Outside 5.15 – 5.35	Outside 5.47 – 5.725	Outside 5.715 – 5.865	
	EIRP (dBm/MHz)	-27	-27	-27	-27	Resolution bandwidth = 1 MHz
	Frequency Support (GHz)				5.715-5.725 5.85 – 5.86	
	EIRP (dBm/MHz)				-17	
Transmit Power Control (TPC)		N/A	TPC to 6 dB below a mean EIRP of 30 dBm. No TPC for mean EIRP < 27 dBm		N/A	

and UNII-3 do not require this additional mechanism to ensure coexistence with other systems, thereby making the lower and upper portion of the spectrum the first targeted frequencies that will be used by LTE-U and LAA. Consequently, two new frequency bands were defined by the 3GPP as Band 252 and Band 255, which correspond to UNII-1 and UNII-3, respectively. Note that the channel raster definition for these two bands follows the Wi-Fi channel assignment to avoid in-channel interference.

With the band definition, the 3GPP is acknowledging the initial work that has been done within an industry alliance, called the LTE-U Forum, which was forged to accelerate the time to market for LTE-U. The founding members of the LTE-U Forum were Verizon Wireless, Qualcomm, Ericsson, Alcatel-Lucent and Samsung. These key players in the wireless industry have agreed on coexistence aspects to allow fair sharing of the spectrum resource with other LTE-U operators and technologies such as Wi-Fi. Furthermore, they agreed on a set of specifications to define the minimum requirements for handsets and base stations supporting LTE-U.

For example, the minimum requirements for an eNB (LTE base station) are based on the 3GPP's technical specification (TS) 36.104. This document takes the limits and tolerances that are provided within TS 36.104 for RF measurements, such as adjacent channel leakage power ratio (ACLR) or spectrum emission mask (SEM), and adapts them for base stations that support LTE-U in terms of the regulatory aspects. **Figure 2** shows an adapted spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement on an LTE-U capable base station operating in frequency band 255 (UNII-3). The measurement is in line with the LTE-U eNB minimum requirements specification.²

To distinguish the work done by the LTE-U Forum from that of the 3GPP, from a forum perspective, LTE-U is defined to use bands 252 and 255 as a supplemental downlink only. The LAA work item also defines the anchor carrier or primary component carrier (PCC) for the communications link to reside in a licensed frequency band but does not exclude the use of the 5 GHz spectrum for uplink carrier aggregation at a later stage. For the moment, the 3GPP is also considering the (secondary) component carrier placed in the 5 GHz bands solely as a transmission resource.³



▲ Fig. 2 SEM measurement using the R&S®FSW signal and spectrum analyzer in line with the LTE-U eNB minimum requirements specification.

PicoSource®

USB differential pulse generators

- Dual Technology Fast Differential Pulse Generators
- Differential outputs with user timing de skew
- Low jitter external trigger I/O and integral clock source

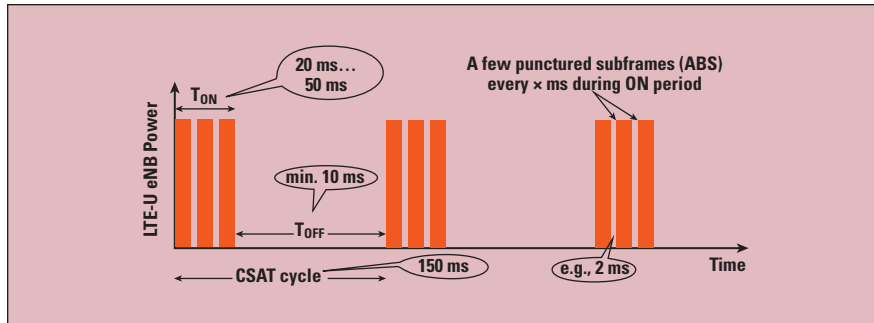
PicoSource PG911 and PG914
 < 60 ps Step Recovery Diode
 2.5 V to 6 V user variable amplitude
 Output de skew of 1 ns in 1 ps increments

PicoSource PG912 and PG914
 < 40 ps Tunnel Diode
 >200 mV fixed amplitude
 Output de skew of 200 ps in 1 ps increments

Applications

- TDR/TDT network and match analysis
- Spectral and flatness measurements
- Timing, jitter, and crosstalk determinations
 - Semiconductor testing
 - Ultra-wideband impulse synthesis
 - Laser diode driver

www.picotech.com/RF311



▲ Fig. 3 LTE-U base stations use CSAT to ensure fair spectrum sharing with other LTE-U operators and Wi-Fi.

ENSURING COEXISTENCE

The LTE-U Forum members have agreed on a two-step approach to ensure coexistence with other technologies and LTE-U operators, along with fair sharing of the spectrum resource with existing technologies. First, this is based on smart channel selection during the initial boot-up phase, which is then continued dynamically during operation. In other words, an LTE-U capable base station (similar to a Wi-Fi access point) periodically monitors the frequency band and selects its channel based on channel quality measurements and input parameters such as traffic load. A 'channel penalty' function has been proposed that has multiple input parameters with variable weighting factors. Based on the measurements and weighting factors, a penalty for each potential channel is determined. The channel with the lowest penalty is selected and a 20 MHz LTE component carrier is transmitted on this frequency channel. A terminal that supports LTE-U is informed about the exact carrier frequency via the defined signaling methods for carrier aggregation and can thus access that component carrier.

As of now, aggregation of up to three component carriers is foreseen. One is in a licensed frequency band that could have any bandwidth depending on the spectrum of the respective operator. In addition, there can be up to two 20 MHz component carriers in the unlicensed frequency band. Such carriers are always 20 MHz wide – no more and no less due to the Wi-Fi channel definition, where the minimum bandwidth is 20 MHz. In total, there could be an aggregated transmission bandwidth of up to 60 MHz, including 2×2 MIMO op-

eration per component carrier, and a maximum peak data rate of 450 Mbps.

After initial channel selection, the LTE-U capable base station must use carrier sensitive adaptive transmission (CSAT) to ensure fair sharing with other LTE-U operators using the spectrum and Wi-Fi. The basic principle behind CSAT is to define a cycle with a duration of some milliseconds that is divided into an "on" period and an "off" period. The length of the cycle and thus the duration of the on and off periods are dynamically adaptable based on the traffic situation (see **Figure 3**). If there is a heavy load on the selected channel, when many Wi-Fi access points and other LTE-U base stations are active, then the CSAT cycle might be long, up to 150 ms, and the on period short, for example only 20 ms. If the channel is not heavily occupied, a shorter CSAT cycle might be appropriate with a longer on period and therefore a shorter off period. Note that the values shown in Figure 3 were suggestions by LTE-U Forum members, presented at a workshop in May 2015.

During the on period of the CSAT cycle, a few subframes are periodically punctured and configured as almost blank subframes (ABS). The actual quantity depends on the duration of the on period and, thus, on the traffic load. The puncturing of subframes is intended to ensure that latency-sensitive applications that run over Wi-Fi, such as voice over Wi-Fi (VoWi-Fi), can still function once LTE-U is operational.

Besides testing the RF conformance of LTE-U capable base stations by measuring the transmission power, SEM and ACLR, it is important to test handset performance and coexistence. To demonstrate LTE-U

performance, a setup that was featured at Mobile World Congress 2015 was used to emulate and aggregate three LTE component carriers with a bandwidth of 20 MHz each and 2×2 MIMO. Two of the component carriers were placed in a licensed frequency band, and the other component carrier was placed in the UNII-3 domain of the 5 GHz spectrum. Aggregating these three carriers achieved a maximum data rate of 450 Mbps. The demonstration involved a maximum throughput test to verify that the device under test was capable of handling this high data rate.⁴ To ensure coexistence, it was also important to verify that the device was able to support CSAT.

OUTLOOK

The 3GPP is standardizing LTE-U functionality known as LAA. Part of the standardization involves integrating listen before talk (LBT) functionality, which is required in Europe and Japan to use the 5 GHz spectrum. A device that wants to utilize the spectrum must always sense the channel first before starting to transmit. At this time, the standardized LBT functionality is based solely on energy detection.

LTE-U is currently a hot topic in the wireless industry. The feature provides an attractive alternative for network operators who want additional spectrum to increase their system capacity. Fair sharing of the resource among operators and existing technologies such as Wi-Fi is key to the success of LTE-U. ■

References

1. 3GPP TR 36.889 V13.0.0, 3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Study on Licensed-Assisted Access to Unlicensed Spectrum; (Release 13), June 2015.
2. eNB Minimum Requirements for LTE-U SDL V1.0, LTE-U Forum, http://lteuforum.org/uploads/3/5/6/8/3568127/lte-u_forum_enb_minimum_requirements_for_lte_u_sdl_v1.0.pdf, February 2015.
3. 3GPP Work Item for "Licensed-Assisted Access using LTE," www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/TSG_RAN/TSGR_68/Docs/RP-151045.zip.
4. LTU-U Maximum Throughput demonstration at Mobile World Congress by Rohde & Schwarz, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l-e0IllyxNU>, March 2015.

Universal Footprint RF Duplexers



Universal-footprint series of RF filters from CTS provide better communications in small cells, active antenna arrays, distributed antenna systems (DAS), repeaters and remote radio heads. This new breed of ceramic monoblock filters is offered for all the major 3GPP FDD frequency bands, sharing a common footprint for ease of system design. Our high-reliability, surface-mounted,

ceramic filters support 20-year operating lifetimes and as much as 200 W peak input power handling capability. Universal footprint filters provide industry-leading insertion loss and rejection. For more information on our ceramic universal duplexers and bandpass filters go to www.ctscorp.com.

Filters with Industry-leading insertion loss and rejection.



We offer three complete families of universal footprint duplexers.

Shown: the USD004 Duplexer

	UMB/UMD Pair of Bandpass Filters For Metro Cell	USD DUPLEXER For Small Cell	UPD DUPLEXER For Pico Cell
Input Power Rating	20W Avg 200W Pk	6W Avg 60W Pk	1.5W Avg 15W Pk
Insertion Loss (5MHz AVG)	2.2dB	2.6dB	3.0dB
Rx Band Isolation*	80dB	72dB	63dB
Tx Band Isolation	74dB	66dB	57dB
Universal Footprint Size (mm)	62 x 44	63 x 18	44 x 18
Operating Temp Range	-40 to +85°C	-40 to +85°C	-40 to +85°C

* Note: "Difficult" bands may have 2dB lower worst case Rx band isolation.

CTS
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

www.ctscorp.com





60 GHz Backhaul Links Ready to Boost Cellular Capacity



John Kilpatrick and Robbie Shergill
Analog Devices, Norwood, Mass.
Manish Sinha
Xilinx Inc., San Jose, Calif.

The ever-increasing demand for data on the world's cellular networks has operators searching for ways to increase capacity 5000× by 2030.¹ Getting there will require a 5× increase in channel performance, a 20× increase in allocated spectrum and a 50× increase in the number of cell sites. Many of these new cells will be placed indoors, where the majority of traffic originates, and fiber is the top choice to funnel the traffic back into the network. Yet there are many outdoor locations where fiber is not available or is too expensive to connect; for these situations, wireless backhaul is the most viable alternative.

Unlicensed spectrum at 5 GHz is available and does not require a line-of-sight (LOS) path. However, bandwidth is limited and interference from other users of this spectrum is almost guaranteed, due to heavy traffic and wide antenna patterns. 60 GHz is emerging as a leading contender to provide these backhaul links for the thousands of outdoor cells that will be required to meet capacity demands. This spectrum is also unlicensed. Unlike frequencies below 6 GHz, it contains up to 9 GHz of available bandwidth. Moreover, the high frequency allows for very narrow and focused antenna patterns that are somewhat immune to interference; however, they do require LOS paths.

Modems based on FPGAs and systems on a chip (SoC) are increasingly used in wireless backhaul solutions, since platforms using them can be modular and customizable, reducing the total cost of ownership for OEMs. For the radio portion of these links, transceivers have been integrated into silicon ICs and assembled in low cost, surface-mount packages. Commercial parts are now available to build a complete two-way data link at 60 GHz, filling each of the functional blocks in **Figure 1**. Developed by Xilinx and Hittite Microwave (now Analog Devices), the design includes a Xilinx modem and Analog Devices millimeter wave radio. This link meets the performance and flexibility requirements of the small cell backhaul market.

As shown in Figure 1, two nodes are required to create the link. Each node contains a transmitter with a modulator and its associated analog chain and a receiver with a demodulator and its associated analog chain. The modem card is integrated with analog and discrete devices. It contains oscillators to ensure the accuracy of frequency synthesis, and all the digital functions are executed in an FPGA or SoC. This single-carrier modem core supports modulations from QPSK to 256 QAM in channel bandwidths up to 500 MHz, achieving data rates as high as 3.5 Gbps. The modem supports both frequency-division duplex (FDD) and

time-division duplex (TDD) transmission. Robust modem design techniques reduce the phase noise implications of the local oscillators. Powerful low-density parity check (LDPC) coding is included for improved performance and link budget.

MILLIMETER WAVE MODEM

The millimeter wave modem enables infrastructure suppliers to develop flexible, cost-optimized and customizable links for their wireless backhaul networks. The modem is fully adaptive, low power and small, and can be used to deploy indoor and full outdoor point-to-point links, as well as point-to-multipoint links. The solution allows operators to build scalable and field-upgradable systems.

Figure 2 shows a functional block diagram of the digital modem, which is implemented as an SoC. Besides the programmable logic (PL), the platform's scalable processing system (PS) contains dual ARM Cortex-A9 cores with integrated memory controllers and multistandard I/Os for peripherals. The SoC platform is used to perform various data and control functions and to enable hardware acceleration. An integrated millimeter wave modem complete with PHY, controller, system interfaces and packet processor is included.

Based on the required architecture, different modules can be in-

sorted, updated or removed. For example, an XPIC combiner could be implemented to enable the modem to be used in a cross-polarization mode with another modem. The solution is implemented in the PL, where serializer/deserializer (SerDes) and I/Os are used for various data path interfaces, such as between the modem and packet processor, the packet processor and memory, inter-modem or DAC/ADC.

Other important features of the modem IP include:

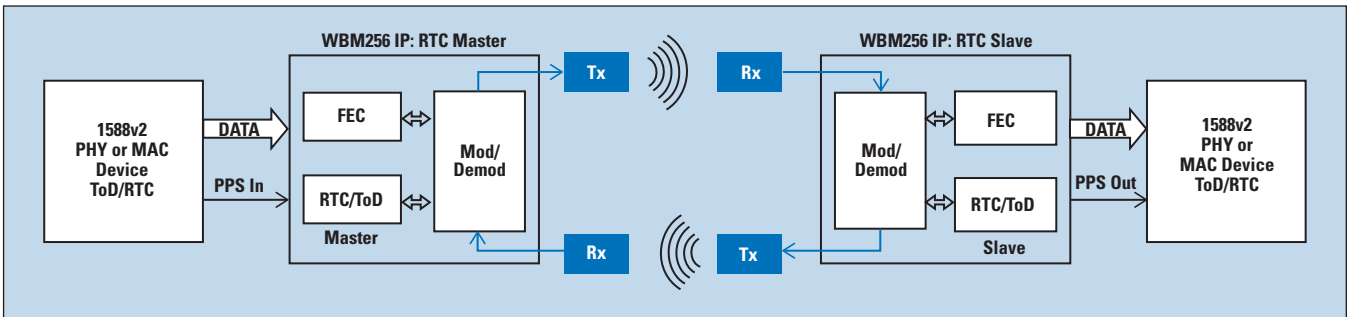
- Automatic hitless and errorless state switching through adaptive coding and modulation (ACM) to keep the link operational

- Adaptive digital closed-loop pre-distortion (DPD), to improve RF power amplifier efficiency and linearity
- Synchronous Ethernet (SyncE), to maintain clock synchronization and
- Reed Solomon or LDPC forward error correction (FEC), based on the design requirements.

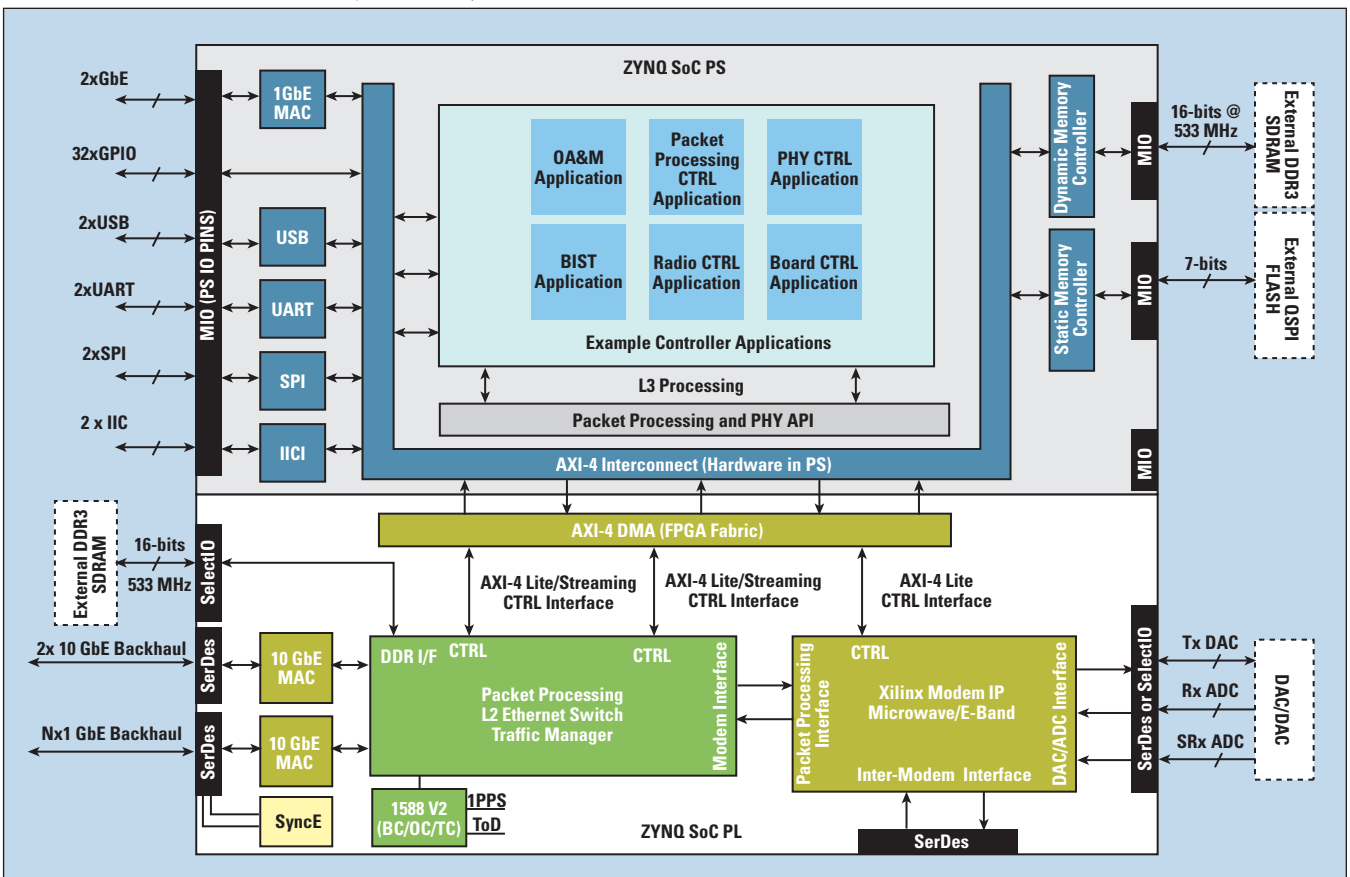
LDPC FEC is the default choice for wireless backhaul applications, while Reed Solomon is preferred for low-latency applications such as front-haul. LDPC implementation is highly optimized and exploits FPGA parallelism for computations done by the encoders and decoders. The result is noticeable SNR gains. Different levels of parallel-

ism are applied by varying the number of iterations of the LDPC core, which optimizes the size and power of the decoder. The design can also be modeled based on channel bandwidth and throughput constraints.

This modem solution comes with a graphical user interface (GUI) for both display and debug. It is capable of high level functions such as channel bandwidth and modulation selection as well as low level ones such as setting hardware registers. To achieve 3.5 Gbps throughput, the modem IP runs at a 440 MHz clock rate. It uses five gigabit transceivers (GT) for connectivity interfaces to support the ADCs and DACs and a



▲ Fig. 1 Functional block diagram of the two-way 60 GHz link.



▲ Fig. 2 The wireless digital modem is implemented with a programmable SoC.

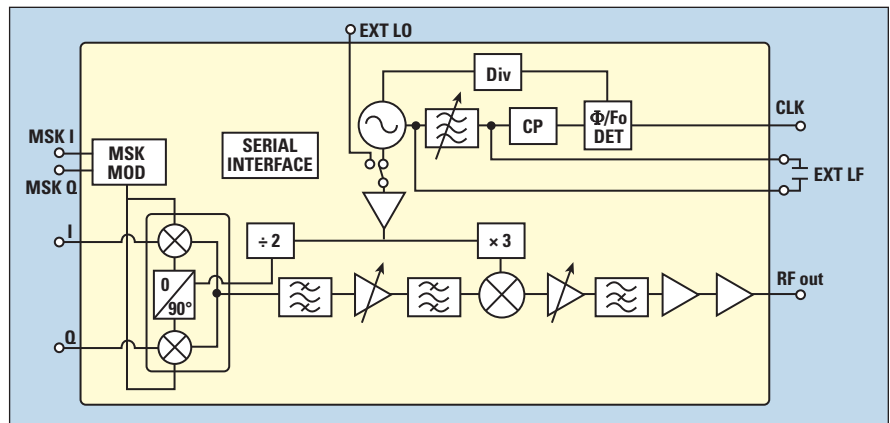
few more GTs for 10 GbE payloads and CPRI interfaces.

MILLIMETER WAVE TRANSCIVER

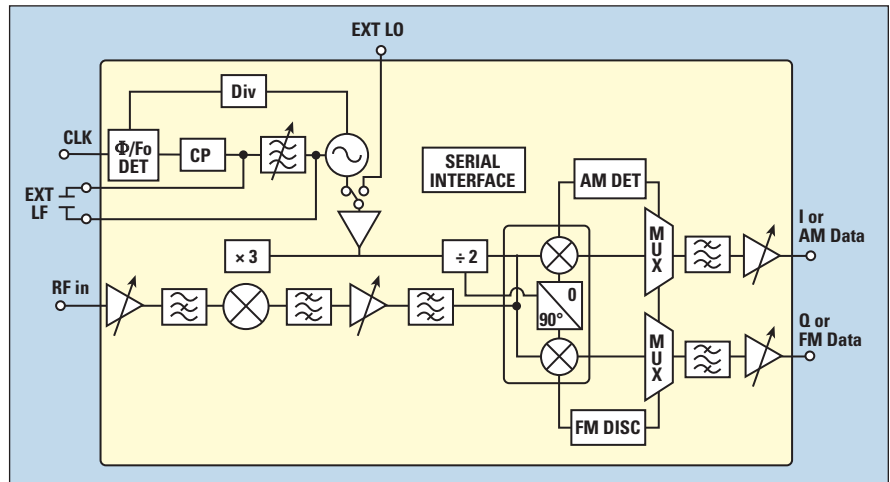
A second-generation SiGe chipset was optimized for 60 GHz small cell backhaul applications. The transmitter chip is a complete analog baseband to millimeter wave up-converter. An improved frequency synthesizer covers 57 to 66 GHz in 250 MHz steps, with low phase noise that can support modulations up to at least 64 QAM. The output power was increased to roughly 16 dBm linear, and an integrated power detector monitors the output power to maintain the output within regulatory limits. The transmitter chip offers either analog or digital control of the IF and RF gains. Analog gain control is sometimes needed when using higher-order modulation, since discrete gain changes can be mistaken for amplitude modulation, leading to bit errors. A built-in serial peripheral interface (SPI) supports digital gain control.

For applications requiring even higher-order modulation in narrow channels, an external PLL/VCO with lower phase noise can be injected into the transmitter, bypassing the internal synthesizer. **Figure 3** shows a block diagram of the transmitter chip, which supports up to 1.8 GHz of bandwidth. An MSK modulator option enables low cost data transmissions up to 1.8 Gbps without the need for expensive and power-hungry DACs.

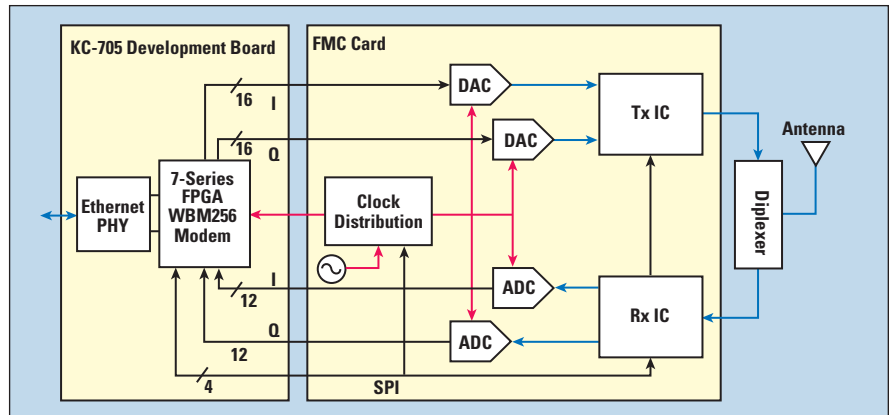
A receiver chip complements the transmitter IC (see **Figure 4**) and is, likewise, optimized to meet the demanding requirements of small cell backhaul applications. The receiver features a significant increase in the input P_{1dB} to -20 dBm and IIP3 to -9 dBm to handle short-range links, where the high gain of the dish antennas leads to high signal levels at the receiver input. Other key features include a low 6 dB noise figure at maximum gain, adjustable lowpass and highpass baseband filters, either analog or digital control of the IF and RF gains and the same new synthesizer design found in the transmitter chip, to support 64 QAM modulation over 57 to 66 GHz. The receiver also contains an AM detector to demodulate amplitude modulation such as on/off keying (OOK) and an FM discriminator to demodulate simple FM or MSK modulation. This



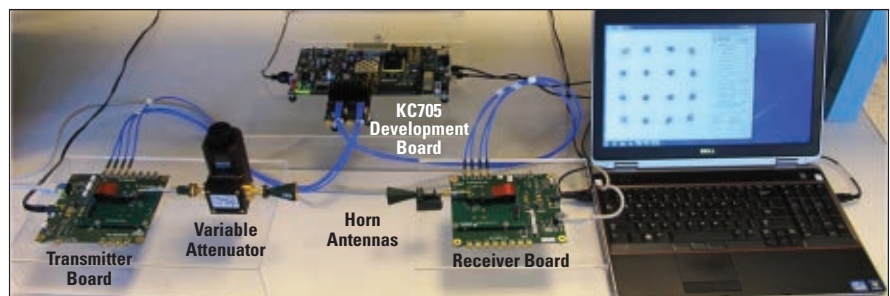
▲ Fig. 3 Functional block diagram of the 60 GHz transmitter IC.



▲ Fig. 4 Functional block diagram of the 60 GHz receiver IC.



▲ Fig. 5 A reference design for the 60 GHz link based on Xilinx and Analog Devices ICs.



▲ Fig. 6 60 GHz link demonstration platform.

is in addition to the I/Q demodulator that is used to recover the quadrature baseband outputs for QPSK and more complex QAM modulation.

Both transmitter and receiver ICs come in a 4×6 mm wafer-level BGA package. Surface-mount packaging supports low cost manufacturing of radio boards for backhaul applications.

Figure 5 shows a block diagram of an the millimeter wave modem and radio system. In addition to the FPGA, modem software and millimeter wave chipset, the design contains a dual-channel, 12-bit 1 GSPS ADC; a quad-channel, 16-bit, up to 2.8 GSPS Tx DAC; and an ultra-low jitter clock synthesizer, with support for the JESD204B serial data interface employed on both the ADC and DAC ICs. A demonstration platform (see **Figure 6**) was jointly created by Xilinx and Analog Devices. It includes the FPGA-based modem on a Xilinx development board, a standard FMC board containing ADCs, DACs and clock and two radio module evaluation boards. The platform includes a laptop for modem control and visual display and a variable RF attenuator to replicate the path loss of a typical millimeter wave link. The FPGA on the development board executes the WBM256 modem firmware IP. A standard FMC mezzanine connector on the development board connects to the baseband and millimeter wave radio boards. The millimeter wave modules snap onto the baseband board. The modules have MMPX connectors for the 60 GHz interfaces and SMA connectors for optional use of an external local oscillator. This platform contains all the hardware and software needed to demonstrate point-to-point backhaul connections of up to 1.1 Gbps in 250 MHz channels for each direction of an FDD link.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The experience developing the modem, transceivers and demonstration platform yielded the following considerations for designers:

Since they're highly modular and customizable, FPGAs can reduce the cost to build platforms for wireless backhaul. When choosing commercial parts for a millimeter wave modem solution for small cell, select power-efficient FPGAs/SoCs and high performing wideband IP cores. High

speed is also a factor to consider when selecting GTs for wideband communications and switching functions. Look for a solution that can scale to support multiple product variations on the same hardware platform, from lower end, small cell backhaul radios that operate at a few hundred megabits per second to high performance systems carrying 3.5 Gbps.

For the radio, transceiver ICs in surface mount packages will lower the

cost of manufacturing. Parts currently on the market will meet the power, size, flexibility and functionality requirements for small cell wireless backhaul. The high-performing data converters and clock-management ICs that are required to complete a wireless backhaul link are also commercially available. ■

Reference

1. "Evolutionary and Disruptive Visions Towards Ultra High Capacity Networks," IWPC, April 2014.

SHORT RANGE GOES LONG RANGE

→ LONG RANGE SOLUTIONS ...



...enables IoT Applications.





Tel.: +49-2842 981-0
www.wireless-solutions.de





Multiplexers in Mobile Handsets with LTE-Advanced Carrier Aggregation

Uli B. Koelle

Avago Technologies, San Jose, Calif.

1n many parts of the world, smartphones have become an integral part of everyday life, and many users rely on their handsets as an easy way for going online. In the U.S., it is reported that in early 2011, one in three Americans owned a smartphone. As of 2015, that number has almost doubled.¹ Projections indicate that in 2016 smartphone penetration will exceed 80 percent in the U.S.² This continuous growth of smartphone popularity, and the expansion of its user base feeds the need for increased wireless data traffic, which has to be met with an increase in available bandwidth. The 3GPP standards body for mobile broadband specifies the spectrum of bands that can be used in wireless communications. Since the wireless spectrum is already crowded, and new chunks of wireless spectrum are hard to come by, 3GPP's LTE-Advanced specifications identify carrier aggregation (CA) as one means to increase bandwidth over existing LTE frequency bands.³

With LTE, data traffic is aggregated in component carriers (CC) which are blocks of frequency spectrum 1.4, 5, 10 or 20 MHz wide. To increase the bit rate, CA means that up to five CCs can be aggregated, either within the same band or across different frequency bands. The number of downlink CCs must always equal or be greater than the number of uplink CCs. Since most of the wireless traffic demand

is presently in the downlink (DL) direction, only one uplink (UL) CC is used, limiting carrier aggregation to the DL direction.

All smartphones on the market today already include the capability to transmit and receive on different frequency bands, for roaming purposes. However, enabling simultaneous operation of two separate LTE bands for CA puts additional constraints on the phone's hardware components and data traffic management. In particular, inter-band CA with two frequency division duplex (FDD) LTE bands means that each transmit band now has two equally valid receive bands associated with it.

MULTIPLEXERS

Smartphones combine a lot of functionality into a relatively small package, and the size of any component inside the phone is limited. The RF front-end in a handset comprises all components between the antenna and the baseband/transceiver chips, such as frequency filtering devices, switches, power amplifiers, LNAs and a number of matching and routing elements. For any FDD band, a duplexer comprises two RF filters which ensure that the uplink transmit signal (Tx) does not interfere with the downlink reception (Rx). Integrating multiple non-overlapping filter bands into a single module (multiplexer) can reduce component count and the size of the phone's RF

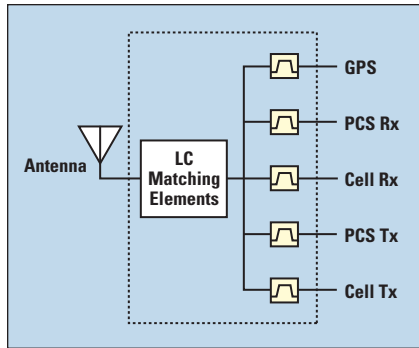


Coaxial connectors 4.3-10

The new 4.3-10 interface is based on unique radial contact design, offers very low PIM and excellent return loss independent of applied torque while giving the user freedom to choose his preferred male coupling mechanism (torque, hand screw and quick lock). The 4.3-10 interface also offers protection of contact areas against external damages reducing installation errors and 40 % reduction in size and weight. The interface is ideal for telecommunications applications such as macro cell, DAS, in-building and small cells.

› hubersuhner.com

HUBER+SUHNER AG 9100 Herisau/Switzerland
HUBER+SUHNER INC. Charlotte NC 28273/USA

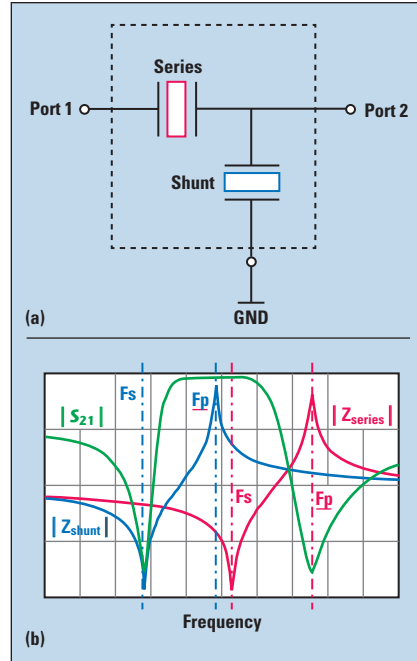


▲ Fig. 1 Quintuplexer comprising five filters with dissimilar passband frequencies.

front-end, as well as simplify and accelerate the integration into the phone. Introduced several years ago, multiplexers have become a standard way to optimize, miniaturize and simplify the filtering needs of multi-band phones, requiring only a single antenna to cover multiple bands without a switch between the antenna and the frequency filters.⁴ As an example, the functional block diagram of a quintuplexer is shown in **Figure 1**. Since CA requires different bands to be on at the same time (i.e., no switching between bands), a multiplexer is a convenient implementation to meet CA filtering needs.

Although common in earlier wireless generations, the RF front-end architecture of LTE phones no longer incorporates inter-stage filters between the transceiver and the PA in the transmit path. All FDD frequency filtering is now done by the duplexer or multiplexer, which puts stringent performance requirements on the filters. Any spurious signal from the PA toward the antenna needs to be rejected in the Rx path to not degrade phone sensitivity. This Tx/Rx isolation requirement in the duplexer specification is typically pegged at 55 dB minimum at the Tx and Rx frequencies. The filters inside the CA multiplexer must provide high Tx/Rx isolation, not only within a single FDD band but also across the different FDD LTE bands used in CA.

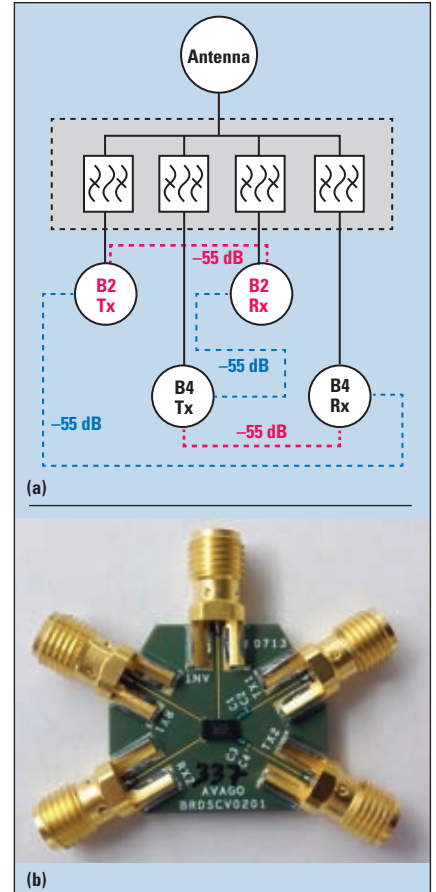
Driven by size and performance requirements, essentially all RF filtering devices in the handset incorporate surface acoustic wave (SAW) or bulk acoustic wave (BAW) resonator filter technologies. Both SAW and BAW technologies utilize piezoelectric resonators as the basic building block and are well established, mature technolo-



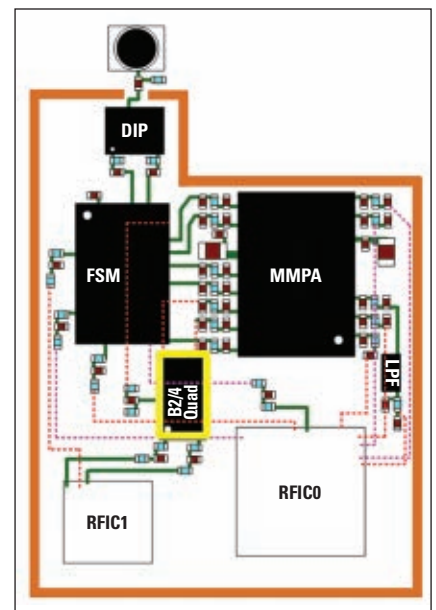
▲ Fig. 2 One stage half-ladder filter topology (a) with corresponding resonator impedances (Z_{series} , Z_{shunt}) and filter response (b). Practical implementations of this basic filter topology use multiple stages.

gies for RF filtering. For the filter designer, noteworthy SAW or BAW resonator properties are acoustic coupling (kt^2) and Q-factor. Combining resonators to create a filter, **Figure 2a** illustrates a 1-stage half-ladder filter topology, a basic element for many filters. This configuration forms a passband when the series resonator has a higher resonance frequency than the shunt resonator (see **Figure 2b**). Based on this basic topology, any practical filter cascades multiple half-ladder stages to provide sufficient degrees of freedom to meet any realistic in-band and out-of-band filtering requirements. By doing so, the multi-stage filter arranges its poles within the passband, and the zeros outside its passband.

Combining two filters into a duplexer is the simplest form of a multiplexer. When combining RF filters into a CA-compatible multiplexer, there are two essential design constraints. First, all filters in the multiplexer must be matched at the common antenna node. For any of the passband frequencies, only the respective filter is terminated at the antenna port's impedance Z_{ant} to minimize RF reflections between the antenna and the multiplexer in the phone; all other filters must appear as open circuits, such that there is



▲ Fig. 3 Band 2/4 quadplexer block diagram (a) and evaluation board (b). The dotted lines show high Tx/Rx isolation paths needed for carrier aggregation.



▲ Fig. 4 Band 2/4 quadplexer on the PCB of the RF front-end module.

no signal leakage into any other filter path. Secondly, high Tx/Rx isolation, both in band and cross-band, is needed for CA use of the multiplexer.

TABLE 1

BAND 2/4 QUADPLEXER PERFORMANCE

(dB)	Tx Insertion Loss	Rx Insertion Loss	Tx Band Isolation	Rx Band Isolation	Tx 2f ₀ Rejection	Tx 3f ₀ Rejection
Band 2	2.0	2.9	58	59	37	38
Band 4	2.0	2.0	61	60	41	14

TABLE 2

BAND 2/4 QUADPLEXER CROSS-BAND ISOLATION

(dB)	Tx Band Isolation	Rx Band Isolation
Band 2 Tx to Band 4 Rx	60 (B2)	65 (B4)
Band 4 Tx to Band 2 Rx	62 (B4)	61 (B2)

In the engineering of the multiplexer module, parasitic crosstalk or direct Tx/Rx signal leakage can degrade isolation and will need to be evaluated in the finished product. Both items need to be addressed in the CA-compliant multiplexer product design. Techniques to address these constraints are well understood.^{5,6} Finally, the filter designer uses circuit simulator software as well as 3D electromagnetic simulation to predict multiplexer performance.

BAND 2/4 QUADPLEXER

CA is being deployed in many locations around the globe and CA-capable multiplexers of corresponding LTE band combinations are emerging in the market. For the American wireless market, a recent implementation of a CA-compatible multiplexer is the Band 2 (1.9 GHz PCS) / Band 4 (1.7/2.1 GHz AWS) quadplexer (see **Figure 3**). Bands 2 and 4 are common North American FDD bands, and since carrier aggregation is already available in some locations,⁷ there is a tangible product need for such a quadplexer module. CA-compatibility underscores the value proposition of the Band 2/4 quadplexer module; however, the engineering is challenging for multiple reasons:

Band 2 Duplexer: The filter band gap (Tx/Rx) is relatively narrow, approximately 1 percent of the operating frequency between 1910 and 1930 MHz. Low insertion loss at both filter passband corners (Band 2 Tx high channel and Rx low channel) requires a sharp roll-off for both Tx and Rx fil-

ters. This is non-trivial, even without other filters multiplexed to the same antenna node.

Band 4 Duplexer: The filter passbands with low insertion loss are relatively easy to achieve, since the pass-band width is narrow and the Tx/Rx band gap is large. However, maintaining high Tx/Rx isolation over this large frequency gap can challenge manufacturing tolerances, since most of the signal suppression is purely electrical (L-C resonance, far from the acoustic zeros of the other filter).

CA-Compliance: High cross-band isolations are additional requirements on the filters (B4 Tx/B2 Rx, B2 Tx/B4 Rx, given the second multiplexer design constraint noted previously). Additional out-of-band attenuation requirements typically trade off against in-band performance (i.e., insertion loss) and need to be balanced carefully.

The passbands of the Band 2 and Band 4 filters are relatively close in frequency, with the Band 4 filter frequencies bracketing both Band 2 passbands. The antenna match cannot rely on a diplexer circuit to isolate filter bands; all filters in this quadplexer need be co-designed to optimize the antenna match and ensure high Tx/Rx isolation (all in-band and cross-band combinations).

Increasing the number of filters connected to the same antenna node leads to increased insertion loss in each filter passband. This is unavoidable since the open circuit condition is never perfect or lossless (refer to the first multiplexer design constraint noted above). Elaborating on this point: to optimize multiplexer performance, it is not only helpful to reap low loss and high Q resonance performance of the resonator building blocks for good in-band filter performance, it is also helpful to garner low loss resonator performance at off-resonance frequencies. With low loss off-resonance performance, the open filter matching condition at the antenna port can be implemented with minimum parasitic loss and does not drain signal off the

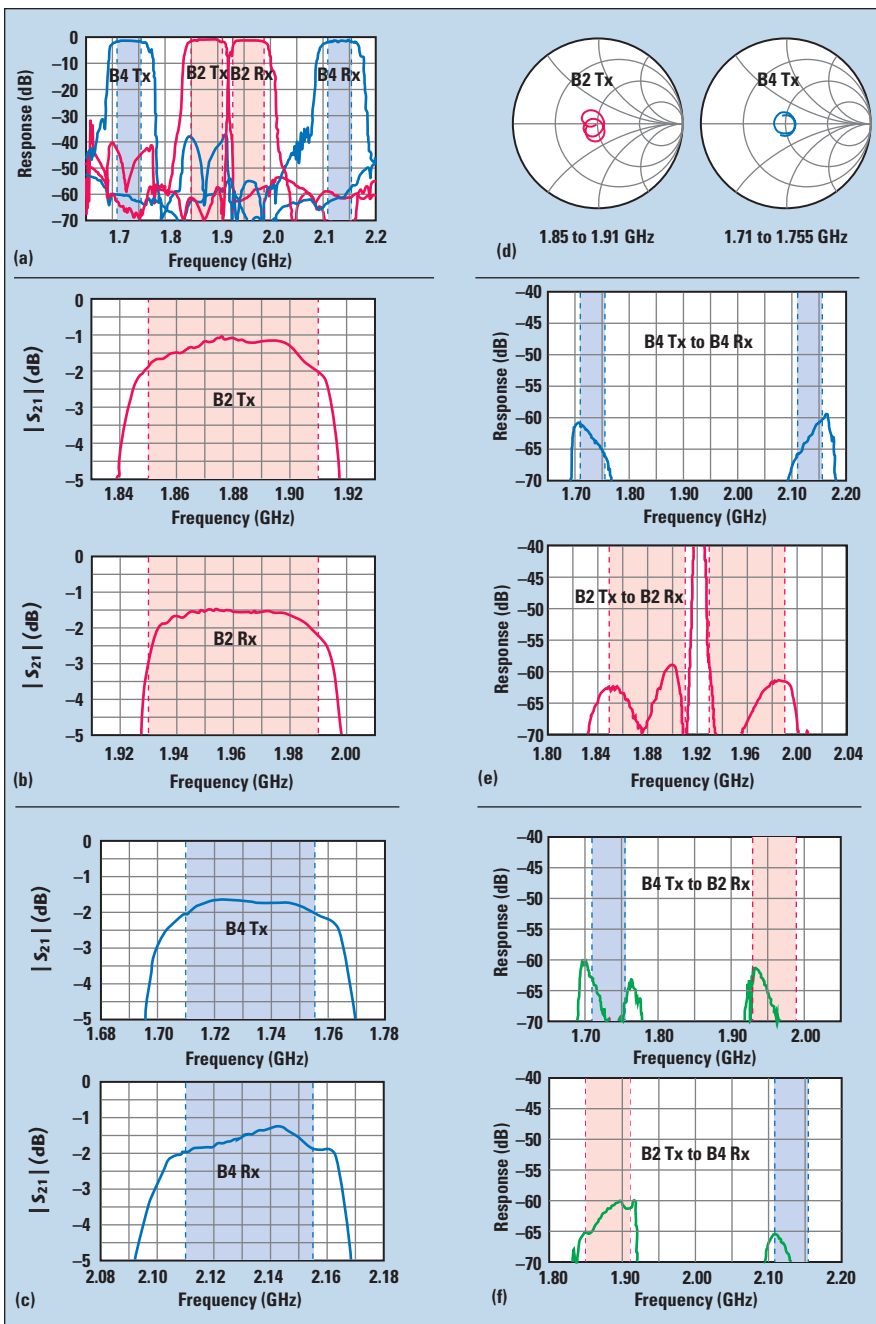
IDA 2: Dive Deep into Interference Analysis



Rapidly identify, precisely analyze, easily evaluate and intelligently localize interference in the radio spectrum.

- Extremely fast: 12 GHz/s
- Super light: < 3 kg
- Impressively sensitive: NF 7 dB
- I/Q-Analyzer: Real-time in-field analysis
 - 1 µs spectrogram resolution
 - Persistence display

Narda Safety Test Solutions GmbH
Sandwiesenstrasse 7
72793 Pfullingen, Germany
Tel. +49 7121 97 32 0
info.narda-de@L-3com.com
www.narda-ida.com



▲ Fig. 5 Measured performance of a Band 2/4 quadplexer showing the frequency coverage (a) Band 2 insertion loss (b) Band 4 insertion loss (c) Bands 2 and 4 Tx impedance match (d) in-band Tx/Rx isolation (e) and cross-band Tx/Rx isolation (f).

in-band performance of any passband. Using available SAW or BAW resonator filter technologies, part of the Band 2/4 quadplexer optimization process is minimizing the losses of all four filters at all four passband frequencies.

CA-compatible quadplexers for the Band 2/4 combination have been demonstrated by multiple suppliers, and some are available for sale. **Figure 4** shows how the quadplexer would typically be integrated with the other RF components in the front-end of a

smartphone. Measured performance of an Avago Band 2/4 quadplexer are shown in **Figure 5** and the key performance parameters are summarized in **Tables 1** and **2**. The measured data reflects the recommended circuit matching elements.⁸

This quadplexer uses FBAR technology, a flavor of BAW resonator technology. FBAR is known for low loss resonators, both on and off resonance. Low loss fuels the performance of the quadplexer which, in turn, op-

timizes the phone's performance and user experience: providing increased sensitivity and battery life, while benefiting from fast wireless data traffic using CA.

CONCLUSION

Smartphones continue to excel in popularity and market penetration, and their computing power and wireless connectivity are steadily improving. LTE-Advanced CA of different LTE bands is being rolled out to increase wireless data rates. As this deployment of band combinations continues across different geographies, corresponding CA multiplexers are emerging in the market. These components optimize RF performance, space and ease of integration for handset OEMs. Low loss filter technologies such as FBAR will continue to enable multiplexer performance. Higher levels of integration are feasible for future CA multiplexers, such as integrating three or more FDD bands. When designing such a multiplexer module, filter losses and antenna match need to be managed carefully to ensure an attractive product. ■

References

1. A. Smith, "U.S. Smartphone Use in 2015," Pew Research Center Internet & Tech, www.pewinternet.org/2015/04/01/us-smartphone-use-in-2015/, April 2015.
2. H. Dediu, "Late Late Majority," www.asymco.com/2014/07/08/late-late-majority/, July 2014.
3. J. Wannstrom, "Carrier Aggregation explained," www.3gpp.org/technologies/key-words-acronyms/101-carrier-aggregation-explained, June 2013.
4. A. Chien, "Multiplexers for Multi-Band Wireless Handset Applications," *Micro-wave Journal*, Vol. 50, www.microwave-journal.com/articles/print/5095-multiplexers-for-multi-band-wireless-handset-applications, July 2007.
5. A. Link, "Innovative and Proven Approaches for Acoustic Filter, Duplexer and Multiplexer Design," *IEEE-IMS, WFF-3-362*, Phoenix, Ariz., May 2015.
6. T. Jamneala, P. Bradley, D. Feld, D. Clark and A. Chien, "A Generic Passive Matching Network for Multiplexers," *IEEE Transactions on Ultrasonics, Ferroelectrics and Frequency Control*, June 2007.
7. "LTE Carrier Aggregation Technology Development and Deployment Worldwide," *4G Americas*, www.4gamericas.org/files/8414/1471/2230/4G_Americas_Carrier_Aggregation_FINALv1_0_3.pdf, Oct. 2014.
8. Avago B2-B4 quadplexer, ACFM-7024; www.avagotech.com/pages/en/rf_micro-wave/fbar_filters/multiplexers/acfm-7024/.



Reliability matters.

Gain a tactical advantage.

Mission-critical applications have relied on Rogers' microwave materials like RT/duroid® and TMM® Materials for years. The superior electrical & mechanical characteristics of Rogers' high reliability laminates provide the stable, consistent performance over time and temperature that's so critical for aerospace and defense applications.

Rogers' high performance printed circuit board materials have been supporting mission critical applications with a proven record of reliability for over 45 years. Can your mission afford anything else?

Visit www.rogerscorp.com/acs to learn more about Rogers' aerospace and defense microwave material solutions.

RT/duroid® 5880LZ Laminates

- Dielectric constant of 1.96
- Low z-axis coefficient of thermal expansion
- Light weight

2929 Bondply

- Unreinforced, thermoset based thin film adhesive system
- Dielectric constant of 2.9 and low loss tangent (<0.003)
- Predictable control of post bond thickness



Recently added to Rogers' family of High Reliability Products

TC Series™ Laminates

- High Thermal Conductivity (up to 1.4 W/mK) RF & Microwave PCB Materials
- Low CTE, Low Loss Tangent and Stable Dk over Temperature

CLTE-XT™ Laminates

Offered in a range of constructions to satisfy requirements for insertion loss, phase stability, inner-layer registration and plated through hole reliability for demanding multilayer designs

CuClad® Series

Unique, crossplied constructions provide electrical and mechanical isotropy and registration, assuring high performance

IsoClad® Series

Available up to 48" x 54" and engineered for conformal antenna applications, where enhanced flexibility enables physical shape and electrical design goals

Become a member of our Technology Support Hub

www.rogerscorp.com/techub



ROGERS
CORPORATION

Advanced Connectivity Solutions



Scan page
using **layar** app



NI Wireless Test System

National Instruments
Austin, Texas

Earlier this year, Tesla Motors CEO Elon Musk commented that in the future, “people may outlaw driving cars because it’s too dangerous.” He was referring to autonomous-drive vehicles sharing the road with other human-controlled cars. Several companies are working toward a reality that envisions you sitting back and reading this magazine while your car transports you safely, comfortably and efficiently to your destination. While you are fully engrossed in the magazine article, your connected car is occupied with processing multiple streams of data from multiple sources, including an important rescheduling notice from the office, road traffic signs, highway warning systems and other vehicles in the vicinity.

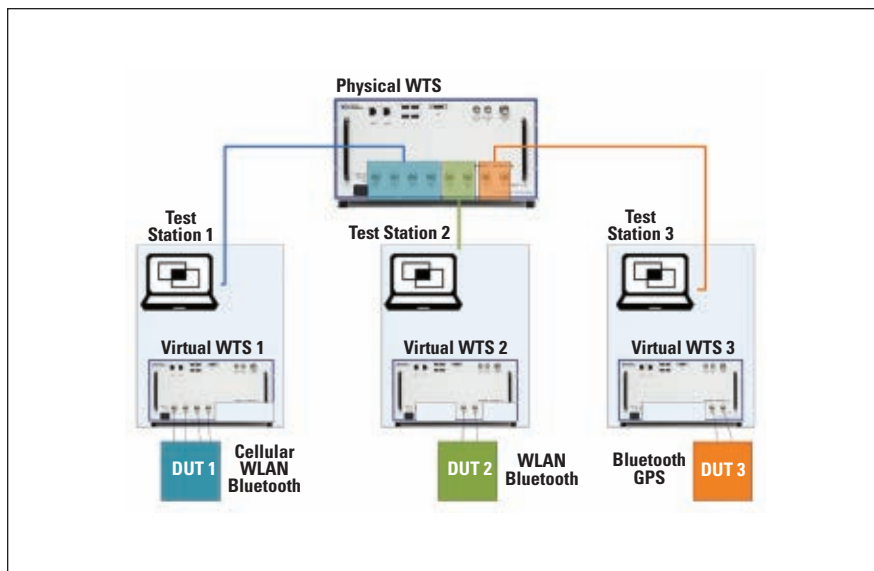
Several key technologies will ultimately make this vision of the Internet of Things (IoT) or Internet of “Everything” possible. For instance, once it’s defined, next generation wireless infrastructure, or 5G, will provide a wider data pipe for a larger number of users, based on technologies like massive MIMO, higher frequency bands and new waveforms. Another enabling technology is the creation of more tightly integrated chips, modules and devices

that combine wireless connectivity with greater processing power. These devices must support an expanding number of complex wireless standards on a growing collection of radio bands.

Having this kind of wireless connectivity in every device with which people interact forces the cost model of these devices to change. Although consumers have the expectation that devices purposely built for wireless networking – such as cellular phones, access points, and home monitoring systems – have a high price premium for this functionality, for other “things” that now connect to the Internet, consumers might not want to bear the extra cost. Although semiconductor system integration reduces the cost of component production, wireless devices manufacturers still have the costly burden of testing each one rapidly and reliably.

NI’S NEW WIRELESS TEST SYSTEM

NI recently released a new Wireless Test System (WTS) to address the need for a cost-effective test solution that can keep pace with evolving wireless technologies. Based on the PXI platform, the WTS uses a high bandwidth PXI chassis, a quad-core Intel i7 embedded PC and one or more of the award-winning NI



▲ Fig. 1 Expanding the WTS into multiple virtualized instruments.

vector signal transceivers (VST). This PXI configuration is internally connected to a rugged RF switch with 8 or 16 Type N RF ports. A metal enclosure makes the system robust enough to meet the demands of high volume production environments.

One of the unique features of the WTS is that you can remotely control it from a PC through a LAN bus using standard commands for programmable instruments (SCPI). With this architecture, the instrument uses a SCPI interpreter to decipher commands and apply the appropriate measurement software. WTS supports measurements for both cellular (from GSM to LTE-A) and wireless connectivity devices (WLAN and Bluetooth). The software algorithms for these measurements are identical to those of other PXI RF test configurations.

REDUCING TEST COST

In addition to the need for modern test systems to reduce capital expenditures, test engineers are required to maximize test throughput – often measured in number of devices tested per hour – and implement parallel test architectures and techniques, while simplifying test development efforts. Typically, test of wireless networking devices requires inserting and removing the device under test (DUT), booting up, configuring the DUT for every test step and performing measurements with the test instruments. In practice, the test system utilizes the

RF instruments for only a fraction of the time when testing one device at a time. Given the complexity of wireless test plans for today's devices, testing just one device is an inefficient use of the instruments. As a result, parallel test using a multi-port RF instrument is a common approach that can reduce measurement dead time by making sure that a given test site can access the RF instrument while the other sites are busy with non-measurement tasks. Although the idea of parallel test is simple in theory, implementing a parallel test approach greatly increases the complexity of the test solution.

For example, parallel test requires developers to write test sequences to control and intelligently synchronize both the instrument and the DUTs. Typical test sequences must be designed for multiple sites, keeping track of multiple instrument handles, signal routes and system variables. As a result, designing test software to implement parallel test is a daunting challenge.

Although solving this challenge is difficult with traditional tools, the new WTS simplifies the process with several advanced software features. Two key features of the WTS that simplify parallel test development and make it more scalable are instrument virtualization and pre-coded test steps. Instrument virtualization allows a single WTS to appear – and be programmed as – multiple separate and independent instruments.

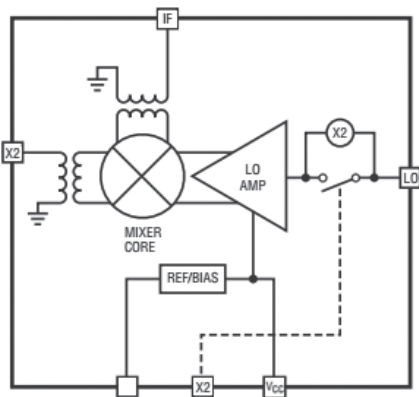
Using this feature, test developers can write test sequences for a single DUT with their independent, virtualized instrument in mind (see **Figure 1**). A second key feature is the use of preconfigured test steps with integrated DUT control. These test steps are part of the new NI Test-Stand Wireless Test Module, an extension of TestStand, the industry-standard test management software. Using the Wireless Test Module, a developer can drag, drop and configure test steps to build a sequence for a single DUT (single site). When the Wireless Test Module executes the sequence, it automatically maps the WTS' RF ports to multiple parallel and independent test sockets, each of which talks with its own virtualized WTS for multi-up DUT testing.

Implementing these techniques has already benefited the testing of intricate automotive infotainment modules that come equipped with multi-band, multi-standard cellular, WLAN and Bluetooth radios as well as GPS receivers, many from different device manufacturers. According to Harman International Industries, this novel approach to test their multi-radio infotainment modules with NI's WTS allowed them to realize important test time reductions.

The WTS' powerful PXI hardware platform in combination with its SCPI interface and intelligent software for implementing the latest cost-saving test architectures give manufacturers of wireless devices the flexibility to keep pace with the advances of the wireless test industry. Even more exciting, once 5G is defined, the combination of NI's WTS instrument virtualization and the Wireless Test Module for test parallelization will enable test engineers to boost test throughput and ultimately lower the cost of testing mobile communications products and the wireless devices that will power the industrial and consumer Internet of Things. With this advance, we can look forward to a world where producing connected cars, homes and a variety of smart appliances is economically viable.



National Instruments
Austin, Texas
www.ni.com



Broadband, High IIP3 Mixer Moves More Data

Linear Technology Corp.
Milpitas, Calif.

To cope with ever increasing Internet traffic, the bandwidth of next-generation wireless access is rapidly expanding. At the same time, the current spectrum simply cannot support the needed bandwidth, so higher frequencies are being evaluated. Multiple options from unlicensed 5.8 GHz terrestrial stations to fleets of low-orbit satellites blanketing the Earth, are being considered. The path to higher bandwidth lies with higher frequencies to deliver on that promise, requiring new mixers with improved performance. The new LTC5549 mixer from Linear Technology has been launched to support just this need.

The LTC5549 is a passive double balanced mixer that functions as either an up- or down-converter. It has a very wide RF frequency range from 2 to 14 GHz. The mixer offers exceptionally high linearity – 28.2 dBm IIP3 at 5.8 GHz and 22.8 dBm at 12 GHz – that improves the dynamic range of both transmitters and receivers. The LTC5549 enables efficient microwave transmitter and receiver designs with an integrated LO buffer that needs only 0 dBm drive, effectively eliminating the need for external high power LO drivers. The LTC5549 also has an integrated, bypassable frequency doubler for the LO signal, allowing the device to use lower cost, commonly available low frequency synthesizers. The double balanced mixer employs wideband integrated balun transformers, optimized to extend the LO and RF frequency bandwidth while enabling single-ended operation. Its IF supports a wide bandwidth from 0.5 to 6 GHz. All three ports are matched to 50 ohms and have excellent port-to-port isolation, minimizing undesirable LO leakage, which eases external filtering.

SiGe BiCMOS TECHNOLOGY

Most microwave mixers are built using discrete GaAs diodes or FETs in hybrid modules. In contrast, the LTC5549 is constructed using a very high frequency advanced SiGe BiCMOS process. SiGe BiCMOS enables a high level of

integration, including the on-chip LO buffer and microwave balun transformers. The monolithic die is flipped and soldered onto a tiny 3 × 2 mm lead-frame and encapsulated in a plastic surface-mount package. Bond wires and their associated inductance are eliminated to enhance the device's microwave performance. The inherently small package, along with minimum external circuitry, makes for a very small footprint.

The new mixer's 22.8 dBm IIP3 is a stand-out in its class and enhances the dynamic range of receivers or transmitters. For a receiver, the higher IIP3 boosts robustness in the presence of close-in high power interference, whether from out-of-band, unintentional emitters or self-induced, such as leak-through from another transmitter in multi-sectored systems. Higher dynamic range receivers provide added design margin and are more forgiving in handling high blockers – as airwaves continually degrade with additional radio deployments.

Similarly for transmitters, a higher IIP3 (hence higher OIP3) mixer produces lower spurious products and improves spectral purity with better ACPR performance. This is particularly important for radios that use higher order modulation, such as 1024 QAM. The improved linearity produces better definition and accuracy of the constellation. Additionally, higher IIP3 allows the mixer to operate at elevated input power and, therefore, more robust output power. The extra design margin eases design constraints, providing flexibility.

DESIGN DIFFERENTIATION

The LTC5549's integrated LO amplifier effectively eliminates the +10 to +17 dBm LO amplifier that is typically required to drive traditional passive microwave mixers. Its 0 dBm LO input level enables the mixer to be driven directly from a PLL/synthesizer without a buffer amplifier. As well as reducing cost, the low LO power produces significantly lower LO leakage to the IF and RF ports, so less external filtering is necessary to contain any out-of-



www.pivotone.com

Our Products send a Clear Signal!

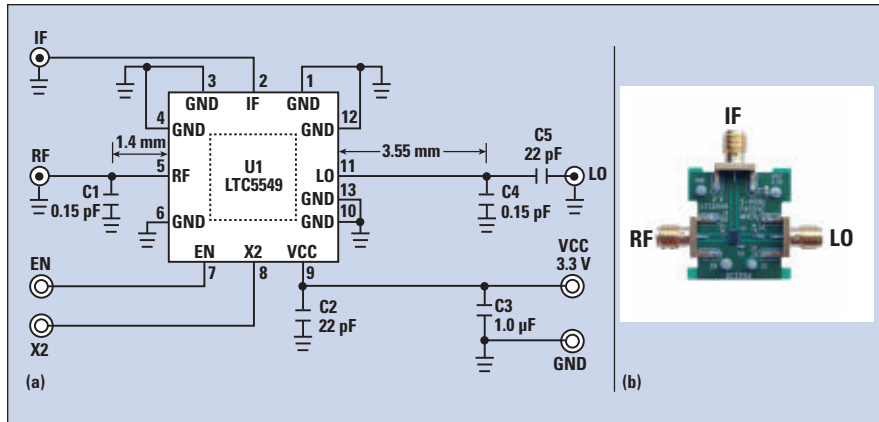
Ask us about our latest low-PIM, high-performance products: Quadruplexers, Triplexers, Duplexer and TMAs. We help our customers send a clear signal to the telecom industry.

Vision drives the future

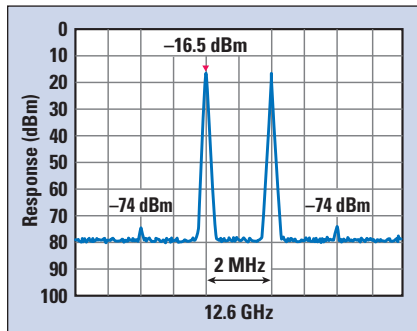
PIVOTONE

PIVOTONE COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

7-1 Yanyu Road, Yangqiao Industrial Park, Hushan Economic Development Zone,
Wuxi, Jiangsu, People's Republic of China Zip code: 214174
Tel: (86) 510 8374 0009 Fax: (86) 510 8374 2009
Website: www.pivotone.com E-mail: info@pivotone.com



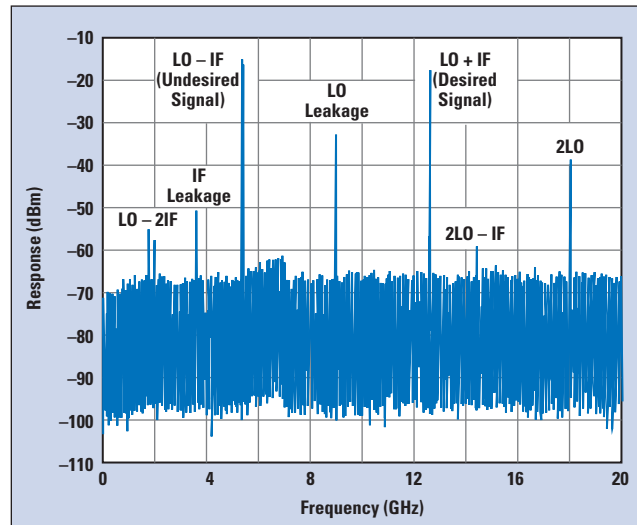
▲ Fig. 1 LTC5549 evaluation board schematic (a) and assembly (b).



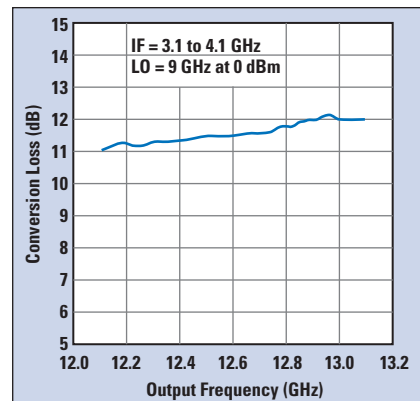
▲ Fig. 2 Third-order intermodulation measurement at 12.6 GHz with 2 MHz tone separation.

band emissions associated with the source. Another benefit is not having a high power radiation source on the PC board. This also lowers cost by reducing the RF shielding that plagues many designs requiring high power LO signals.

The LTC5549 incorporates patent-pending advances in planar balun transformer designs, enabling the monolithic mixer to operate over an extremely wide bandwidth. Unprecedented symmetry is achieved, with exceptional balanced operation, optimum spurious cancellation and flat frequency response. For example, the 50 ohm RF port with its built-in transformer and a 0.15 pF external capacitor achieve better than 10 dB return loss from 2 to 14 GHz. Similarly, with a 0.15 pF shunt capacitor and a series capacitor at the LO input, the port is matched from 1 to 12 GHz; return loss better than 10 dB across that entire frequency range. 5G is expected to deliver 1 Gbps data rates. To achieve such speeds, instantaneous radio bandwidth will need to be 1 GHz or higher. The LTC5549 has excellent bandwidth that can support a flat response of more than 1 GHz.



▲ Fig. 3 Wideband output spectrum showing all spurious products.



▲ Fig. 4 The up-conversion mixer conversion loss is approximately 11.5 dB at 12.6 GHz with 1 dB flatness over a 1 GHz bandwidth.

Microwave test equipment also benefits from a compact, high linearity mixer such as the LTC5549. As RF test equipment pushes to higher frequencies, linearity and bandwidth performance must also be improved to keep pace with the performance of the device-under-test.

3.6 TO 12.6 GHz UP-CONVERTER

To show the performance of the LTC5549, the mixer is used for an up-converter that converts a 3.6 GHz IF signal to a 12.6 GHz RF carrier. The internal 2× LO option is bypassed, so a 0 dBm, 9 GHz signal from a clean laboratory signal source generated the low-side LO drive.

Performance measurements were made using a standard LTC5549 evaluation board (see **Figure 1**). Because the mixer and evaluation board's components are broadband matched, the board was used as is, without alteration.

Figure 2 shows the mixer's linearity at 12.6 GHz, using two -5 dBm tones separated by 2 MHz. The output third-order intermodulation spurs measured -57.5 dBc, corresponding to an IIP3 of +23.8 dBm. The RF output spectrum from DC to 20 GHz is shown in **Figure 3**. No external filtering was used to see where all the spurious products fall. The LO leakage power was some 14 dB less than the 12.6 GHz carrier and 3.6

GHz below the carrier frequency, so filtering will not be an issue. The 2LO-IF product is the closest spur and falls 1.8 GHz away from the carrier, with a residual power better than -40 dBc. At 12.6 GHz, the mixer's output exhibited 1 dB flatness over a 1 GHz bandwidth (see **Figure 4**), showing it is capable of supporting next-generation broadband radios.

The LTC5549 exhibits excellent IIP3 that can enhance the dynamic range of either receiver or transmitter applications. It has an integrated LO buffer, producing very low LO leakage and reducing cost. Its integrated on-chip balun transformers provide extraordinarily wide bandwidth to simplify designs and enable a very compact layout.

VENDORVIEW
Linear Technology Corp.
Milpitas, Calif.
www.linear.com

LOW PIM for Installation



HIGH FREQUENCY PERFORMANCE WORLDWIDE

SPINNER designs and builds cutting-edge radio frequency components, setting performance and longevity standards for others to follow. Many of today's mainstream products are rooted in SPINNER inventions. Headquartered in Munich, Germany, the global frontrunner in RF components remains the first choice in simple-yet-smart RF solutions.

SPINNER GROUP || www.spinner-group.com



Smart System Solution for IoT Radio Communications



IMST GmbH
Kamp-Lintfort, Germany

The Internet of Things (IoT) is the recognized next step of ubiquitous networking of machines and devices. Smart appliances currently evolve in conjunction with small, lightweight devices which generate completely new requirements for the underlying radio communication technology. Significantly, material costs of these devices are often well below \$10, such that a wireless communication component has strong demands on the target pricing. The classical ISM bands are suitable candidates for license-free radio communications, utilizing cheap radio transceivers compared to WLAN solutions or cellular radio technologies. However, transmission ranges of only a few meters have been a significant hurdle to network implementation in the past.

To address this issue, a new transceiver front-end technology called LoRa™ (an abbreviation for long range) has been developed and patented by the semiconductor company Semtech. It allows for much longer distances compared to the classical ISM band radio front-ends, with up to 15 km range. The long range is achieved under line-of-sight conditions using a correlation mechanism based on spread spectrum technology in the

front-end of the transceiver, with the trade-off of reduced transmission bit rates at the longer distances.

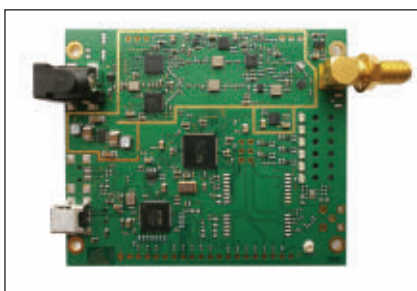
Cellular systems with a coverage area of many square kilometers are possible. According to the envisaged applications, tens to hundreds of end nodes will have to be handled within one communication cell. Thus, the central communication point – the concentrator, as the radio part of a LoRa gateway – must be capable of massive parallel receive operation on many channels, each of them individually configured for certain distances and bit rates. There are many applications which will be supported by long range cellular license-free communications such as agriculture, industrial, logistics, smart environment, smart metering, smart city and smart home. Public telecom operators as well as private companies are currently implementing LoRa-based system solutions with the corresponding access networks and the necessary IT infrastructure. The deployment of LoRa technology is structured and organized by the LoRa Alliance (www.lora-alliance.org), where semiconductor companies, radio equipment manufacturers, firmware and software providers, mobile operators, IT companies and test houses work together to set up a complete LoRa ecosystem, including the required quality procedures and system certifications.

The novelty of the air interface is mainly characterized by the introduction of a spreading factor, which denotes the relationship of transmission time to bit rate due to the spread spectrum transmission mentioned earlier. It utilizes a bandwidth of 125, 250 or 500 kHz in the available ISM radio bands (e.g., about 868 MHz in Europe), together with frequency

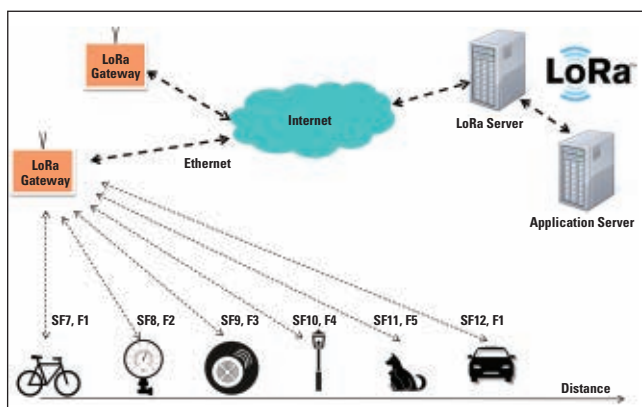
selection and frequency hopping options, to transmit with a transmitter-specific hopping code for user separation. A transmission channel is mainly characterized by the spreading factor and the frequency. The configuration parameter space is enhanced by two very important dimensions utilizing these two parameters.

Whereas the end nodes are capable of transmitting data packets on only one channel, the current IMST concentrator module – iC880A – is able to receive packets of different end nodes on eight channels in parallel. The IMST LoRa iC880A concentrator module (see **Figure 1**) is fully certified according to the European R&TTE guidelines, offering a comprehensive set of firmware options for media access and networking. Operating in the 868 MHz frequency band and measuring 79.8×67.3 mm, key features include: sensitivity down to -138 dBm, output power to 20 dBm, USB or SPI interface with optional GPS, SX1301 baseband processor, $2 \times$ SX1257 Tx/Rx front-ends, $49 \times$ LoRa demodulators, 1(G)/FSK demodulator and 8+1+1 parallel demodulation paths for LoRa and GFSK demodulation. A complete LoRa explorer kit is available for networking trials, and LoRaWAN™ and IMST LR_Base/LR_Starnet firmware is available for the optimal choice of MAC and networking features.

The concentrator architecture is fully scalable if more channels are required, with the expense of additional hardware. Several users may share a channel in the time domain if a duty cycle for each user is introduced. With this capability of parallel reception, the handling of large LoRa cells with hundreds of end nodes is feasible and maintainable.



▲ Fig. 1 The IMST LoRa iC880A concentrator module.



▲ Fig. 2 Typical architecture of a LoRa network with different applications and different spreading factors (SF) and frequency channels (F). The concentrator is the central radio part of the gateway.

While a mesh network structure always imposes a heavy protocol overhead, which does not fit with the notion of lightweight implementation, a star structure with a central communication point in the middle of a cell appears to be the right means of administering the deployed end nodes with central control, strong synchronization and minimum protocol overhead (see **Figure 2**).

(MAC) has to be organized in such a way that the number of collisions on the radio channel is minimized and the transmitted power and used spreading factor are set to the actual required minimum, depending on the data rate and the distance of the end nodes to the concentrator in the middle of the cell.

This is done with an adaptive data rate (ADR) access scheme. The first

The protocol stack firmware has to cope with such new and promising architecture and use cases with their specific user scenarios. Communication capacity has to be optimized – this is particularly important with the lower bit rates compared to traditional short range wireless communication. Furthermore, the media access control

MAC implementations were quite simple with only random access to the channel; since then, more complex MAC designs have been realized. With a view to regulatory requirements, adaptive frequency agility (AFA) and listen before talk (LBT) are two strategies to avoid the duty cycle restrictions of the ISM bands. Other implementations with central control and central synchronization aim to maximize system capacity while minimizing power consumption of the sensors, simultaneously allowing for long term battery operation of the end nodes.

LoRa-based communication systems will complement the mobile networks in an ideal manner – no costs for air time will occur, the devices are inexpensive and can reach long ranges. Gateways built from the concentrator will enable a communication path to the Internet, either via mobile cellular technology, DSL subscriber line, Ethernet or wireless LAN connections.

IMST GmbH
Kamp-Lintfort, Germany
www.wireless-solutions.de
www.webshop.imst.de

Tech Brief



Low g-Sensitivity, Ultra-Low Power OCXOs

CTS has expanded its OCXO portfolio with the addition of a low g-sensitivity option on their miniature, high performance, ultra-low power OCXOs. Models 144, VFOV405 and VFOV504 now include low g-sensitivity at 10 and 100 MHz to $2^{-10}/g$. This is an order-of-magnitude improvement under dynamic conditions. Added to the size, weight, power (SWaP) and other performance features, these products are highly attractive compared to the industry's standard OCXOs, which are large and power hungry.

The 144, VFOV405 and VFOV504 models cover HF, VHF and UHF bands and come in TO-8, cold-weld-

CTS Corp.
Elkhart, Ind.

ed, evacuated enclosures. The addition of the low g-sensitivity option provides compelling solutions for the most challenging, high performance, frequency control needs, especially under dynamic conditions.

CTS LPOCXOs are designed into defense, aerospace, industrial and commercial applications. They are used in Tx/Rx, GPS and local and master reference sources for ground, airborne, shipboard, undersea and space systems. CTS products are known for precision (≤ 10 ppb, $-40^{\circ}/+85^{\circ}\text{C}$), low

static phase noise (to -100 dBc/Hz at 1 Hz, -170 dBc/Hz floor) and ultra-low power consumption (to 0.12 W steady state and 0.4 W start-up, typical). This performance is now combined with low g-sensitivity in a TO-8 package. In addition to low g-sensitivity, CTS also addresses the vibration and shock levels associated with all the markets they serve.

CTS Corp.,
www.ctscorp.com,
Albert.Riso@ctscorp.com



Company Showcase



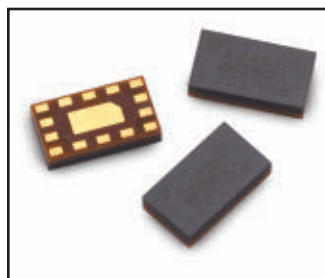
Website Redesign

Anokiwave launched the redesign of their website to provide visitors, customers and partners with relevant and easy-to-find information about their new mmWave Silicon ICs, AESA ASICs and III/V products. The new look and improved functionality allows users to access new product information and the

company's blog with articles authored by their engineering team. The new website also includes new product information with datasheets, company overview and leadership team bios, links to Anokiwave's social media pages and the latest company buzz.

Anokiwave Inc.

www.anokiwave.com



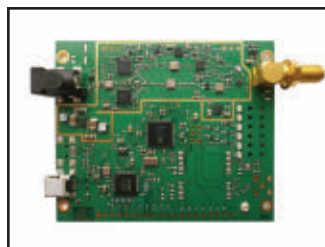
LTE Carrier Aggregation Multiplexers

The number of cellular bands used concurrently under LTE Advanced continues to increase. Multiple carrier frequency bands are being aggregated to provide higher data throughput. Leveraging unique FBAR filtering technology and in-house RF module expertise, Avago Technologies

provides the industry's most comprehensive and advanced portfolio of LTE carrier aggregation (CA) multiplexers enabling mobile data aggregation of more than 25 frequency segments.

Avago Technologies

<http://go.avagotech.com/LTE-CA>



LoRa Concentrator Module

The IMST LoRa™ concentrator module iC880A is targeted for a huge variety of IoT applications. It is a multi-channel, high performance transmitter/receiver module designed to receive several LoRa packets simultaneously using different spreading factors on

multiple frequency channels. It can easily be integrated into a gateway as a complete RF front-end. The module is fully certified according to the European R&TTE guidelines. A comprehensive set of firmware options for medium access and networking is available.

IMST GmbH

www.imst.com



Modern Vector Network Analyzer

VENDORVIEW

Modern Vector Network Analyzer (VNA) architectures such as those based on Nonlinear Transmission Line (NLTL) samplers and distributed harmonic generators now offer a beneficial alternative to traditional sampling VNAs. They allow for a simplified architecture and also enable VNAs that are much more cost effective. It is shown that NLTL technology results in miniature VNA reflectometers that provide enhanced performance over broad frequency ranges and reduced mea-

surement complexity, providing VNA users a unique and compelling solution for their high-frequency measurement needs.

Anritsu Co.

www.goanritsu.com/VNAFam



TL-P PIM Test Solutions

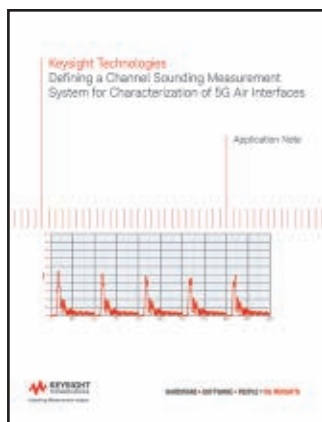
VENDORVIEW

The TL-P product line is the ideal solution for bench top PIM analyzers in an indoor environment (lab or factory testing) offering excellent return loss performance. It joins a user-friendly handling that is new to the market, as well as durability and reliable PIM results in one product – an investment that boosts total cost

of ownership. With its light weight and smooth physical characteristics, HUBER+SUHNER's TL-P is also a great asset for field test applications.

HUBER+SUHNER

www.hubersuhner.com



5G Channel Sounding

VENDORVIEW

This new 5G application note provides insight into defining a channel-sounding measurement system for characterization of 5G air interfaces through a variety of measurement methods. The emerging 5G standard will almost certainly incorporate a combination of millimeter wave (mmWave) frequencies, ultra-broad bandwidths and massive multiple-input-multiple-output (MIMO) methods. Although each of these adds difficulty to the design of transmitters and receivers,

the most significant unknowns are in the over-the-air radio channels between user equipment and base station. Keysight's 5G solutions are ready to enable deeper insights as the standards evolve.

Keysight Technologies

www.keysight.com/find/5G

Now! **MULTIPLY** **UP TO 20 GHz**



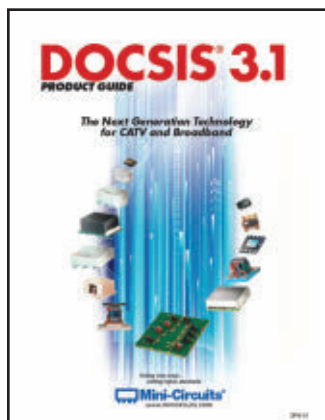
Frequency Multipliers from **\$5⁹⁵**
qty. 10-49

For your leading-edge synthesizers, local oscillators, and satellite up/down converters, Mini-Circuits offers a large selection of **broadband doublers, triplers, quadruplers, x5, x7 and x12 frequency multipliers.**

Now generate output frequencies from 100 kHz to 20 GHz with excellent suppression of fundamental frequency and undesired harmonics, as well as spurious signals. All models feature low conversion loss and are designed into a wide array of off-the-shelf, rugged coaxial and surface-mount packages to meet your requirements.

Visit our website to view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, PCB layouts, and environmental specifications. Order direct from our web store and have a unit in your hands as early as tomorrow!





DOCSIS 3.1 Product Guide

VENDORVIEW

Mini-Circuits' new DOCSIS® 3.1 Product Guide, a 116-page full-color catalog, showcases the company's line of "next generation" products for CATV and broadband markets. The guide provides detailed information on Mini-Circuits' wide range of RF components, all carefully specified to meet DOCSIS 3.1 standards. This includes everything from passive devices such as its transformers, couplers, and splitter/combiners to active elements such as amplifiers, equalizers and more. With over 70 different DOCSIS®-compliant models, chances are Mini-Circuits has your application covered.

Mini-Circuits

www.minicircuits.com



Channel Sounding Test Solution

VENDORVIEW

Rohde & Schwarz supports research activities to make the spectrum in the millimeter wave range usable for 5G with a new channel sounding solution. It is based on the R&S SMW200A vector signal generator and the R&S FSW85 signal and spectrum analyzer, the only device on the market that

covers 2 Hz to 85 GHz in a single sweep without the need of external harmonic mixers. Equipped with the R&S FSW B2000 option, it can even analyze signals with a bandwidth of up to 2 GHz.

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

www.rohde-schwarz.com



NI AWR Design Environment V12.01

VENDORVIEW

NI AWR Design Environment™ is complete high-frequency design software for system simulation, circuit simulation, and electromagnetic analysis. V12.01 has been released and continues to build upon the new load-pull features of V12. In addition, the V12.01 update includes multiple improvements to system simulation within Visual System Simulator™, layout, tuning, yield analysis and optimization capabilities within NI AWR Design Environment, inclusive of Microwave Office and AXIEM and Analyst™ 3D EM simulators.

National Instruments

www.ni.com



Low PIM Switch for T&M

VENDORVIEW

The saving potential of SPINNER's low PIM switches in RF testing environments is immense. They spare you the hassle of undocking and re-docking measurement cables when performing different measurements on the same DUT. Technically speaking, these are DPDT switches with two parallel-switching inputs and outputs. They are available with 7-16 and 4.3-10 connectors and specified for -165 dBc (typ. -170 dBc). A perfect fit for measuring VSWR and PIM in the frequency range between 330 MHz and 3800 MHz.

Spinner GmbH

www.spinner-group.com

ADVERTISING INDEX & SALES REPRESENTATIVES

ADVERTISER

PAGE NO.

Anokiwave 7
Anritsu Company 9
Avago Technologies 17
CTS Electronic Components 21
Huber + Suhner AG 27
IMST GmbH 25
Keysight Technologies COV 4
Mini-Circuits 15, 41
Narda Safety Test Solutions GmbH 29
National Instruments (formerly AWR) 11
Pico Technology 19
Pivotone Communication Technologies, Inc. 35
Rogers Corporation 31
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH COV 3
Skyworks Solutions, Inc. COV 2
Spinner GmbH 37

Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.
(New England, New York, Eastern Canada)
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 619-1942
FAX: (781) 769-5037
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
(NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest, TX)
4 Valley View Court
Middletown, MD 21769
Tel: (301) 371-8830
FAX: (301) 371-8832
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT, NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE & Western Canada)
144 Segre Place
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Tel: (831) 426-4143
FAX: (831) 515-5444
blandy@mwjournal.com

International Sales

Richard Vaughan
International Sales Manager
16 Sussex Street
London SW1V 4RW, England
Tel: +44 207 596 8742
FAX: +44 207 596 8749
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS.Werbe- und Media Service
Brigitte Beranek
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,
D-72574 Bad Urach
Germany
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

China

Shenzhen
Michael Tsui
ACT International
Tel: 86-755-25988571
FAX: 86-10-58607751
michaelt@actintl.com.hk

Shanghai

Linda Li
ACT International
Tel: 86-21-62511200
lindali@actintl.com.hk

Beijing

Oasis Guo
ACT International
Tel: 86-13011108861
oasisg@actintl.com.hk

Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore

Mark Mak
ACT International
Tel: 852-28386298
markm@actintl.com.hk

Japan

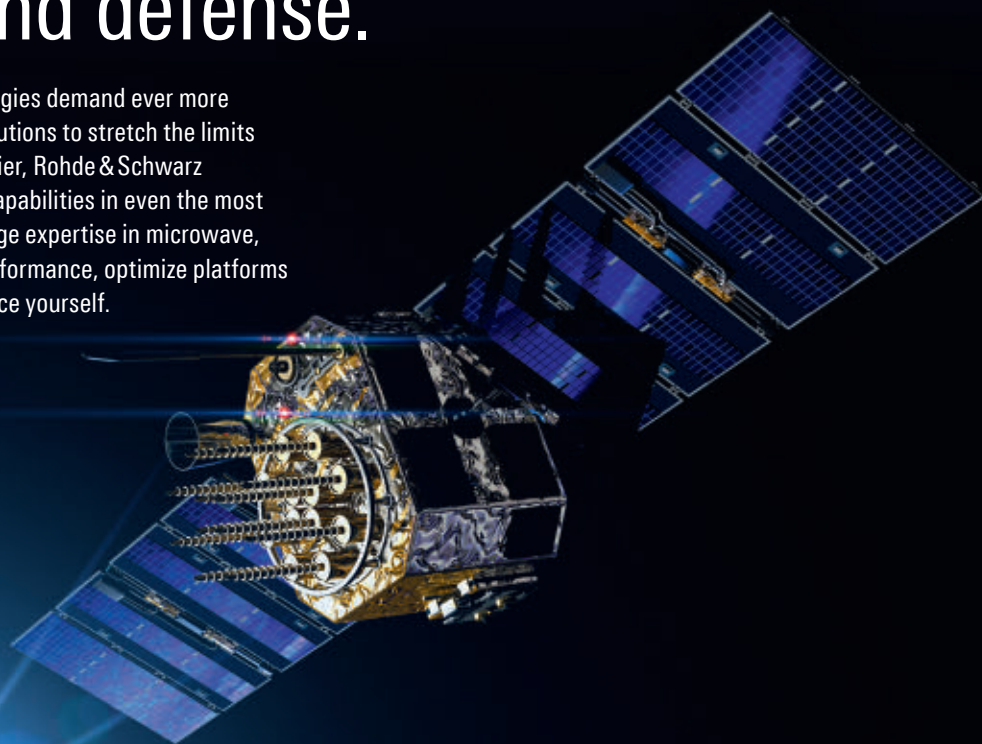
Katsuhiro Ishii
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-Chome,
Nishiiku, Adachi-Ku
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336
amskatsu@dream.com

Ed Kiessling, Traffic Manager/Inside Sales
685 Canton Street Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 619-1963 FAX: (781) 769-6175
ekiessling@mwjournal.com

Explore the limits. T&M solutions for aerospace and defense.

Today's aerospace and defense technologies demand ever more sophisticated test and measurement solutions to stretch the limits of what is feasible. As a full-range supplier, Rohde & Schwarz offers a broad portfolio that proves its capabilities in even the most demanding applications. Our leading-edge expertise in microwave, RF and EMC helps customers assess performance, optimize platforms and get the most out of systems. Convince yourself.

www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/sat/fsw



R&S®FSW signal and spectrum analyzer

- Models up to 67 GHz **NEW**
- Up to 500 MHz analysis bandwidth **NEW**
- Realtime analysis up to 160 MHz bandwidth **NEW**
- Pulse parameters at a fingertip
- Unmatched low phase noise of -137 dBc (1 Hz) at 10 kHz offset (1 GHz carrier)



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

We're here to help you write your 5G future.

Unprecedented experience in wideband mmWave, 5G waveforms, and Massive MIMO design.



The world of wireless communications is about to change. Again. The fifth generation—5G—will mean “everything, everywhere, and always connected.” If you’re on the cutting edge of this emerging technology, we can help you. We have expertise in all areas of 5G research and development, including wideband mmWave, radio spectrum, ASIC, antenna technologies, and network architecture. So from design simulation and verification to wideband signal generation and analysis, from component characterization to optical solutions, we’ve got you covered.

HARDWARE + SOFTWARE + PEOPLE = 5G INSIGHTS

Keysight engineers are active in the leading 5G forums and consortia

Keysight engineers are keynote speakers at 5G conferences and key contributors in top technical journals

Applications engineers are in more than 100 countries around the world



Unlocking Measurement Insights



Download our white paper *Implementing a Flexible Testbed for 5G Waveform Generation and Analysis* at www.keysight.com/find/5G-Insight



USA: 800 829 4444 CAN: 877 894 4414

© Keysight Technologies, Inc. 2015